

# Electronic Design 17

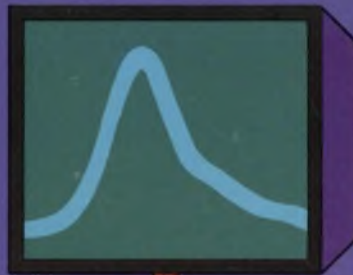
VOL. 21 NO.

FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

AUG. 16, 1973

**Oops—there it went.** It's hard to catch a single pulse. Now, a new instrument will not only catch and display, but digitize transients with widths down to

0.35 ns. Digitizing allows a mini to analyze the stored pulse. Display resolution is 320 by 400 lines; bandwidth is 500 MHz. Learn more on page 91.



# Dale Trimmers are good for your system.

Take a moment to consider all the ways Dale Trimmers can help you...and your system:

**Short Lead Time**—Production quantities of nearly all models can be in your plant in less than 2-3 weeks...at very competitive prices. This includes immersion-proof units sealed for production soldering and cleaning.

**Definite Space Savings**—Our  $\frac{3}{4}$ " low profile models (2700/8700 Series) offer pin spacing and performance identical to many larger competitive models you may be using.

**Positive Quality Assurance**—Long-term records verify that our customers turn back only 0.93% of all the trimmers we deliver. And this takes in *all* causes—including items not related to quality. Consider the advantages...then take advantage of them.

IBM uses  
Dale Series 2417  
in its System 7

**NOW AVAILABLE**  
Complete Trimmer  
Interchangeability  
Guide. Circle Reply  
Number or Phone  
402-564-3131.

DALE ELECTRONICS, INC.  
1300 28th Ave., Columbus, Nebr. 68601  
*A subsidiary of The Lionel  
Corporation • In Canada:  
Dale Electronics Canada Ltd.*

Trimmer  
Potentiometer  
Interchangeability  
Guide

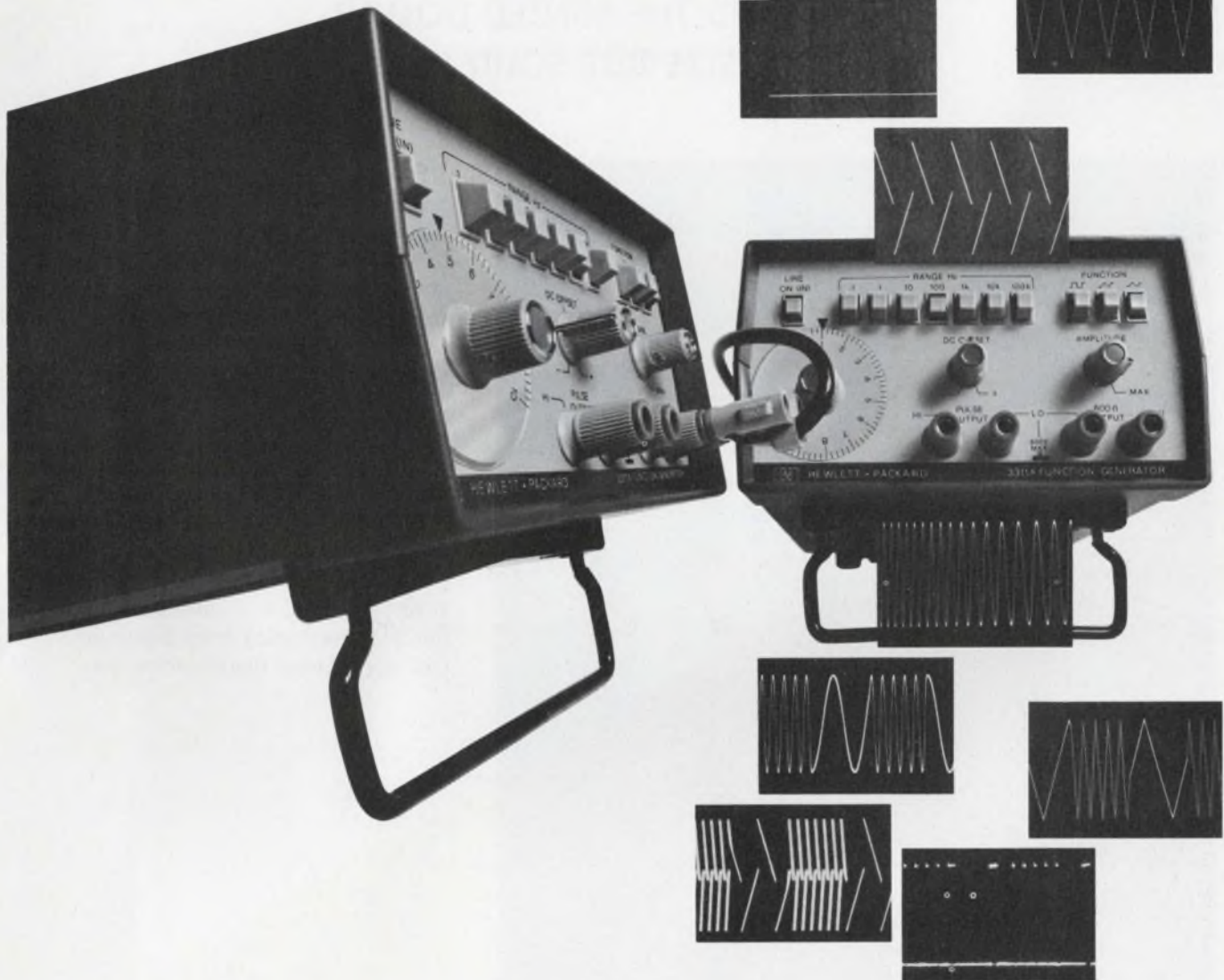


INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 242



# Here's A Great Way To Make Waves- And Save Money.

With One



With Two

Sine Waves. Square waves. Triangular waves. You get them all — from 0.1Hz to 1MHz — with our new 3311A Function Generator. It gives you both dc offset and external sweep capabilities, and even lets you sum the square- and triangular-wave outputs. But there's another reason why the 3311A is making such a splash — it sells for only \$249.\*

Use the separate pulse output to provide current sinking for up to

20 TTL loads. It has a 15% duty cycle, and 25nsec rise time. That's a lot of versatility for \$249.\*

At that price you can afford to put two 3311A's together and do even more...Then you can sweep the outputs. Or frequency shift key the sine- or triangular-wave outputs or even their sum. You'll get full 10V p-p over the 3311A's frequency range. And dc offset is continuously variable from -5 to +5V into 600 ohms. Applying an exter-

nal 0 to 10V dc will give a 10 to 1 shift in frequency.

\*Domestic USA prices only.

**For New Standards  
In Signal Sources,  
Think HP.**

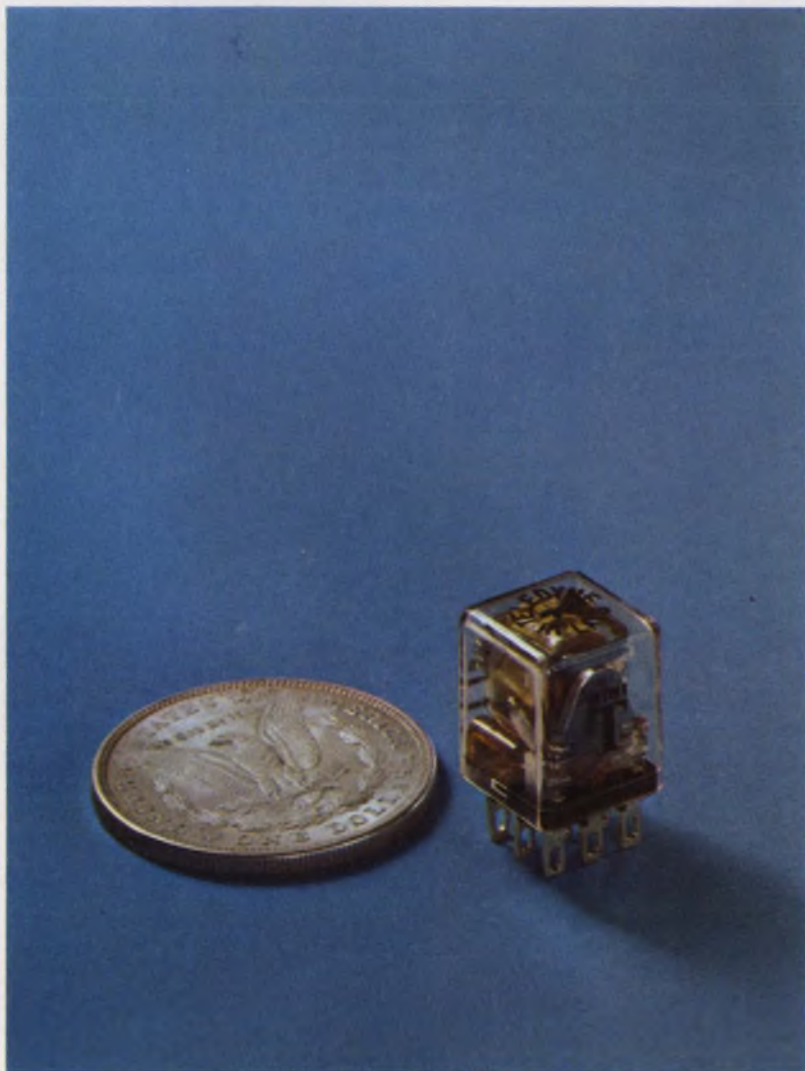
HEWLETT  PACKARD

Sales, Service and support in 172 centers in 65 countries.  
Palo Alto, California 94303. Offices in principal cities throughout the U.S.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 2

# The smallest 5 amp general purpose relay

**MINI-T AND THE MINTED DOLLAR...  
SMALL IN SIZE BUT SOLID IN VALUE**



Teledyne's new, heavy-duty 120 volt 5 amp relay is in stock at your local distributor. The space-saving (.4 cu. in.) 2PDT Mini-T is furnished with sockets and hold down clips for P.C. board or chassis mounting. This Teledyne relay employs an unusual shaded pole design that permits direct AC operation without the need for rectifying diodes. Available with either AC or DC coils and demonstrating cost effectiveness that's hard to beat, the United States-manufactured Mini-T is truly worth its one-half ounce weight in silver. The Mini-T . . . another finely-crafted relay from Teledyne. Call our nearest distributor today.

 **TELEDYNE RELAYS**

3155 West El Segundo Boulevard Hawthorne, California 90250  
Telephone (213) 679-2205

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 3

---

## NEWS

- 19 **News Scope**
- 22 **Unusual commutative filters** promises to lead to long sought high-Q, low-frequency integrated circuit.
- 26 **Charge-coupled television cameras** are finally heading for the market place with at least two companies readying equipment.
- 28 **The Air Force is continuing efforts** to develop a laser communication satellite network.
- 35 **Washington Report**

---

## TECHNOLOGY

- 44 **Focus on Piezoelectric crystals and devices:** A special report on the problems in specifying these compact filter elements—both the traditional quartz types and those made from newer synthetic materials.
- 58 **Microprogramming:** More 'in' than ever. Here's a look at the basic considerations involved in using these techniques with low-cost, fast memories.
- 66 **BCD square root:** Radicand, radicator and root replace dividend, divisor and quotient. Except for radicator generation, the logic is similar to division.
- 72 **Banish inductors from resonant circuits.** Cascaded RC phase shifters act like conventional tuned circuits, and you can get either 'parallel' or 'series' response.
- 76 **Good managers are made,** says this head engineer. Grid seminars point the way to individual learning, team building and group interface.
- 82 **Ideas for Design:** ICs give automatic selection of range for frequency counters . . . Build the n-flop, a multiple pulse-input, level-output device that uses simple gates . . . Nonselective frequency tripler uses transistor saturation characteristics.
- 88 **International Technology**

---

## PRODUCTS

- 91 **Instrumentation:** Catch a transient pulse—store it, display it and digitize it.
- 102 **ICs & Semiconductors:** Low-cost IC contains complete log amplifier.
- 108 **Modules & Subassemblies:** Function generators output waveshapes to 1 MHz.
- 111 **Modules & Subassemblies:** Quad opto-isolator saves space, cuts cost.
- 112 **Power Sources:** Down, down go the prices for op-amp power supplies.
- 96 **Microwaves & Lasers** 114 Data Processing

---

## Departments

- 41 **Editorial: Women**
- 7 **Across the Desk** 124 Advertisers' Index
- 117 **Application Notes** 126 Product Index
- 118 **New Literature** 128 Information Retrieval Card
- 121 **Bulletin Board**

**Cover:** Design by Art Director Bill Kelly, photos courtesy of Tektronix, Inc.

## Tektronix TM 500 Series puts it all together

Tektronix has taken a new approach to test and measurement instruments. The TM 500 Series is modular, multifunctional, synergistic, cost effective, and more. It includes the features you've been looking for.

Presently, the TM 500 Series includes 24 general purpose plug-in test instruments. All new ways to think of Tektronix. Digital counters to 550 MHz. Signal sources ranging from below 1 mHz to above 1 GHz. Pulse generators to 250 MHz. Digital multimeters with 4½ digit LED readout and temperature measurements from -55° C to +150° C. Plus signal processors, power supplies, and CRT monitors.

All the modules are interchangeable. So you can make combina-

tions of instruments to meet your particular needs. When new instruments are introduced (and many will be soon), you simply plug them into the power unit. You can use a single compartment (TM 501), a triple compartment power unit (TM 503), or two 503's combined for a standard rackmount installation.

Connections between modules and/or external equipment are made through the power unit rear interface board and optional rear panel connectors. Approximately 30 input-output lines are available in each compartment for special set-ups you might want to make. This intracompartiment interface feature also permits multifunction applications resulting in a synergistic effect. Instruments working

together perform more functions than the same instruments working independently. Many modules include serial BCD so information can be transferred directly to a computer or calculator.

The TM 500 is compact too. A three-compartment power unit is only 6"x8.7"x15.3". That means the TM 500 is two to six times smaller than comparable instruments. So you save bench space. And it's light weight, easy to carry. A package including a general purpose counter, multimeter, and power supply weighs 14 to 18 pounds!

Cost? All TM 500 plug-in modules are competitively priced with instruments of comparable capabilities. Because TM 500 instruments share the fixed costs of

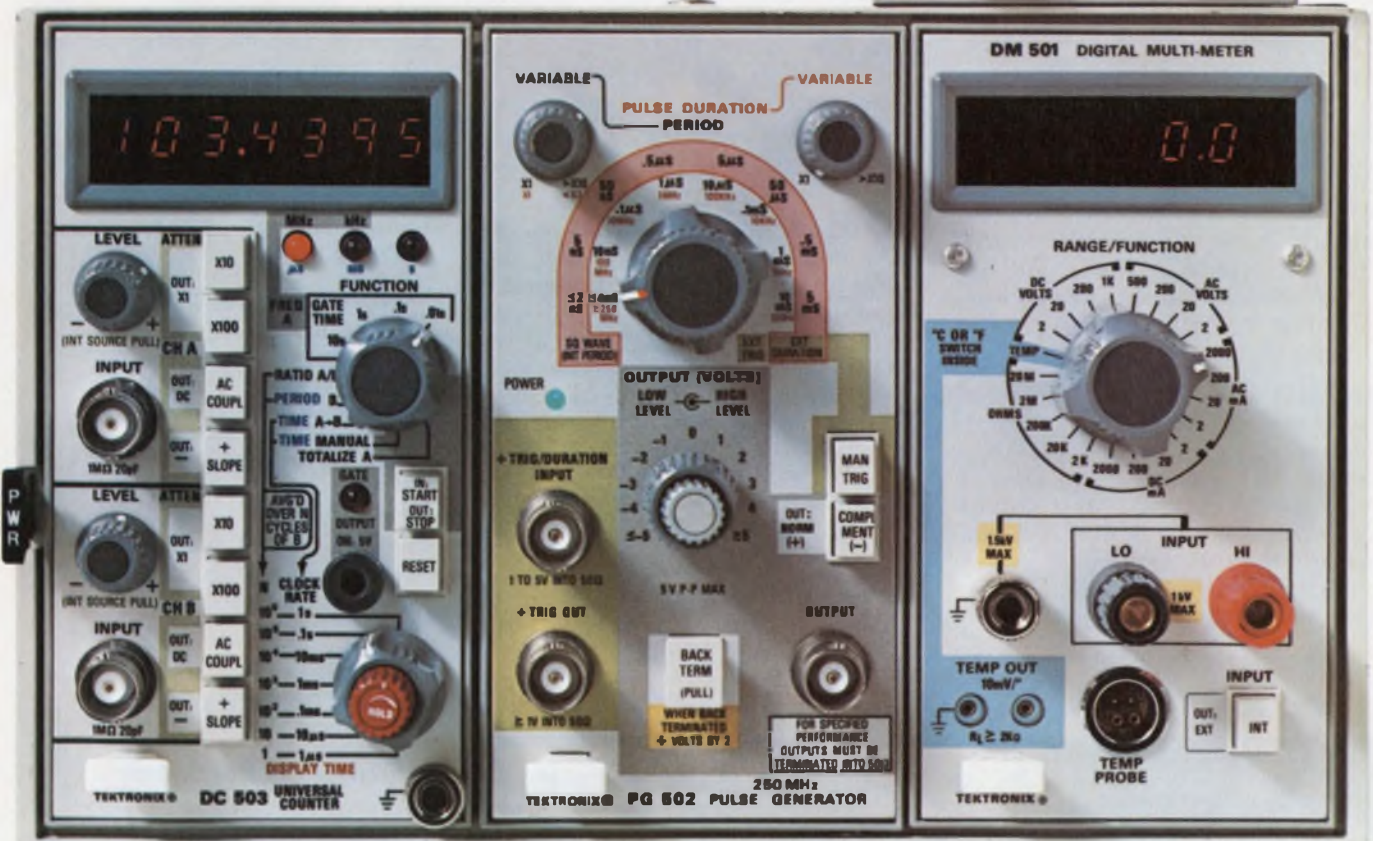
**Modular, compact, synergistic,  
multifunctional, versatile,  
cost effective and more.**

power supplies, cabinets, etc., they consistently provide the lowest cost per test/measurement function. And, because the instruments are modular, cost of maintenance is lower too.

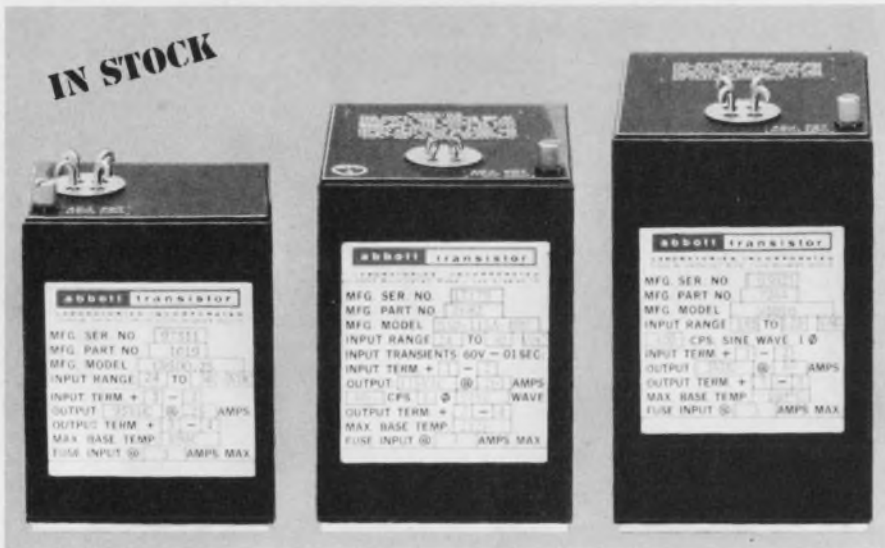
For complete details, contact your Tektronix Field Engineer. Or write or phone for our new 12 page, full color brochure and 24 data sheets. They show why the TM 500 is the finest test and measurement series available today. Tektronix, Inc. P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Oregon 97005. In Europe, write Tektronix Ltd., Guernsey, C. I., U.K.



INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 4



# When You Buy a Power Supply, Why Not Get the Best?



28 VDC to DC  
(55,463 Hrs.)  
Model C95D

28 VDC to 400 A  
(61,387 Hrs.)  
Model S3D

400 A to DC  
(56,148 Hrs.)  
Model W5D

## Abbott's New Hi-Performance Modules

are designed to operate in the stringent environment required by aerospace systems — (per MIL-E-5400K or MIL-E-5272C) and MIL-STD-461 for electromagnetic interference.

**RELIABILITY** — MTBF (mean time between failures) as calculated in the MIL-HDBK-217 handbook can be expected in excess of 50,000 hours at 100°C for all of these power modules. The hours listed under the photos above are the MTBF figures for each of the models shown. Additional information on typical MTBF's for our other models can be obtained by phoning or writing to us at the address below.

**QUALITY CONTROL** — High reliability can only be obtained through high quality control. Only the highest quality components are used in the construction of the Abbott power module. Each unit is tested no less than **41 times** as it passes through our factory during fabrication — tests which include the scru-

tinizing of the power module and all of its component parts by our experienced inspectors.

**NEW CATALOG**—Useful data is contained in the new Abbott Catalog. It includes a discussion of thermal considerations using heat sinks and air convection, a description of optional features, a discussion of environmental testing, electromagnetic interference and operating hints.

**WIDE RANGE OF OUTPUTS** — The Abbott line of power modules includes output voltages from 5.0 volts DC to 3,650 volts DC with output currents from 2 milliamperes to 20 amperes. Over 3000 models are listed *with prices* in the new Abbott Catalog with various inputs:

- 60A to DC, Regulated
- 400A to DC, Regulated
- 28 VDC to DC, Regulated
- 28 VDC to 400A, 1 $\phi$  or 3 $\phi$
- 24 VDC to 60A, 1 $\phi$

Please see pages 618 to 632 of your 1971-72 EEM (ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS MASTER Catalog) for complete information on Abbott modules.

Send for our new 56 page FREE catalog.

**abbott transistor**

**LABORATORIES, INCORPORATED**  
5200 W. Jefferson Blvd./Los Angeles 90016 (213) 936-8185  
1224 Anderson Ave./Fort Lee, N.J. 07024 (201) 224-6900

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 5

**Vice President, Publisher**  
Peter Coley

### Editors

Editorial Offices  
50 Essex St.  
Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662  
(201) 843-0550  
TWX: 710-990 5071  
Cable: Haydenpubs Rochellepark

Editor-in-Chief: George Rostky

### Managing Editors:

Ralph Dobriner  
Michael Elphick

### Associate Editors:

Dave Bursky  
Jules H. Gilder  
Morris Grossman  
Seymour T. Levine  
John F. Mason  
Stanley Runyon  
Edward A. Torrero  
Richard L. Turmail

### Contributing Editor:

Peter N. Budzilovich

### Editorial Field Offices East

Jim McDermott, Eastern Editor  
P.O. Box 272  
Easthampton, Mass. 01027  
(413) 527-3632

### West

David N. Kaye, Senior Western Editor  
2930 West Imperial Highway  
Inglewood, Calif. 90303  
(213) 757-0183  
Northe K. Osbrink, Western Editor  
112 Coloma St.  
Santa Cruz, Calif. 95060  
(408) 426-3211

### Washington

Heather M. David, Bureau Chief  
2506 Eye St., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20037  
(202) 338-3470

### Editorial Production

Marjorie A. Duffy

### Art

Art Director, William Kelly  
Richard Luce  
Anthony J. Fischetto

### Production

Manager, Dollie S. Vleblg  
Helen De Polo  
Maxine Correal  
Anne Molfetas

### Circulation

Manager, Nancy L. Merritt  
Ron Deramo

### Information Retrieval

Peggy Long

### Promotion

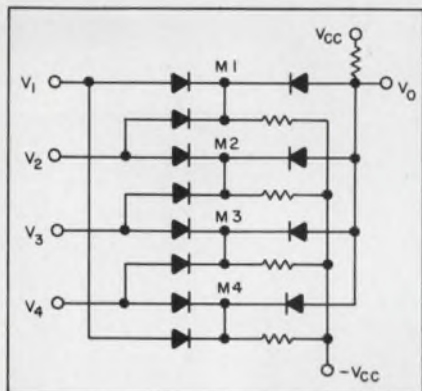
Manager, Jeffrey A. Weiner  
Karen Kerrigan



# across the desk

## The circuit works on trivial cases

In his Idea for Design "Analog Sorting Network Ranks Inputs by Amplitude and Allows Selection" (ED No. 2 Jan. 18, 1973, pp. 72-74), Dennis R. Morgan presents a schematic that purports to choose the Mth smallest of N input voltages. Indeed it does, for many trivial cases. The first case for which it fails is  $N = 4, M = 2$ . The circuit, employing ideal diodes and reduced to its simplest elements, is as follows:



In this circuit we have  $M_1 = \text{Max}(V_1, V_2)$ ,  $M_2 = \text{Max}(V_2, V_3)$ ,  $M_3 = \text{Max}(V_3, V_4)$  and  $M_4 = \text{Max}(V_4, V_1)$ , as well as  $V_0 = M_{1n}(M_1, M_2, M_3, M_4)$ . If  $V_1 < V_2 < V_3 < V_4$ , as assumed in the article, then  $V_0 = V_2$ , the second-smallest value as desired. However, if the levels for  $V_1$  to  $V_4$  are 1, 3, 2 and 4, then  $M_1$  to  $M_4$  are, respectively, 3, 3, 4 and 4, and  $V_0$  equals three, which is incorrect.

Actually, for the circuit to work, there would have to be an M-diode-cluster for each subset of M input variables— $N!/M!/(N-M)!$  clusters. This could get prohibitive.

Ronald Silver  
President

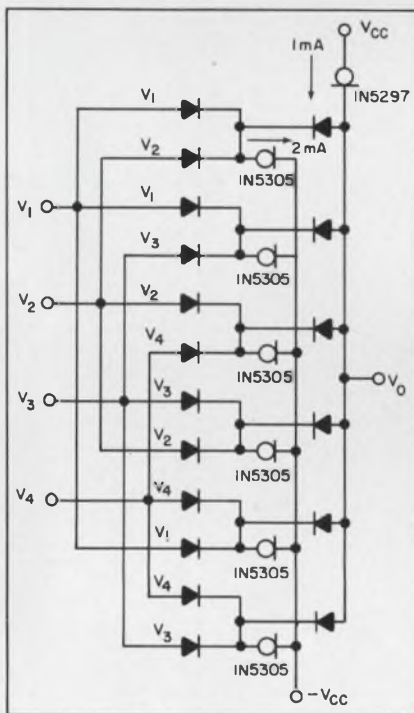
Taos Computer Associates  
Box 111  
San Cristobal, N.M. 87564

## The author replies:

Mr. Silver correctly points out that the circuit, as originally drawn, gives the correct result only for  $M = 1$  or  $M = N - 1$ . In general, correct operation requires a diode cluster for each combination of the N inputs taken M at a time, or a total of  $N!/M!(N-M)!$  clusters not  $N!M!/(N-M)!$ .

Even though this may be a relatively large number, the method is still the simplest implementation possible and is readily adaptable to integrated-circuit fabrication.

To exemplify correct circuit configuration, here is a modified version of Mr. Silver's counterexample:



My apologies for the oversight in the original circuit.

Dennis R. Morgan

Electronics Laboratory  
General Electric Co.  
Syracuse, N.Y. 13201

(continued on page 12)

# THIN-TRIM<sup>®</sup> CAPACITORS FOR HYBRID-CIRCUIT DESIGNERS



ACTUAL SIZE



THIN-TRIM capacitors are a new development in miniaturized variable capacitors for application in circuits where size and performance is critical. The Thin-Trim concept provides a variable device to hybrid circuit designers which replaces fixed tuning techniques and cut and try methods of adjustment.

## FEATURES

- Low profile for HYBRID CIRCUIT applications.
- High capacity values for BROADBAND applications.
- High Q - low capacity values for MICROWAVE applications.

U.S. Patent 3,701,932

*Johanson*

MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

ROCKAWAY VALLEY ROAD  
BOONTON, N.J. 07005  
PHONE (201) 334-2676  
TWX 710-987-8367

Electronic Design welcomes the opinions of its readers on the issues raised in the magazine's editorial columns. Address letters to Managing Editor, Electronic Design, 50 Essex St. Rochelle Park, N. J. 07662. Try to keep letters under 200 words. Letters must be signed. Names will be withheld on request.



# We make components for guys who can't stand failures.

There's no such thing as a little failure to some guys. Either your system will perform as you designed it, or it won't. Either the right answer comes out or it doesn't. Anything less is too much to bear.

At Corning we make our components as if all your customers were just that demanding. We build an extra measure of performance into everything we make. Because, like you and the guys who use your equipment, we can't stand failures either.

#### Some examples:

We make components you can depend on, like our metal film resistors—both standard and flame-proofs. Components like our glass, ceramic and glass/ceramic capacitors. Like our solid tantalum capacitors—hermetic and non-hermetic, polar and non-polar, miniature and microminiature. And like our discrete component networks—available with custom combinations of discrete microminiature resistors, capacitor chips and diodes in a dual in-line package.

#### Metal films in particular:

Take our metal film resistors,

for example. They've demonstrated the extremely low failure rate of 0.00013% per 1000 hours, based on approximately one billion unit test hours. This quality is why Corning resistors have been used in high reliability programs such as Minuteman, Safeguard, Mercury, Gemini, Apollo, Mariner and Poseidon, and in virtually every other military program requiring resistors. They're qualified to the new Established Reliability specs, too.

#### 100,000 hours without failure:

The following will demonstrate what we mean when we say that our metal film resistors have proven stability: In 1956, Remington Rand Univac Division of Sperry Rand Corporation began testing 1500 Corning N20, 1/2 watt, 1% resistors in a 40°C ambient under various power stressing conditions. Resistance deviations resulting from this program were minimal and unsurpassed in the industry. To confirm the stability characteristics demonstrated in the Remington Rand Univac Test, Corning remounted 600 of the original resistors in a 25°C ambient early in 1962, accu-

mulating more than 100,000 total test hours to date. Not a single unit has exceeded a 2%  $\Delta R$  from initial resistance at time zero!

#### Flame proof, too:

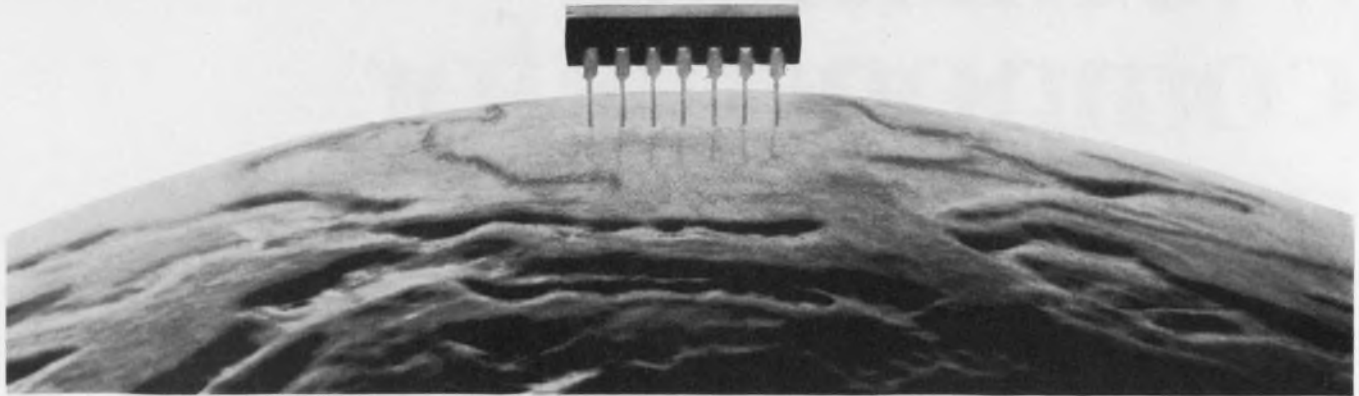
Our metal film resistors are available in flame-proof grades, too. Their unique coating precludes flaming. And they're constructed to open under overload—rather than shorting-out as many resistors do—to protect other more expensive parts of your system.

For complete details on our metal film resistors and all of Corning's other extra reliability components, write for our new "General Design Guide" to: Corning Glass Works, Electronic Products Division, Corning, New York 14830.

And for information on availabilities, call your local authorized Corning distributor or D.I.A.L. EEM: (800) 645-9200, toll free. Or in New York state, call collect: (516) 294-0990.

**CORNING**  
E L E C T R O N I C S

# The digital world is a COS/MOS world.



RCA COS/MOS widens your world of digital applications. It offers a combination of features that can't be matched by other digital technologies.

Features like ultra-low power consumption... 10 microwatts per gate! This permits high chip-packing density, use of small power supplies, and a money-saving reduction in cooling requirements.

So COS/MOS is ideal for battery-operated equipment. No longer do you need to be tied down by the power cord.

COS/MOS circuits work great from 3 to 15 volts. That means you can use inexpensive power supplies without fancy regulators. You can use long wires and simple low cost P.C. boards without worrying about signal attenuation.

COS/MOS noise immunity is among the highest of any technology (typically 45% of supply voltage), making it suitable for use in high noise environments such as the automotive and industrial control industries.

The stable transfer character-

istics of COS/MOS typically change less than 3.0% over the full military temperature range. So you can place COS/MOS circuits just about anywhere without worrying about them being overheated.

And you get more system cost effectiveness in the broad selection of COS/MOS circuits: from simple gates like the CD4011 Quad NAND to highly complex functions like the CD4057 Arithmetic Logic Unit.

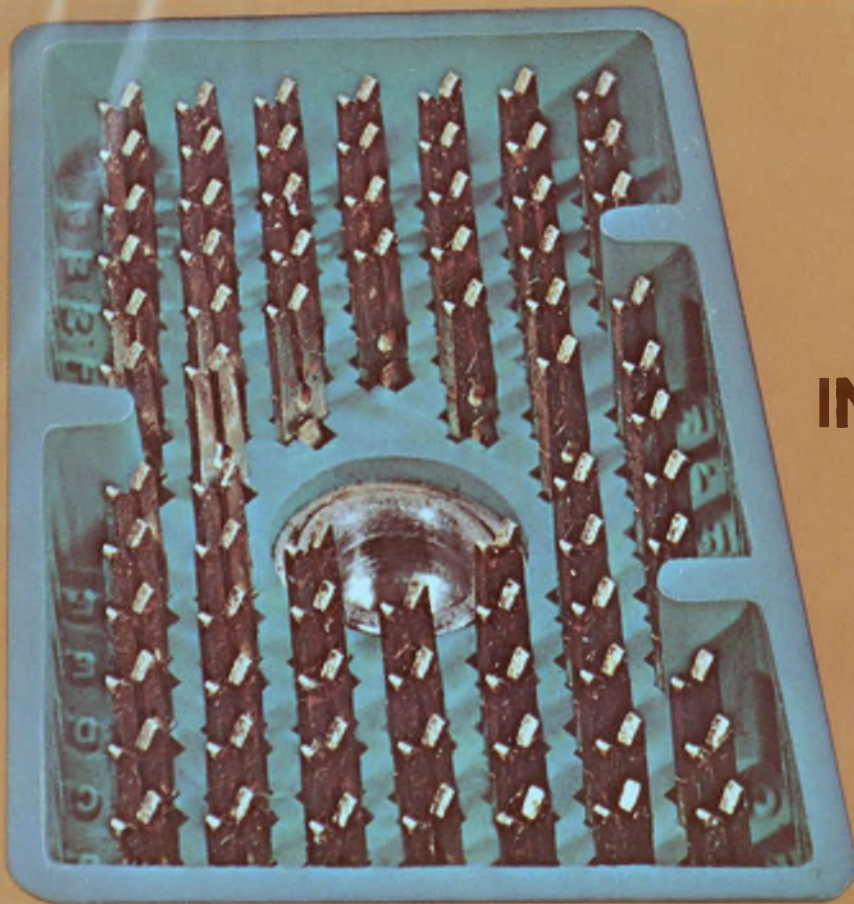
Let RCA, originator and the world's largest producer of the industry standard CD4000 Series, introduce you to the world of digital COS/MOS. We believe you'll soon be convinced that RCA COS/MOS is the best answer for your digital system designs.



Send for complete data packet, including the new 1973 COS/MOS Product Guide. Write: RCA Solid State, Section 57H-16 Box 3200, Somerville, N.J. 08876. Or phone: (201) 722-3200.

**RCA** Solid State  
products that make products pay off

International: RCA, Sunbury on Thames, U.K. or Fuji Building, 7-4 Kasumigasaki, 3-Chome Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan. In Canada: RCA Limited, Ste. Anne de Bellevue 810, Canada



## PACKS TWICE THE CONTACTS IN THE SAME SPACE AT ABOUT HALF THE COST

Elco's solution to the escalating packaging squeeze and packaging costs in electronic circuitry. A line-up of I/O rack and panel and cable-to-cable connectors with contact spacing on .100" and .125" centers.

On a performance/price basis, these high density connectors are your best buy. Quality is equal to or better than, and published prices are much less than those of their pin-and-socket counterparts.

Take the Series 8026 R/P and cable-to-cable connector that's equipped with the Elco high-reliability crimp-and-insert mini Varilok™ contact. Team a Series 8026 117-contact plug with its corresponding receptacle, and you have a 117-contact connector that's in the same envelope as a 56-contact connector on .150" spacing. But packing more than twice the contacts in the same space.

The 75-contact 8026 connector will fit in the same space as a 38-contact connector on .150" spacing. And the 8026 33-contact connector is one of the smallest 33-contact R/P connectors you've ever seen. For back-up, we offer Series 8026 connector with 55 and 79 contacts on .125" square grid.

For full details on these new connectors from Elco, contact your local Elco representative or distributor, or: Elco, Willow Grove Division, Willow Grove, Pa. 19090, (215) 659-7000 • Elco, Pacific Division, 2200 Park Place, El Segundo, Calif. 90245, (213) 675-3311.

For your I/O back-panel applications, Elco Series 5540 connectors are available in the same sizes as the 8026, but use the field-proven Varicon™ contact with .025" square wire-wrappable posts. They incorporate—as do the 8026's—a new female turnable jackscrew that eliminates any possibility of damage to plate contacts in difficult or blind mating situations. Both series use standardized polarizing and keying hardware to prevent unmatched plugs and receptacles from being mated.

And by no small coincidence, hardware standardization and using one contact for both sides lets you minimize your in-house and field stocking requirements, and allows you to use the same manufacturing set-up to assemble all sizes.

Besides helping you cope with your close-order circuits, these connectors will help you effect other cost economies. Like using your existing 8016 panel punches. Reducing inventory because they can do duty in R/P and cable-to-cable applications as well as be used as an I/O.

There's one more bonus. Immediate availability. Both series. All sizes. Another service in keeping with CONNECTRONICS, Elco's Total Connector Capability.



Series 5540 input-output plate receptacles with or without polarizing hardware. On .100" grid with 33, 75 and 117 contacts. On .125" grid with 55 and 79 contacts.



Polarizing hardware provides 36 polarization combinations per connector pair.



Metal covers for 33, 55, 75, 79 and 117-contact connectors have top and side cable entries.



Cable strain relief clamps are adjustable for small and large cable bundles, can be mounted on plug and/or receptacle.





# the EMI suppressors

**Series JX2000/3000 Subminiature Filters . . .  
Broadest Line of Ultra-Small Interference  
Control Components Available . . .  
in 4 weeks or Faster!**

- High performance filters available in 5 different circuits—Feed-thru, L, PI, T, 2L . . . for a wide variety of applications, including power and control lines.
- High insertion loss characteristics . . . based on requirements of MIL-F-15733.
- Hermetically-sealed . . . with glass-to-metal seals in corrosion resistant metal cases.
- Small in size yet big in reliability . . . particularly useful for industrial and military high-density packaging applications.
- Excellent stability, even under adverse environmental conditions, over operating temperature range of -55 C to +125 C.
- Threaded-neck construction . . . effectively isolates input and output terminals.

**selected units NOW available  
OFF-THE-SHELF from your  
Sprague Industrial Distributor**

**For complete information, write for our new 16-page Engineering Bulletin 8132 to: Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Company, 347 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass. 01247.**



THE BROAD-LINE PRODUCER OF ELECTRONIC PARTS

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 10

ACROSS THE DESK

(continued from page 7)

## For knob twirlers: a pulse-gen panel

I felt you did a fine job on your recent Focus report on pulse generators (ED No. 11, May 24, 1973, p. 53), with the exception of one fact: The E-H 1501A programmable pulse generator, contrary to your mention of it in the article, does indeed come equipped with a front-panel control option. A pulse generator with this option costs \$4500, whereas one without it costs \$3500. Many engineers have felt the front-panel control on this instrument to be important enough to be worth the price difference.

*Martin Marshall*

E-H Research Laboratories, Inc.  
515 11th St.  
Box 1289  
Oakland, Calif. 94604.

## And yet another maker of pulse generators

We at Phenix have read your excellent article on pulse and word generators with a great deal of interest. We have been involved in pulse-generator design and manufacturing since 1957, with such companies as Rutherford Electronics, CMS, Advanced Automation, Chronetics and now Phenix Electronics. Our present line of equipment includes both programmable and general-purpose pulse generators, with emphasis on our programmable units.

*J. M. Hegarty  
Sales Manager*

Phenix Electronics  
13724 Prairie Ave.  
Hawthorne, Calif. 90250

## Correction

In the tech article "Measure Random-Pulse Frequencies the Analog Way," ED No. 13, June 21, 1973, a gremlin crept into the artwork of Fig. 2. On p. 114 a JFET and a bipolar transistor are both shown with the same type number—2N3904. The JFET should be a 2N4222.

(continued on page 16b)



Stable Trimmers  
Small Duals  
Rugged Pots

If you're really  
serious about cost,  
be serious about quality.

Type FD trimmer. Type GD pot. Ideal variable resistors for CATV attenuators. Or any Bridged-T or L pad application requiring minimum size, stability and long life in severe environments. Exclusive hot-molded composition resistance elements permit peak set-ability. Diameter 1/2

inch (12,70 mm). Immersion-sealed (can be potted). Standard resistance values from 100 ohms to 5 megs and many popular impedance values. Single turn. For complete technical details request Publication 5231 (FD trimmer), Publication 5213 (GD potentiometer), Publication 5221 (FD/

GD attenuators). Allen-Bradley Electronics Division, 1201 South Second Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53204. Export: Bloomfield, New Jersey 07003. Canada: Allen-Bradley Canada Limited, Cambridge, Ontario. United Kingdom: Jarrow, County Durham NE32 3EN.



Actual Size

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 11



**Allen-Bradley**

Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53204

# Finally Monolithic True Log IF/RF Amplifiers

## Another First from PLESSEY

Specify Plessey's new SL530 series... the first monolithic true log IF/RF amplifiers in the world. You may do things you never considered before.

Like designing your own multi-channel radar IF strips in-house. Simply, quickly and economically. Yet your system will have more reliability and accuracy than before... at a much lower cost.

### Monopulse radar systems or ECM?

Wherever phase information must be retained, the SL530 series is ideal. Throughout the entire strip, input signal phase information is retained. And retained.

Just think of the new SL530 series as building

blocks. Cascade them for true logarithmic response at frequencies up to 80 MHz.

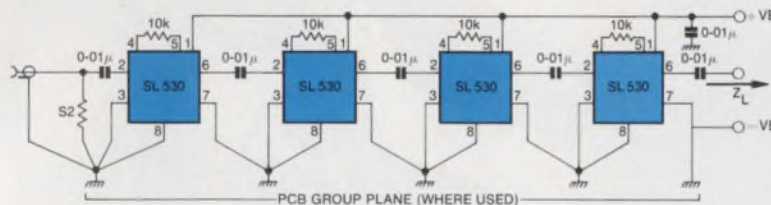
The SL530 may be the first device of its kind in the world. But state-of-the-art is a habit with Plessey.

### Successive Detection Log Amplifiers

Another log amp original, the SL521, has been used by designers in successive detection log amplifiers. For over five years Plessey has consistently delivered SL521 devices for critical programs like the TPX-42 and APX-76.

Temperature range is full MIL-spec for both the SL521 and SL530. Screening to MIL STD 883 or 38510 available upon request.

Typical 4-stage strip using SL 530 series

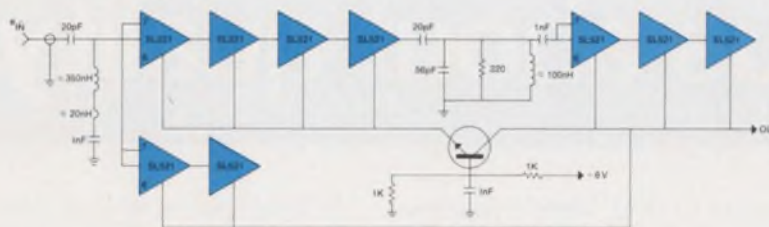


### SL530 True Logarithmic Limiting Amplifiers

VOLTAGE GAIN @ 60MHz  
14db typical  
FREQUENCY RANGE  
4-85MHz  
MAXIMUM RECTIFIED OUTPUT  
1.0V peak  
PROPAGATION DELAY  
7.0ns typical\*  
PACKAGE CODE  
TO5/F.P.

\*Group delay match over input range = 0.6ns

60 MHz wide-range logarithmic amplifier using SL521 series



### SL521 Limiting Wideband Amplifiers

VOLTAGE GAIN @ 60MHz  
11.3 min.  
12.7 max.  
FREQUENCY RANGE  
7-150MHz  
MAXIMUM RECTIFIED OUTPUT  
1.0mA min.  
1.1mA max.  
PROPAGATION DELAY  
2.0ns typical  
PACKAGE CODE  
TO5/F.P.

The next time you require radar IF strips, make things easy for yourself. If you need phase retention, specify Plessey's SL530. Or use the SL521 for successive detection systems.

Now, while you're thinking of it, call or write for more information. **It pays to specify Plessey.**



**PLESSEY SEMICONDUCTORS**

1674 McGaw Avenue Santa Ana, California 92705  
(714) 540-9945

170 Finn Court Farmingdale, New York 11735  
(516) 694-7377



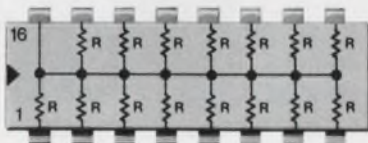
# 191 FLAVORS OF BECKMAN DIPS



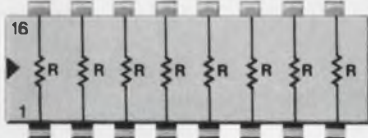
All 191 flavors of RESNET™ DIPs offer system compatibility because we use the same packages you use for I.C.s; plus you get ceramic dependability at plastic prices.

Whether you're inserting resistors automatically or by hand — call your local Beckman/Helipot representative and ask how you can save money using RESNET DIPs. He stocks locally for immediate delivery.

If you need immediate technical literature or the telephone number of your local Beckman/Helipot representative, call H.E.L.P. (Helipot Express Literature Phone) toll-free (800) 437-4677.



898-1 (15 resistors)  
Price (1,000-4,999) \$ .85

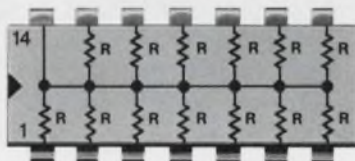


898-3 (8 resistors)  
Price (1,000-4,999) \$ .76

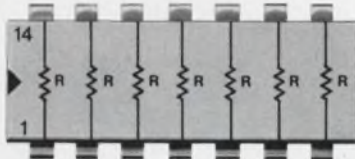
**STANDARD RESISTANCE VALUES**  
(±2% or ±2Ω)

62*	110	330	1.0K	2.2K	6.0K	15.0K
68	150	470	1.5K	3.3K	6.8K	22.0K
100	220	680	2.0K†	4.7K	10.0K	

\* Standard in 898-3 only.  
† Standard in 898-1 only.



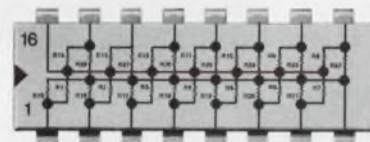
899-1 (13 resistors)  
Price (1,000-4,999) \$ .81



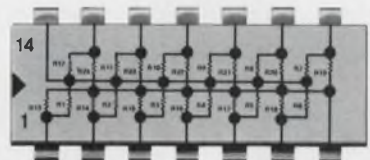
899-3 (7 resistors)  
Price (1,000-4,999) \$ .72

**STANDARD RESISTANCE VALUES**  
(±2% or ±2Ω)

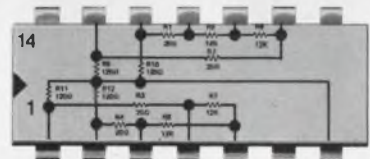
22	62	180	510	1.5K	4.3K	11K
24	68	200	560	1.6K	4.7K	12K
27	75	220	620	1.8K	5.1K	13K
30	82	240	680	2.0K	5.6K	15K
33	91	270	750	2.2K	6.0K	16K
36	100	300	820	2.4K	6.2K	18K
39	110	330	910	2.7K	6.8K	20K
43	120	360	1.0K	3.0K	7.5K	22K
47	130	390	1.1K	3.3K	8.2K	
51	150	430	1.2K	3.6K	9.1K	
56	160	470	1.3K	3.9K	10K	



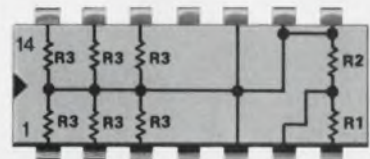
898-5-R220/330  
Pulse squaring TTL terminator.  
Price (1,000-4,999) \$1.45



899-5-R220/330  
Pulse squaring TTL terminator.  
Price (1,000-4,999) \$1.35



899-19  
DIP interface network providing resistors for μA711 core sense amplifier configuration.  
Price (1,000-4,999) \$1.18

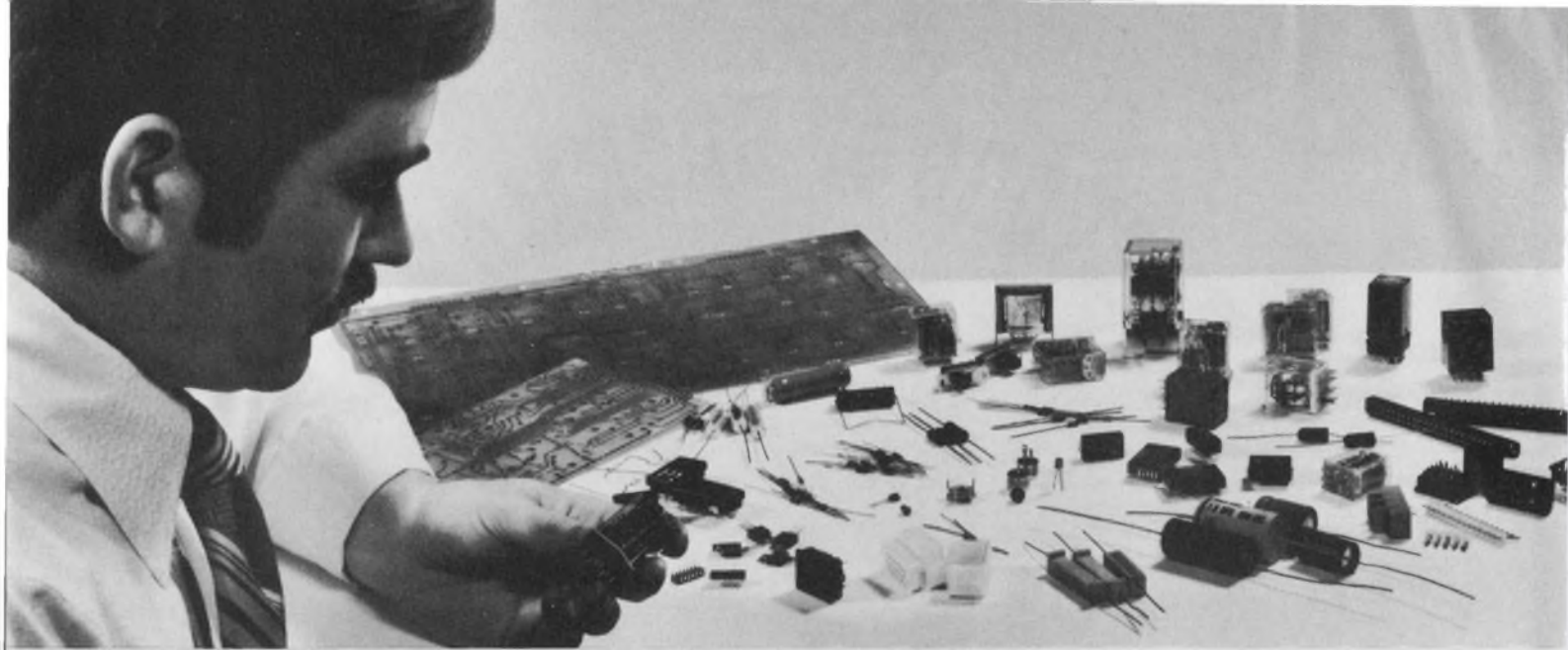


899-40  
DIP network provides six line terminators and the threshold setting divider for the Intel 3208A sense amplifier.  
Price (1,000-4,999) \$1.35

**Beckman**

HELIPOT DIVISION

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 13



## Sure you can "do-it-yourself" but...

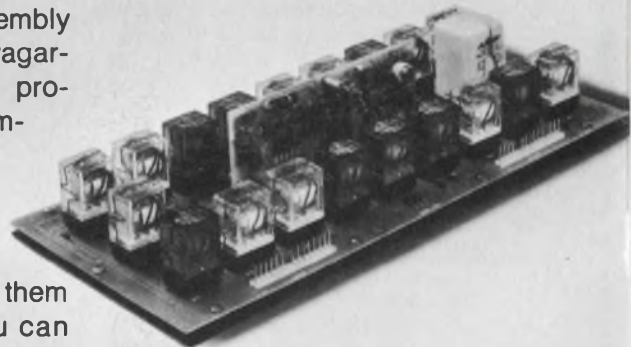
### building your own special assemblies can be a very costly decision.

Costly indeed. Especially when you consider the attendant costs of any do-it-yourself production effort. Additional labor, training, supervision, procurement, capital equipment, floor space, production scheduling, inventory, tools, fixture and jigs—all contribute to final costs and make them hard to control.

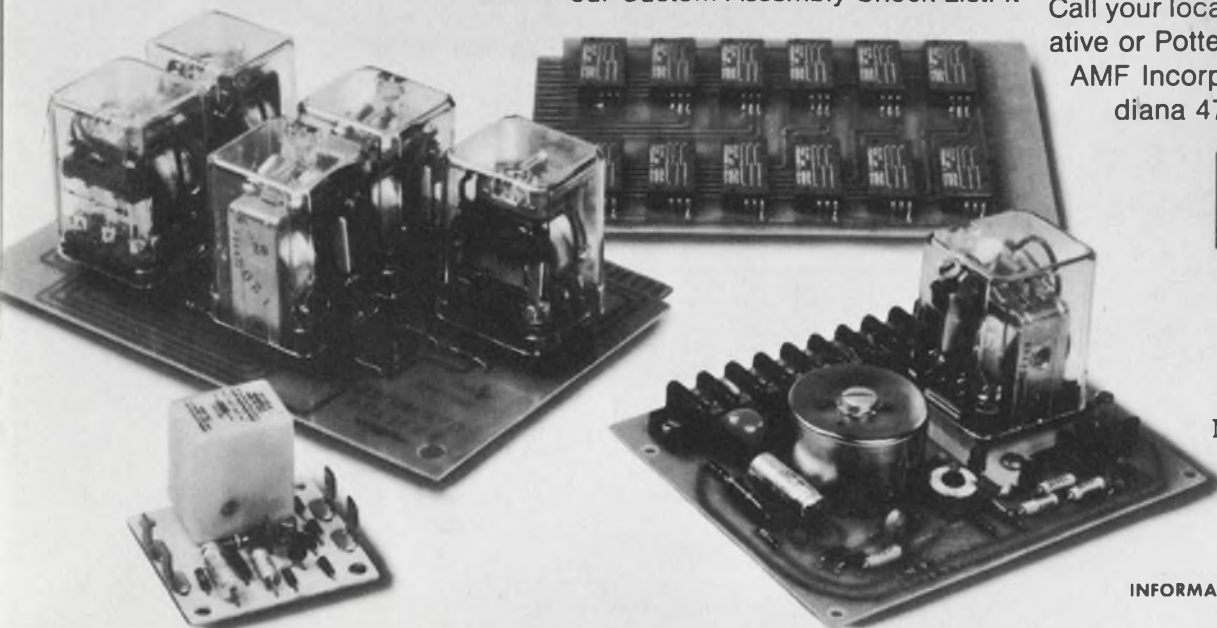
When you consider the alternative, the opportunities for savings are obvious. Perhaps more to the point, with Potter & Brumfield you

know exactly what each assembly will cost. You eliminate all the vagaries associated with in-house production. You see, Potter & Brumfield has all the people and facilities to produce special assemblies and test them to your exacting specifications. And, chances are we'll make them faster and cheaper than you can yourself, and give you a superior product.

If that's what you're after, ask for our Custom Assembly Check List. It



simplifies the make or buy decision. Better yet, ask us for a quotation on your next special assembly project. Call your local P&B sales representative or Potter & Brumfield Division AMF Incorporated, Princeton, Indiana 47670. 812/385-5251.



**P&B performance.  
Nothing else comes close.**

# No-Problem Memory

Looking for a high-speed memory that won't give you any problems? Look at our Micromemory 3000. It's a reliable 3 Wire, 3 D core memory with a complete cycle time of 650 nsec, and 300 nsec access.

Not only does the Micromemory 3000 give you core reliability and low cost, but the compact convenience of a complete memory system—including all required logic, drive and sense circuitry—on a single printed circuit card. Maximum capacity per card is 8K by 18 bits, or 16K by 9. But you can stack the cards to get any size system you need. Or we'll do it for you.

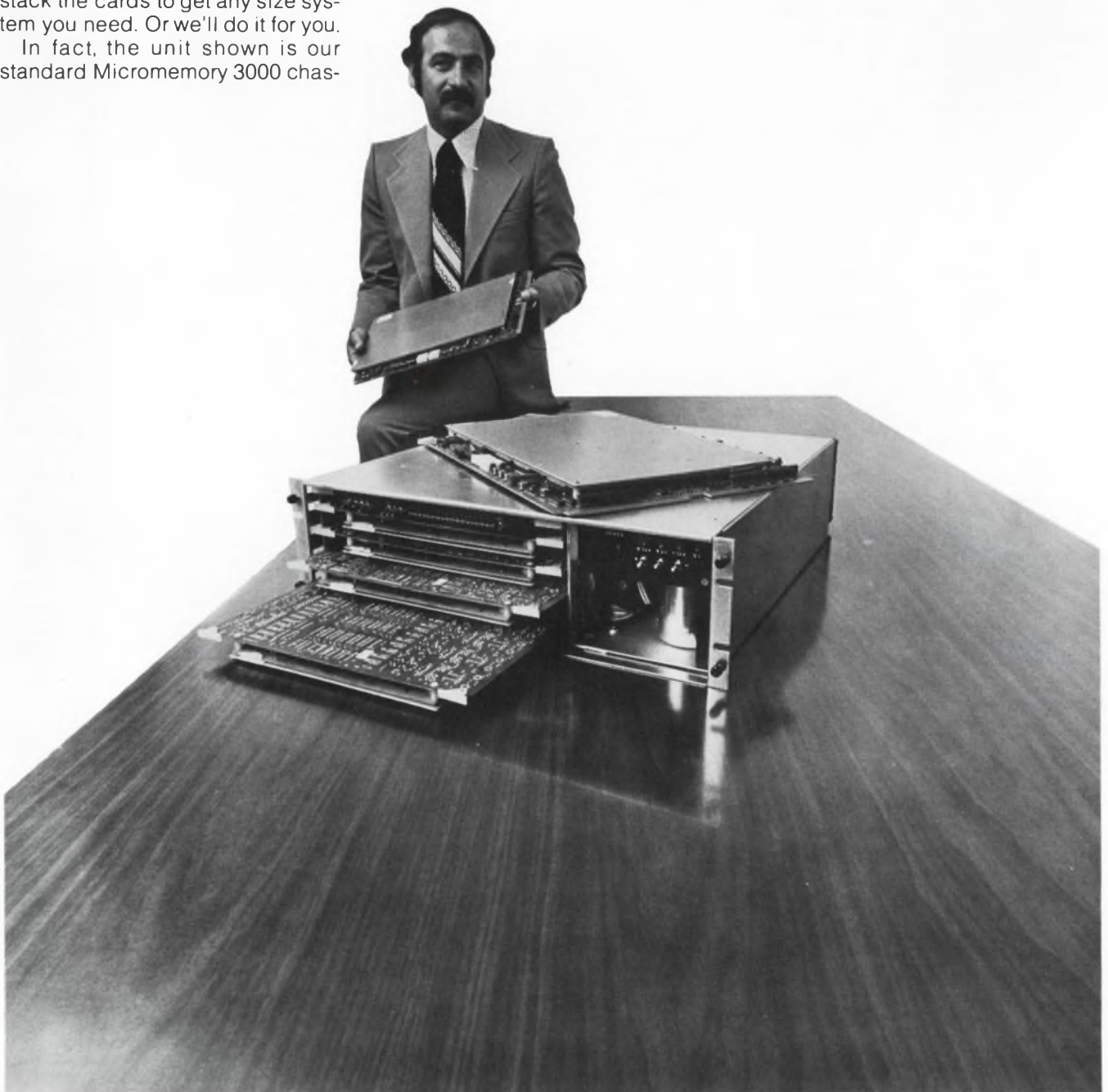
In fact, the unit shown is our standard Micromemory 3000 chas-

sis. It can accommodate up to four individual memory cards plus power supply, self-test or interface cards and other features. Yet it is only 5¼-inches high, and fits a standard 19-inch rack. Other chassis holding up to 16 cards are also available.

With over two years' field experience, the Micromemory 3000 is so popular we are producing them at

the rate of 6000 a year. Combine this proven reliability, high performance and low cost in your next memory system. Write or call Mel Zeramby at (213) 644-9881 for all the details.

**EMM** ELECTRONIC  
MEMORIES  
COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS  
A Division of Electronic Memories & Magnetics Corporation  
12621 Chadron Ave., Hawthorne, Calif. 90250



INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 101

## Watch these pitfalls in designing log amp

Your readers should be informed of some performance limitations of the logarithmic amplifier described in the article "Get Wider Dynamic Range in a Log Amp" (ED No. 4, Feb. 15, 1973, pp. 60-62).

The main limitation is one of accuracy, due to variations of  $I_{C2}$  with input signal change.  $I_{C2}$  ( $I_{CQ1B}$ ) is the divisor in the scale factor equation and should therefore be constant. However,  $I_{C2}$  varies appreciably with input signal—the mean voltage across  $R_3$ , about 0.83 V, is not much greater than the voltage variation with the input signal at  $S_2$  about  $\pm 206$  mV (58.9 mV/decade).

Detailed calculations show that the transfer function behaves as if the input current were larger by a factor of 1.31 for the lower limit input of 1 mA and smaller by a factor of 1.239 at the full-scale input of 10 mA. Connecting the right end of  $R_3$  to as high a value of stable voltage as possible or providing a stable current source can reduce the error.

Another limitation is that  $Q_{2A}$  acts as dead short on the first amplifier when  $E_{in}$  is negative. The additional heating of the amplifier degrades accuracy as the input returns to positive values. Connecting  $Q_{2A}$  to the right end of  $R_2$ , instead of the left, solves the problem. Then conduction of  $Q_{1A}$ 's collector-to-base junction protects the amplifier from excessive voltage levels resulting from a negative  $E_{in}$ .

Finally  $R_{10}$  should be the same value as  $R_1$  to minimize error caused by the first amplifier's bias current.

*Nathan O. Sokal*  
President

Design Automation, Inc.  
809 Massachusetts Ave.  
Lexington, Mass. 02173.

## The author replies:

Mr. Sokal's comments are very valuable and should be considered in the design of this log amp. My replies are as follows:

1. As to error caused by  $Q_{1B}$

current variation with input current, the variation of  $I_{CQ1B}$  does affect the linearity of the transfer characteristic curve, as indicated in Mr. Sokal's calculations. The calculations are correct, based on  $R_8$  of 100 k, as shown in the schematic (a printing error). In the original design  $R_8$  is 10 k instead of 100 k. Then the mean voltage across  $R_3$  is about 4 V instead of 0.83 V. This reduces the error due to voltage changes at the extremes of the seven-decade range. The error can be further reduced by connecting  $R_3$  to a high stable voltage. However,  $R_3$  must be changed to have the proper input set point. Mr. Sokal did an excellent job in finding the printed error in the schematic.

2. As to protection against negative input voltage, this is a very good suggestion. It is better to connect  $Q_{2A}$  to the right end of  $R_2$  instead of the left end.

3. As to other sources of error, the value of  $R_{10}$  should be the parallel value of  $R_1$  and the resistance looking into the feedback loop. The resistance looking into the "diode-function" feedback transistor is very low. Therefore  $R_{10} = 1$  k is a good choice.

*George Niu*

Fairchild Systems Technology  
3500 Deer Creek Rd.  
Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

## Giving credit where it's due

It has come to my attention that in your June 7 issue you reported on the work by a Hughes Aircraft group on a thin-film, transistor-addressed liquid-crystal display ("Liquid-Crystal Panel Overcomes Video-Rate Operating 'Barrier,'" ED No. 12, p. 40). I would like to point out that our work at Westinghouse on exactly the same approach to a video liquid-crystal display has considerable priority in time over that of the Hughes work and is much further advanced.

*T. P. Brody, Manager*  
Thin-Film Devices  
Solid-State Research

Westinghouse Electric Corp.  
Beulah Road  
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15235

# Here's where you can get your 8000A today

**ALABAMA** Mobile (205) 342-9670, Huntsville (205) 881-6220. **ARIZONA** Scottsdale (602) 947-7841. **CALIFORNIA** Glendale (213) 245-9404, Santa Clara (408) 244-1505, San Diego (714) 565-2555. **COLORADO** Denver (303) 934-5505. **CONNECTICUT** Glastonbury (203) 633-0777. **FLORIDA** Orlando (305) 896-4881, Clearwater (813) 443-5854, Ft. Lauderdale (305) 735-7641. **GEORGIA** Atlanta (404) 874-9925. **HAWAII** Honolulu (808) 533-6095. **ILLINOIS** Des Plaines (312) 298-3600. **INDIANA** Indianapolis (317) 244-2456. **MARYLAND** Kensington (301) 881-5300. **MASSACHUSETTS** Lexington (617) 861-8620, Waltham (617) 899-1400. **MICHIGAN** Detroit (313) 892-2500. **MINNESOTA** Minneapolis (612) 884-4336. **MISSOURI** St. Louis (314) 423-1234. **NEW JERSEY** Union (201) 687-8737. **NEW MEXICO** Albuquerque (505) 299-7658. **NEW YORK** Rochester (716) 266-1400, Pleasantville (914) 769-1811. **NORTH CAROLINA** Greensboro (919) 273-1918. **OHIO** Cleveland (216) 267-0445, Dayton (513) 434-7500. **OREGON** Portland (503) 233-7151. **PENNSYLVANIA** Pittsburgh (412) 892-2953, King of Prussia (215) 248-5050. **TEXAS** Richardson (214) 231-2573, Houston (713) 621-0040. **VIRGINIA** Williamsburg (703) 229-5108. **WASHINGTON** Seattle (206) 762-2310, Vancouver (503) 283-3287. **CANADA** Mississauga, Ontario (416) 678-1500, Ottawa, Ontario (613) 725-3354, Longueuil P. Q. (514) 670-1212, Calgary, Alberta (403) 261-0780, Vancouver, B.C. (604) 253-7136.

Or dial toll free (800) 426-0361. If more convenient, simply write us directly or circle the reader service number below.

Address John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 7428, Seattle, Washington 98133.



# Don't hang around waiting for delivery of a low-cost DMM



**Now you can get immediate delivery of the Fluke 8000A, the 3½ digit multimeter bringing new standards of excellence, reliability and value to the low cost field.**

With us, immediate delivery of the most popular digital multimeter ever made (over 15,000 delivered in less than a year), means now—often overnight! And that goes throughout most of the world.

For the name of your nearest source, check the adjacent column listing nearest local sales and service source in your part of the world. Order yours today on a 15-day no obligation trial basis. Use your American Express, BankAmericard, Mastercharge, company purchase order or check. And after you buy, remember we service what we sell. Fluke technical centers are conveniently located throughout the United States, Canada, Europe, and the Far East for fast 48-hour turn-around repair service. Off-the-shelf delivery means you won't be left at the station empty handed.

At \$299 only the Fluke 8000A gives you 26 ranges ac/dc volts—100  $\mu$ v to 1200 v, current—100 na to 2A, resistance—200  $\Omega$  to 20 M $\Omega$ , 0.1% accuracy, rugged case with LED readout and two chip analog and digital LSI circuitry. Options include printer output, HV, RF, and 600A current probes and rechargeable batteries.



In the continental U.S., dial our toll free number 800-426-0361 for the name and address of your nearest local source. Or contact us directly by addressing, John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P. O. Box 7428, Seattle, Washington 98133. Phone (206) 774-2211. TWX: 910-449-2850. In Europe, address Fluke Nederland (B.V.), P. O. Box 5053, Tilburg, The Netherlands. Phone 013-67-3973. Telex: 844-52237. In the U.K., address Fluke International Corp., Garnett Close, Watford, WD2 4TT. Phone, Watford, 33066. Telex: 934583. In Canada, address ACA, Ltd., 6427 Northam Drive, Mississauga, Ontario. Phone 416-678-1500. TWX: 610-492-2119.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 103

**FLUKE**®

# A MINI-LIBRARY OF SEMICONDUCTOR GUIDES FROM HAYDEN...

## THICK FILM TECHNOLOGY

By Jeremy Agnew

This volume constitutes an actual working guide to hybrid circuit manufacture and packaging. It begins with an overview of the processes and equipment used, compares them, and underscores the advantages of each. The book details each processing phase, fully describing what to do and what pitfalls to avoid. Other valuable sections cover packaging schemes and processing hazards and cautions. The volume's abundance of practical advice and data make it ideal as an on-the-job reference. **176 pages, 6 x 9, illus., #5803-9, \$8.50**

## TRANSISTOR AND DIODE NETWORK PROBLEMS AND SOLUTIONS

By Harry E. Stockman

This guide demonstrates the latest mathematical solutions for the entire field of transistor and tunnel diode calculations, including linear as well as non-linear applications. It shows how to select the best type of solution, set up the network equations, and carry out the solutions. It also uses new theories — including the author's "Equivalent Generator Theorem" — in the treatment of function sources. In addition, a valuable "do" or "don't" list enables you to avoid any time-wasting calculations. **352 pages, 6 x 9, illus., #5694-x, cloth, \$9.95**

## TRANSISTOR AND DIODE LABORATORY COURSE

By Harry E. Stockman

A practical, self-learning course that progresses systematically from simple fundamentals to highly intricate experiments. The experiments in the first half of the course lay a working foundation in transistor technology with twoport-theory viewpoints applied continuously to give all the experiments a practical engineering slant. One valuable feature is the negative resistance demonstration — the first presentation of this device ever to appear in print. All experiments can be performed on very low-cost equipment. **128 pages, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$  x 10 $\frac{1}{8}$ , illus., paper, #5671-0, \$3.95**

## MATERIALS FOR SEMICONDUCTOR FUNCTIONS

By E. G. Bylander

This comprehensive reference enables you to select semiconductor materials aimed at optimum performance, reliability, and profitability. It provides complete selection criteria for a variety of functional applications: diodes and transistors, solar cells, thermoelectric devices, transducers, etc. The guide also covers material processing techniques and device design and manufacturing, listing variables in material manufacturing that influence device performance. **220 pages, 6 x 9, illus., #5638-9, cloth, \$13.50**

## FUNDAMENTALS OF INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

By Lothar Stern

Here is a book offering complete coverage of the various techniques of IC fabrication and their importance to circuit performance. Included is a valuable marketing discussion comparing the relative qualities of the IC's currently available in terms of economics and logistics. The guide focuses on basic semiconductor principles, monolithic integrated circuits, thin-film circuits, and hybrid and other integrated structures. Here too is a discussion of packaging, design, and layout principles, and large-scale integration. **208 pages, 7 x 10, illus., #5695-8, cloth, \$8.95**

## DURABILITY AND RELIABILITY IN ENGINEERING DESIGN

By Gilbert Kivenson

A unique combination of materials science, reliability, and design, this book examines crucial concepts of material strength, service longevity, and reliability, and describes the fundamentals of breakdown analysis. It covers new materials, design techniques, and fabricating methods and focuses on their probable uses in future products. Current trends in design "philosophies" are outlined, as well as practical design considerations relating to the requirements of the end user. **200 pages, 6 x 9, illus., #5851-9, cloth, \$9.95**

## 15-DAY FREE EXAMINATION

Please send me the book(s) circled below on 15-day free examination. At the end of that time, I will remit payment, plus postage, or return the book(s) with no further obligation.

5803-9                      5671-0                      5695-8  
5694-x                      5638-9                      5851-9

### Save Money!

**Payment enclosed.** Publisher will pay all shipping and handling charges — same 15-day guarantee.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**\$10.00 minimum for free exam orders.** Because of higher billing and collection costs, we must ask for payment in full with any order for less than \$10.00. Same 15-day guarantee.



**HAYDEN BOOK COMPANY, INC., 50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, N. J. 07662**

73-57

# AVX backs a low-cost EMI filter with a multi-million dollar capability



Men, methods and machines are what make AVX ceramic EMI filters truly great. That's AVX capability in a nutshell. Add to that our recent acquisition of the Potter Company California Operations with its widely accepted line of filters and that's real capability.

The heart of a filter's performance is its ceramic capacitor element. And no one knows ceramic capacitors better than AVX.

A search by AVX for the perfect ceramic for capacitors led to the development of the CERALAM®

process. AVX uses the same techniques which proved so successful in billions of AVX-produced capacitors. This identical, stable monolithic block is used in AVX ceramic filters. It is responsible for attaining the highest quality and uniformity of characteristics in the industry. So — specify AVX ceramic filters. There are none better.

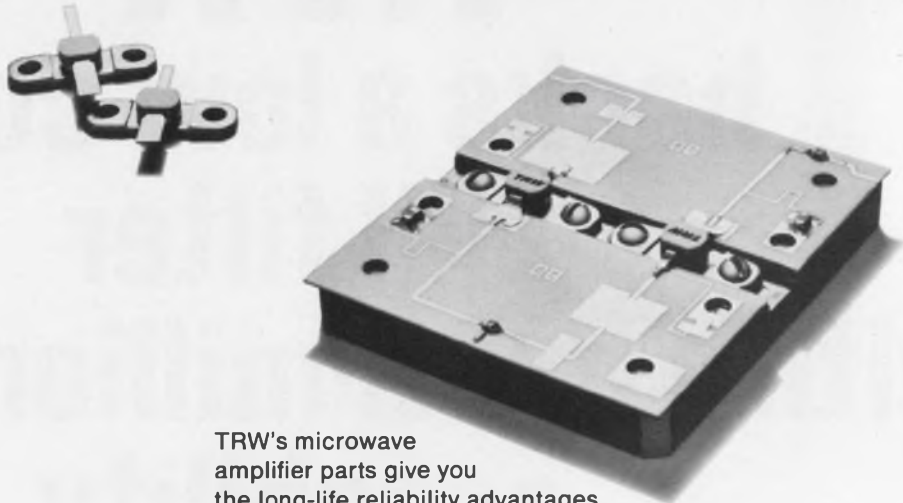
Write for AVX's new Filter Catalog FC-73.  
AVX Ceramics Western Operations, 10441 Roselle St.,  
San Diego, California 92121. Telephone: (714) 453-6610.



**THE** CERAMIC FILTER MANUFACTURER

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 15

# Anything aluminum can do...gold can do longer!



TRW's microwave amplifier parts give you the long-life reliability advantages of gold metalization for your present designs. Wherever you are now using aluminum parts, you can use TRW gold parts.

The performance is the same — maybe better. And the performance certainly lasts longer, with greater reliability, thanks to TRW's exclusive gold metalization process.

The price is the same as for the old aluminum parts. So it's like getting...free gold!

There is a TRW gold part for every ordinary aluminum one you are now using:

Aluminum Part No.	Gold Part No.	Power	Frequency
MSC2001	TRW2001	1W	2 GHz
MSC2003	TRW2003	3W	2 GHz
MSC2005	TRW2005	5W	2 GHz
MSC2010	TRW2010	10W	2 GHz
MSC3001	TRW3001	1W	3 GHz
MSC3003	TRW3003	3W	3 GHz
MSC3005	TRW3005	5W	3 GHz

You can improve your present designs *now*. TRW gold-metalized microwave parts are available, off-the-shelf, from any TRW distributor.

For full information use the reader service card. Or, if you can't wait to get started, phone (213) 673-4561. Ask for Don Comm.

TRW Semiconductors, 14520 Aviation Boulevard, Lawndale, California 90260.

These products are available through the following authorized distributors:

Almo Electronics  
Bell Industries  
Cramer Electronics Inc.  
De Mambro Electronics

Eastern Radio Corp.  
Electronics Marketing Corp.  
Elmar Electronics Inc.  
Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.

Harvey-Michigan Inc.  
Liberty Electronics  
Powell Electronics  
Pytronics

Semiconductor Concepts Inc.  
Summit Distributor  
R. V. Weatherford Co.  
Westates Electronics Corp.

## **TRW** SEMICONDUCTORS



## Electronics for watches: Packages get smaller

Substantial progress in shrinking the electronics packages of electronic watches has been demonstrated by the Gruen Watch Co. with the announcement of two new models—women's and men's wrist-watches. The women's display has hours and minutes and the men's shows hours, minutes, seconds and the date.

The volume of electronics in the women's watch—including a field-effect liquid crystal display—has been cut in half, compared with the electronics package in the men's watch from which it evolved, according to Phil Dunleavy, manager of research for Gruen.

Two new features have been added to the men's watch without an increase in size: the seconds and date displays. The watch has two chips, and by redesigning earlier circuits, Gruen engineers have placed the seconds and the date drivers on the same chip.

Gruen is the only watch manufacturer to use a field-effect liquid-crystal display. The field-effect devices require only one-half the voltage and only a fraction of the power needed for reflective dynamic scattering types, Dunleavy says, and a more readable display is also obtained.

Gruen displayed its new watches at the recent annual Jewelers Trade Show in New York City.

Another major watch company, Bulova, is not yet ready to commit itself to an electronic display, according to Harry Henschel, the company's president. He told the recent annual corporate meeting that the "state of the art of these displays does not yet warrant their introduction into any of Bulova's brands."

A digital dial watch that could meet Bulova's standards, Henschel noted, will not be ready until some time after April, 1974.

## Air Force to develop low-accuracy guidance

The Air Force plans to develop a low-accuracy inertial guidance system to complete a family of such systems that will also have a high-accuracy and medium-accuracy units.

The accuracy required is a function of the time the system must operate, explains the project engineer, Capt. Gary Wambold, at the Air Force Avionics Laboratory, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. Bomber aircraft with long missions need a high-accuracy system—one with a gyro that doesn't drift very much or very quickly—while a short range air-to-air or air-to-surface missile, in flight for minutes or even seconds, could get to its target with a low-accuracy system before its gyro had time

to drift any significant amount.

As for precisely what high accuracy means, the Air Force will only say that it's better than medium accuracy, which it pegs at an error of from one to three nautical miles an hour. Low accuracy is five to 10 nautical miles an hour.

Medium-accuracy systems are suitable for tactical fighters or even remotely controlled vehicles, Wambold says.

The high and medium-accuracy systems, now under development, will have an electrostatic gyro, while the low-accuracy unit will use a laser gyro.

The high-accuracy system, designated AN/ASN-101, is being developed by Honeywell Aerospace in St. Petersburg, Fla. The medium-accuracy system is being built by Rockwell International, Downey,

Calif.

The low-accuracy system is still in the components stage, and no company has yet been selected. The choice will depend to a large extent on the kind of laser gyro finally selected.

Besides the lower cost of the low-accuracy system, it has these other advantages: It will be able to withstand more vibration and higher g forces, and it will have quick start up and stabilization time—all important for a short-range missile.

The laser-gyro system will have no moving parts, Wambold says. The electrostatic gyro has only one—the spherical rotor—while the conventional ball-bearing gyroscope has many moving parts.

## Skylab crew ready if gyros malfunction

The second crew of Skylab astronauts, launched into orbit July 28, carried a package of electronics equipment that can replace malfunctioning rate-gyro processors should that become necessary.

The Skylab attitude-control system uses nine rate-gyro processors, three in each axis, to sense space-station position. The data are fed into the space-station computer, which signals necessary corrections to the attitude-control system.

The three rate-gyro processors in each axis are redundant. At present only one has been shut down completely because of malfunctioning. However, five others have overheated at different points during this mission, possibly because of a malfunction in the rate-gyro heater circuit.

The switch to new rate-gyro processors would not be made unless all three in one axis are lost, NASA engineers have indicated. Replacement would require extravehicular activity by one astronaut, but engineers say it is a relatively easy operation.

## Radio control built into car seat belt

A new automobile seat-belt safety system that prevents the driver from starting the car until he and any passengers have locked their

seat belts has independent interlocked "satellite" switches that require no power and are not connected to any control wiring.

This design eliminates the wiring harness now required for present systems of this type, says Daniel Speers, director of research for General Optimization, Inc., Southport, Conn., developers of the system.

The safety system has a master FM transmitter-receiver operating in the 88-to-108-MHz band, Speers explains. The master transmitter sends out digitally coded interrogating signals through a single radiating wire that is looped underneath the seats. The seat-belt interlock switches are connected to small solid-state transponders that pick up the radiated interrogation signal. These devices are adjacent to the radiating wire.

The received energy is fed to a diode that produces a small dc voltage whenever the interlock switch is closed and an input is present. This dc voltage energizes the transponder reply circuit—a small oscillator—which then transmits a reply signal separated from the original interrogation by about 1/10 MHz. The reply is picked up by the master receiver, amplified and compared with the outgoing transmission.

Thus whenever an interrogation is sent and a reply returns at the same time, it indicates that one or more of the seat belt switches—the reel switch, the seat switch, the buckle switch or the belt switch—is closed, and a no-go condition exists. In this case the ignition cannot be turned on.

## 6-beam laser setup detects intruders

To protect aircraft parked in temporary alert areas or on unsecured airfields, a multibeam laser security system is being developed by the Electronic Systems Div. of the Air Force Systems Command at Bedford, Mass.

At first glance the intrusion detection and identification system looks like a six-light traffic signal, explains James O. Selland, electronic systems project manager. The transmitting unit is a six-foot vertical cylinder with a 5-1/2-inch

diameter. Mounted in the cylinder are six transmitting units, each housing a gallium-arsenide laser and its optical projection system. The lowest transmitter is six inches above the ground, the five others are above it, each a foot apart.

An identical type of cylinder houses a vertical row of six receivers with their optical systems.

The system, says Selland, will be used in two-pole transmitter and receiver transfigurations that are a maximum of 500 feet apart and arranged to produce overlapping patterns.

Six invisible three-inch IR laser beams will be transmitted between each pair of poles. The power in these beams is sufficiently low to prevent eye hazard regardless of exposure time.

Power is provided by batteries or ac lines.

False alarms caused by movement of such objects as leaves, birds or small animals are prevented by special circuits. Alarms touched off when people pass through the beam or tamper with a terminal are transmitted by ground wire or radio to a lighted display at a control point.

## H-P will market automobile analyzer

A system to provide quick dynamic analyses of automobiles will be offered by Hewlett-Packard later this year.

The system measures the vibrations that appear in a car's major structural components during operation and determines from these measurements the amplitude and frequency of vibration as well as the mode of bending. The informa-



Hewlett-Packard puts Porsche racing car through dynamic analysis.

tion is essential in the design of racing cars.

While such an analysis has been done before on an automobile, it took so long to reduce the data with analog techniques—several weeks—that it wasn't practical, a company spokesman says.

The key to Hewlett-Packard's system is the company's Model 5451A Fourier Analyzer—a special digital computer system that analyzes frequency distributions by Fourier transformations.

The Fourier Analyzer is an integrated system that includes an a/d converter, digital processor and user-oriented keyboard. Using mathematical techniques such as Fourier transformation and statistical averaging, the system can calculate transfer functions, coherence functions, auto power spectra (with double precision preserving a wide dynamic range), cross power spectra, and many other distributions of engineering and scientific interest.

The system operation is entirely digital, to maximize accuracy and flexibility. Its relocatable software feature facilitates the addition of new programs to the system. Programs may be written either in Fortran and in Assembly language.

## New TI courses to cover 3 fields

Linear and interface ICs and optoelectronics are the latest subjects to be offered in video-tape courses by the Texas Instruments Learning Center in Dallas.

Classroom presentations of the four courses (two on optoelectronics) will begin Sept. 17 and continue through next April 5 in 22 cities in the United States and Canada.

The linear IC course is devoted to operational amplifiers, comparators and voltage regulators as well as materials and processes used to fabricate linear circuits. Active filters, differential amplifiers and clamping circuits are a few of the application areas to be covered.

Topics for the session on interface ICs include line drivers and receivers as well as sense, video, i-f and power amplifiers.

# PRICED TO FIT YOUR WALLET

## BOURNS LOW COST FAMILY

OF INDUSTRIAL  
TRIMPOT® POTENTIOMETERS

**POWER:** ½ WATT (OR BETTER) AT 70°C

**TEMPCO:** CERMET— AS LOW AS 100 PPM/°C  
WIREWOUND — AS LOW AS 70 PPM/°C

**TEMPERATURE RANGE:** -55° UP TO +150°C

Join the growing population of industrial equipment designers who have discovered that *Bourns quality has never cost so little.*

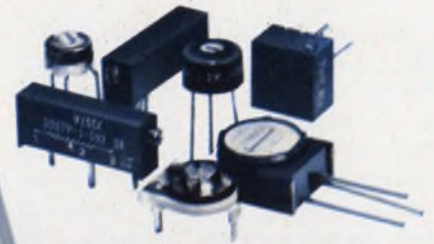
Bourns LOW-COST FAMILY of industrial TRIMPOT® potentiometers was designed specifically to give cost-conscious industrial electronics equipment manufacturers superior product quality and performance . . . AT LOWER PRICES.

We invite you to compare price and specs on Bourns LOW COST FAMILY models with those of our prime competitors.

### AVAILABILITY

The Cermet and Wirewound models shown are stocked in-depth . . . RIGHT NOW, so delivery is off-the-shelf from your local Bourns distributor or factory-direct.

Complete data, price and delivery details on all LOW-COST FAMILY models is available upon request. Just write, or call, your local Bourns Sales Office, representative, or distributor.



AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY  
FROM YOUR LOCAL BOURNS DISTRIBUTOR



BOURNS, INC., TRIMPOT PRODUCTS DIVISION • 1200 COLUMBIA AVENUE, RIVERSIDE, CALIFORNIA 92507

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 17

# Unusual filter concept promises high-Q, low-frequency IC device

One of the elusive elements for the designer of microcircuits—the IC version of an LC filter with a large equivalent inductance at low frequencies—may be a step nearer realization with the commutative bandpass filter. Although the design concept for this type of filter has been known for a number of years, a working IC version has never been built.

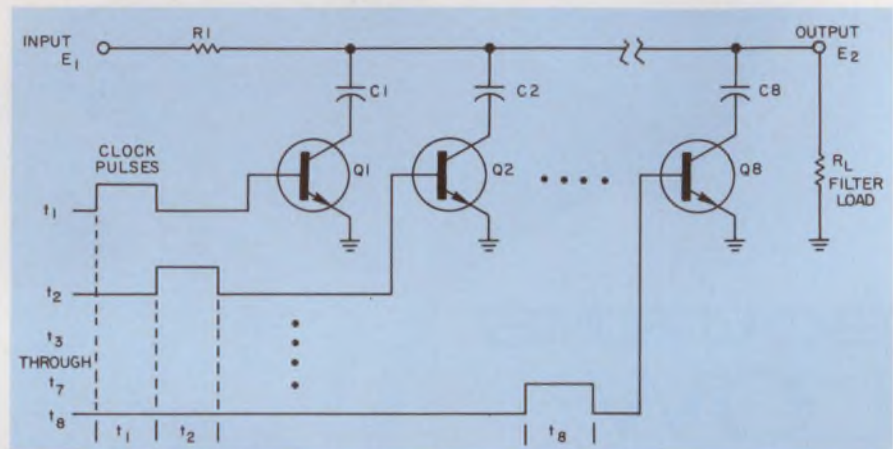
Now, Marvin Ryken Jr., an electronic engineer at the Naval Missile Center, Point Mugu, Calif., has designed and built a laboratory version of a commutative bandpass analog filter which, he says, could be developed into a commercial IC device.

The commutative filter has no amplifiers, Ryken explains. It has an input resistor, a load resistor, and a series of capacitors that are sequentially grounded by transistors driven by a filter clock signal (Fig. 1).

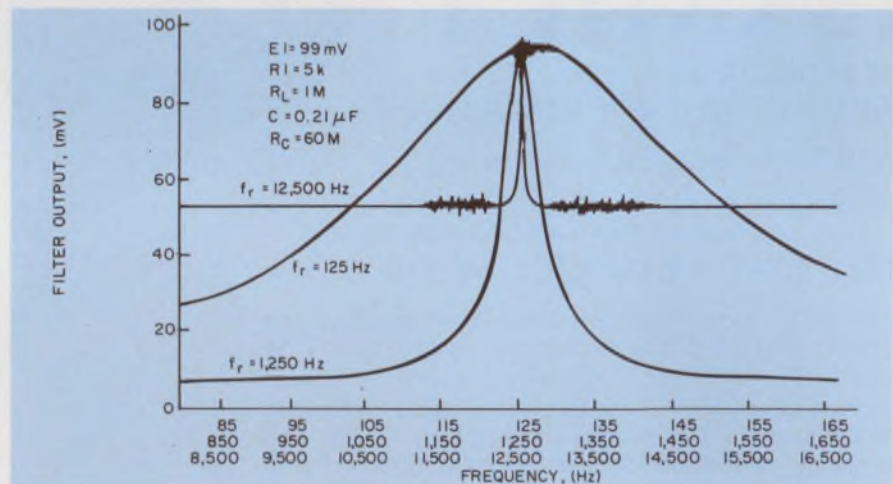
This type filter, Ryken says, has a number of advantages:

- It can be electronically tuned by changing the clock frequency.
- It has a wide, variable range—0 to 2 MHz in the configuration described here.
- The bandwidth is independent of frequency and is easily adjusted.
- The filter has an unusually high Q at very low frequencies. The Q, which is also adjustable, increases as a function of frequency.
- The filter Q is substantially less sensitive to changes in filter-element values, in contrast to relatively large variations in the Q of standard twin-T active filters for small changes in amplifier gain.
- It has a comb-filter response

Jim McDermott  
Eastern Editor



1. The commutative filter is simple. The prime elements are  $R_1$  and the capacitors.  $R_L$  is the load on the output. It is an analog filter.



2. For a given commutative-filter configuration, the bandwidth is constant over a range of frequencies. Here the range is 1:100.

that is useful in increasing the signal-to-noise ratio.

According to Ryken, this device is expected to find low-frequency applications in equipment such as transponders, radar, underwater sound gear and low-frequency spectrum analyzers.

Because of the filter's unique operation, Ryken notes, it is pos-

sible to tune the commutative filter by changing the clock frequency. With this type of filter (Fig. 1), Ryken explains, the input signal is applied to the network consisting of an input resistor  $R_1$  and several commutating capacitors— $C_1$ ,  $C_2$ , etc.

The commutator clock frequency,  $f_c$ , is some multiple of the

# Who has the lead in lead frames?

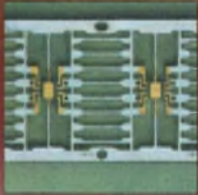
We think it's the company that can offer volume production of high-quality, open-tooled lead frames—in practically all popular sizes. With maximum economy and consistently high yield.

The production facility that can provide selective and tip gold plating. On precision-stamped frames with the most intricate configurations—in a broad range of materials, finishes, thicknesses and temps.

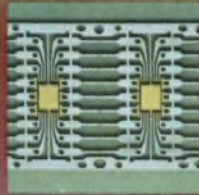
The organization that can market a comprehensive family of open-tooled frames, including 8-, 14-, 16- and 18-lead DIP's and TO 66 and TO 92 power and signal transistor types.

Who has the lead in lead frames? We think it's AMP.

8-lead DIP frames.



18-lead DIP frames.



Signal transistor/lead frames TO-92.



PT lead frames.



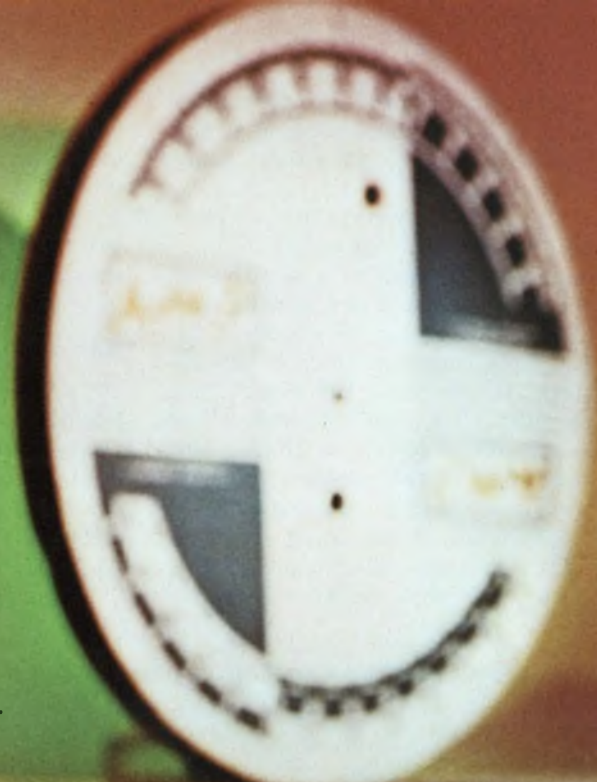
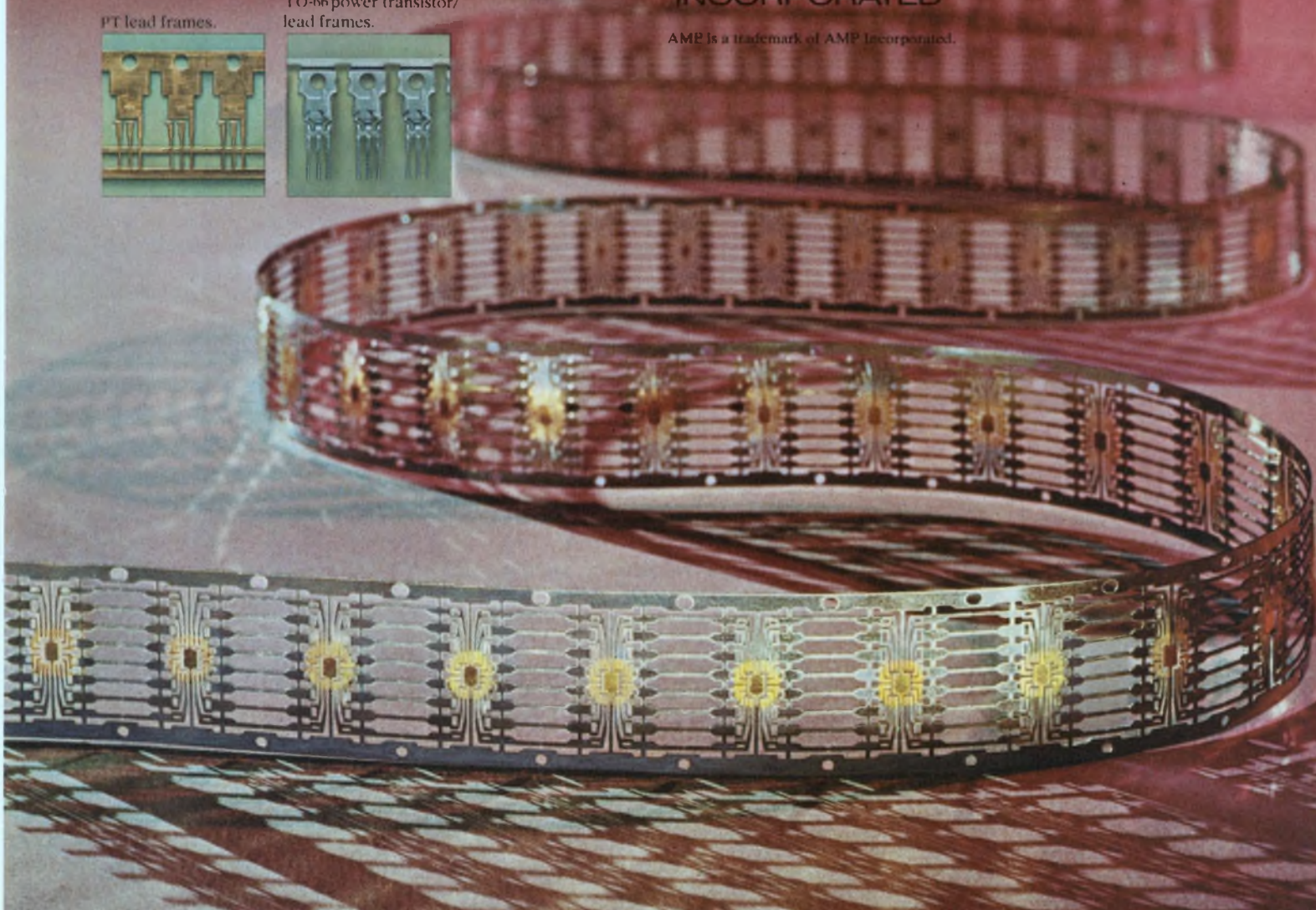
TO-66 power transistor/lead frames.



For information on Lead Frames write to:  
AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, Pa. 17105.

## AMP INCORPORATED

AMP is a trademark of AMP Incorporated.



fundamental resonant frequency of the filter,  $f_r$ , depending upon the number,  $N$ , of capacitors being commutated ( $f_c = Nf_r$ ).

During commutation, Ryken points out, each capacitor is successively exposed to a portion of the input signal. The charging rate of each capacitor is governed by  $R_1C$  time constant which is several times larger than the clock "on" periods,  $t_1$ ,  $t_2$ , etc. Several clock cycles are required to charge the capacitors to the average value of a segment of the input voltage.

Therefore, if the input frequency,  $f_i$ , is some submultiple of the clock frequency, the average value

the filter itself adds noise components: switching noise caused by unequal saturation voltages of the bipolar transistor switches, unequal stored charge on the capacitors, and feedthrough spikes from the commutating signal.

### Reducing the noise level

The bipolar transistors in the original version were a prime offender, Ryken points out. In his latest version using FETs instead of bipolars, the noise level at 12,500 Hz (Fig. 2) has been reduced from about 55 mV to 8 mV.

The noise shown on top of the

matched within 0.86% at  $0.21 \mu\text{F}$ . The clock pulses for the filter were generated and sequenced by standard IC logic circuits.

The bandwidth of this type filter, neglecting the loading, is dependent on the relation:

$$BW = 1/(\pi NR_1C)$$

It is independent of frequency.

The bandwidth is easily adjustable, by substituting a potentiometer for  $R_1$  (Fig. 1). Variation of  $R_1$  changes the bandwidth as shown in Fig. 3.

The  $Q$  of the commutative filter, neglecting leaky capacitors and the load resistance is equal to:  $\pi f_i NR_1 C$ . As a result, the  $Q$  is frequency dependent, increasing directly with frequency.

The  $Q$  for this filter is unusually high, particularly at the very low frequencies. For example, for the response shown in Fig. 4, at 125 Hz, for a filter with  $R_1 = 100 \text{ k}$ ,  $Q$  is about 60. The effective inductance of this filter is about 7.7 H at 125 Hz.

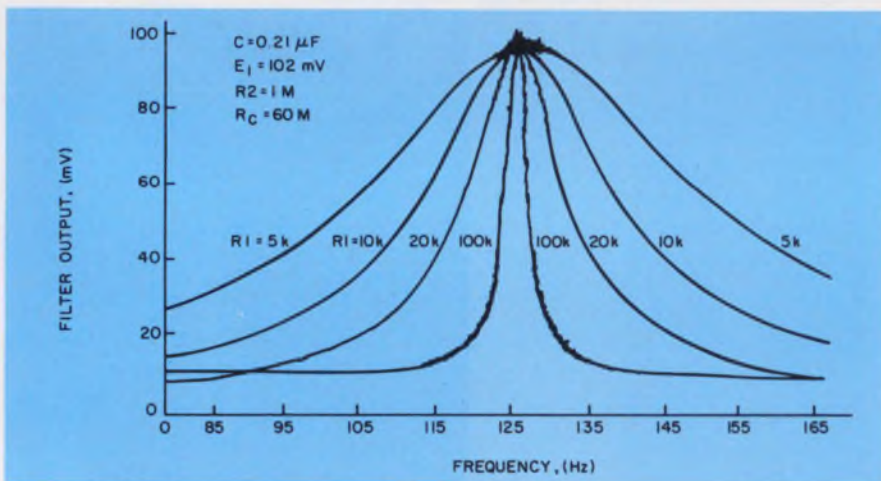
The sensitivity of bandwidth and  $Q$  of the commutative filter to changes in the values of the filter elements,  $R_1$ , load,  $R_L$ , and the capacitors is very low.

For a given change in  $R_1$ , sensitivity factors range from -1.3 for the change in bandwidth to 1.3 for the change in  $Q$ . This is substantially less than that of a typical RC active filter with a twin-T feedback network. In this circuit the sensitivity of  $Q$  to amplifier-gain changes is equal to  $2Q$ .

The comb-filter frequency response can be used to good advantage in increasing the signal-to-noise (S/N) when the signal energy is concentrated at harmonics of the commutator frequency. This can be done by filtering the noise energy out of the frequency spectrum between the harmonics of the signal.

If only the fundamental response is desired, Ryken points out, a low- $Q$ , low-pass active filter can be used to remove the harmonics while the commutative filter provides the high  $Q$  and narrow bandwidth which further minimizes noise.

Representative figures for signal-to-noise improvement between the input and output is from 25 to 30 dB. Insertion loss of the filter is low (see Figs. 2, 3). ■■



3. The bandwidth of the commutative filter is adjusted by simply changing the value of input resistor  $R_1$ . In practice, this may be a potentiometer.

of the sampled segments of input voltage will ultimately appear on the capacitors. In this case, the fundamental frequency and its harmonics will be passed by the filter.

However, if the input frequency is not an exact submultiple, the average value of the sampled voltage will be different for each clock cycle and the capacitor bank will charge to some small voltage near zero. As a result, the frequency is rejected by the filter.

Hence, by changing the clock frequency, the frequency at which the filter will pass a signal is also changed.

The upper frequency limit is about 2 MHz which, Ryken says, is a tradeoff between the high-speed clocking logic and commutation noise which increases with frequency.

The biggest problem with the filter to day, Ryken admits, is that

response curves in Figs. 2 and 3, is due to the clock frequency beating with the input. This gives a difference frequency that appears as small perturbations. These can be removed with post-filtering, Ryken says.

For a sine-wave input, the output is a sampled sine wave, and post-filtering is needed here for smooth reconstruction. The commutative filter is useful, Ryken says, for filtering pulse trains, such as in radar returns. These pulse trains have their energies concentrated at the fundamental pulse frequencies and in small-number harmonics.

To preserve the pulse train the 3-dB frequency should be at least  $4 f_r$ , he explains, in which case  $N$  equals eight, the number of stages used in the experimental model.

The capacitors for the test filter (Fig. 1) were  $0.22 \mu\text{F}$  Mylar,



## YOU'RE LOOKING at the PERFECT SOURCE for CRYSTALS, OSCILLATORS and CRYSTAL FILTERS

ERIE is bursting with a full line of QUARTZ CRYSTALS . . . with deliveries to meet your production schedules. 1 kHz to 200 MHz . . . AT, JT, DT, NT, SL, 5°X, GT.

We have exotic crystals and very simple crystals, low frequency and high frequency crystals. And we manufacture and test to meet or exceed Mil-C-3098 standards. ERIE provides a better crystal because we control our total manufacturing process in-house.

Our broad line of CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS range from low cost TTL dip package types to complex high stability, high reliability oscillators . . . both military and industrial types.

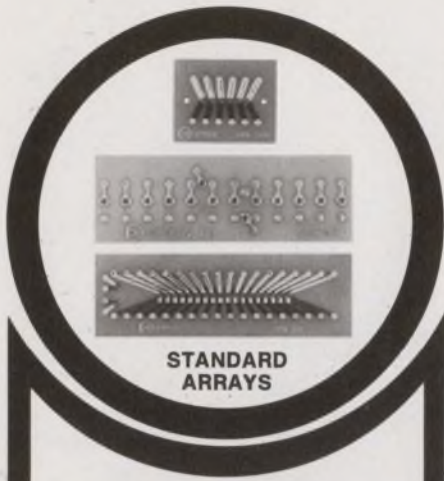
When it comes to CRYSTAL FILTERS, ERIE can design and manufacture the filter best suited to your application. There is virtually no limit to the variety we produce . . . including Monolithic Crystal Filters.

So come to ERIE for a fast, accurate and down-to-earth answer to your frequency control problem. One factor remains constant . . . you'll get a fair, cost-conscious answer. We have the technology and the products to implement effective crystal performance.

WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG  
OR CALL 717/249-2232  
FOR ENGINEERING AND  
PRICING HELP.

**ERIE FREQUENCY CONTROL**  
453 LINCOLN ST., CARLISLE, PENNSYLVANIA 17013  
DIVISION OF ERIE TECHNOLOGICAL PRODUCTS, INC.





## OPTRON OPTOELECTRONIC ARRAYS

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY  
COMPETITIVE PRICING  
CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

OPTRON sensor and emitter arrays are ideal for information input for such applications as tape readers, card readers, shaft encoders, level indicators, optical character recognition, etc.

They consist of discrete LED's and phototransistors in microminiature, hermetically sealed packages with collimating glass lenses and are mounted in printed circuit boards. This design enables prescreening and tight matching of LED's and sensors, as well as accurate location to mounting holes.

Standard OPTRON arrays are available from stock with six and nine channels on 0.100" centers for tape readers, and with 12 channels on 0.250" centers and 18 channels on 0.087" centers for card readers. With a spacing of 0.100" between emitter and sensor arrays and an input of 30 mA, a typical output of 4 mA assures TTL compatibility.



In addition to standard arrays, OPTRON specializes in custom designed arrays (photo, above) to the most exacting specifications. All arrays, either single or in matched sensor-emitter pairs, are delivered tested and ready for installation.

Detailed technical data on standard arrays as well as other OPTRON products... chips, discrete components and assemblies... is available from your OPTRON sales representative or the factory direct.



**OPTRON, INC.**

1201 Tappan Circle  
Carrollton, Texas 75006  
214/242-6571

# TV cameras employing charge-coupled devices being readied for market

Charge-coupled device television cameras, a laboratory development only a year ago, are headed for the commercial marketplace, with at least two companies—General Electric and RCA—readying cameras to be announced before the end of this year.

The camera being developed by RCA at its laboratories in Princeton, N.J., is, according to Roy Minet, marketing manager for imaging devices, aimed at proving the feasibility of building an all solid-state CCD image sensor—one that will have the same performance as currently available 2/3-inch silicon target vidicon tubes. The CCD camera will be cheaper, more reliable, smaller and

consume less power than the vidicon types now being used.

RCA's new camera will be announced before the end of this year, notes Minet. Other sources indicate that the announcement could come as soon as next month.

The RCA camera, for black and white television, will be fully compatible with today's broadcast receivers. This is in contrast to the low resolution CCD cameras that have been developed to date by Bell Laboratories, Fairchild Semiconductor and RCA.

Using what they claim is the largest chip so far—about 300 by 400 mils in size—the CCD imaging chip will contain an array of 256 by 320 bits. According to

## TV resolution explained

The resolution of the standard television receiver is not as good as is generally thought, notes RCA's Minet.

Of the 525 horizontal TV lines, 35 are lost due to blanking and synchronization. This leaves 490 active horizontal lines on the screen. Of this, it is generally accepted that about 30% of the scene detail will be lost due to the line sampling. This leaves the vertical resolution of the home TV receiver at about 343 horizontal lines.

The horizontal resolution of a TV receiver is usually defined as the amount of detail visible in the picture expressed in TV lines. Of the 6 MHz available in the standard TV channel assignment, only about 4.2 MHz can be used for video information. If, as in the 525 line system, 30 com-

plete picture frames are transmitted each second, then the total number of picture elements per frame turns out to be 280,000.

About 15% of this number of elements is lost due to horizontal blanking, resulting in 214,000 elements. Since the active number of scan lines has been determined as 490, dividing this into the number of horizontal elements yields 437 elements as the maximum horizontal resolution available from the standard TV signal.

This number is further reduced due to the fact that there is an aspect ratio in which the width of the picture is 33% greater than the height. Thus the horizontal resolution of the home TV receiver is only about 328 elements, or approximately 80 elements/MHz.



Minet, this is sufficient to give a high-quality television picture as good as that obtained from a vidicon. The reason, he explains, is that the 256 vertical lines can be interlaced, or read out in two progressively scanned fields. This, he continues, makes it look like there are 512 lines, compared to 525 in the home TV set.

Interlacing is used now in standard television sets, but not to increase resolution. Instead it is used to increase the number of pictures per second that the eye sees, thus reducing the amount of flicker.

### GE looks at low resolution camera

While RCA is placing its bets on a high resolution TV camera, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., is looking at the low resolution market for its first commercial entry.

According to Richard Stuart, manager of engineering for GE's Image Device Dept., complete systems based on a CCD chip are currently in the design stage.

Industry sources indicate that the chip GE is using is a 100 by 100 array using charge injection. This device differs in many respects from the CCD used by RCA. Instead of using one photodiode per picture element, the GE device uses two photocapacitors per element. Elements are chosen by an xy addressing scheme.

During the horizontal scanning of the array each line is turned off as it is addressed, resulting in one capacitor in each element on that line being turned off. When the capacitor is turned off, the charge that was on it is transferred to the other capacitor of the pair.

During the vertical scan a pulse is applied to each element in the horizontal line. As it addresses each element in that line the second capacitor is turned off and the charge is dumped into the substrate. This substrate current comprises the video signal.

As Stuart sees it, the big markets for low resolution TV cameras of the type GE is building consist of surveillance and closed circuit television applications. In these areas, he goes on, the smaller number of elements—as compared with the high resolution devices—isn't going to prevent or really limit the usefulness of these cam-

eras. This is particularly true, says Stuart, where small size and low power are significant factors.

In addition to the low resolution CCD camera which GE is expected to announce before the end of the year, the company is looking at higher resolution devices, such as the RCA one.

Applications for a high resolution camera, notes Stuart, include the possibility of electronic movie cameras to replace present photographic ones. In this application movies could be recorded on a tape cassette. The key advantage of such a situation would be no need for photographic processing and the possibility of instant replay.

Fairchild Semiconductor, Mountain View, Calif., the first company to produce a commercially available CCD imaging device—a 500 by 1 line sensor—is also working on TV compatible CCD camera.

As a result of winning the second phase of a Navy contract in which RCA and Texas Instruments were also involved, Fairchild is required to deliver a 500 by 500 image sensing array to the Navy by April, 1974.

According to Gilbert Amelio, director of the company's CCD group, the requirement is not really for a 500 by 500 array, rather it is for a TV compatible device.

Amelio notes that compatibility can be accomplished with a somewhat smaller device, something in the neighborhood of 390 by 490 elements.

Amelio says that their main customer for such a device would be the military, although it seems clear that the broadcast TV industry would also be interested.

Fairchild has also developed a low resolution 100 by 100 element CCD camera. Although no plans have been formulated yet, notes Amelio, Fairchild does have the capability of making it a commercial product by the end of the year.

"If we did decide to market the low resolution camera," he goes on, "we'd also supply modified monitors to use with them, since these cameras require different sweep frequencies."

While the need for special monitors might seem to be a problem, Amelio says that it's not. The extra cost to modify a TV monitor is not significant, he notes. ■■

intel delivers  
n-channel.

**4K RAM**  
**AT...**

# Air Force continues push toward laser communication satellite net

Later this month the Air Force will select one of two competing lasers for continued development of the military's first laser communications satellite system.

The Air Force's goal is to get a small, lightweight laser package into orbit that will have a bandwidth capability of better than one gigabit per second, says Maj. Paul Freedman who manages the program at the Avionics Laboratory, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Dayton, Ohio.

Known as 405B, Wright-Patterson's program, which will last for two more years, is expected to provide the Air Force with the technology it needs to build a high-data-rate laser communications network that will consist of both synchronous and low-orbiting earth satellites, and even aircraft.

By using synchronous satellites

as relay stations, low earth-orbiting satellites could transmit at any time, regardless of where they might be, to a ground station in the United States.

The actual space system will be built under the supervision of the Air Force's Space and Missile Systems Organization in Los Angeles.

## Vying for the big job

The two competing brassboard laser systems—which means that all the components used are qualified for space flight—have been at Wright-Patterson since mid-July. They were built by Lockheed Missiles and Space, Sunnyvale, Calif., and McDonnell Douglas Astronautics, Huntington Beach, Calif.

The Lockheed candidate is a single-frequency laser that operates continuously in a single longitudinal and transverse mode. McDonnell Douglas offers a mode-locked pulse laser.

Each airborne or spaceborne unit will function as a relay station. It will be equipped with a transmitter and receiver and a means for acquiring and tracking the next satellite that's within line of sight.

With such a system, a ground station in Australia, for example, could communicate with a low-flying satellite, or even aircraft, which would in turn relay the signals to a synchronous satellite over the Indian Ocean, from there the signals are relayed to another satellite over the Atlantic Ocean and to a ground station in the United States.

The communications portions of both systems use a frequency-doubled neodymium-doped yttrium aluminum garnet (ND:YAG) laser providing a .53  $\mu\text{m}$  visible output.

Achieving an adequate power output—250 milliwatts—is still a problem. Lockheed has been able to meet the Air Force power requirement level only at low efficiency using a krypton pump lamp.

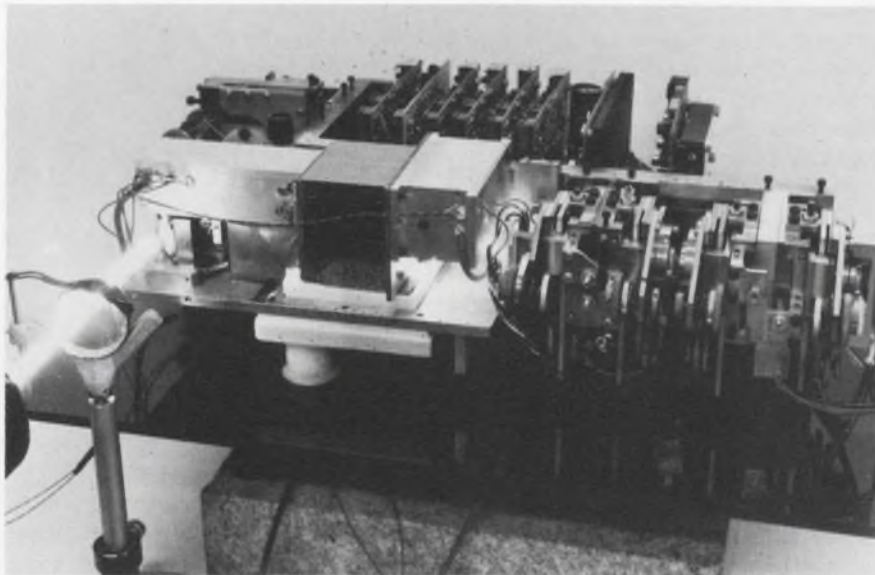
The beams in both systems are modulated electro-optically by a lithium tantalate crystal by means of quadrature phase shift keying (QPSK).

The receiver package utilizes very high speed static and dynamic crossed-field photomultiplier tubes. Gains are on the order of  $10^4$ ,  $10^5$  and  $10^6$ , "depending on how you want to build the tubes," Freedman says. The quantum efficiency of the tubes depends on the type of photocathode surface used. These tubes have response speeds of some avalanche photodiodes. Explaining further: "As for photomultiplier bandwidths the tubes will actually pass two gigabit-per-second pulses."

Lockheed uses a polarization analyzer in the receiver to convert the polarization modulation into intensity modulation that can be sensed by a photodetector. Digital

---

**John F. Mason**  
Associate Editor



Lockheed's candidate for the Air Force's laser communications satellite system is a single-frequency system that operates continuously in a single longitudinal and transverse mode (TEM<sub>00</sub>). The competing system by McDonnell Douglas is a mode-locked pulse device. Both systems use lithium tantalate modulators.

# LOWEST COST

The 2107 n-channel 4K RAM is the lowest cost production RAM available today. Its low cost and ease of use insure the 2107's position as the next industry standard RAM.

The 2107 is easy to use. It is organized 4096 words by 1-bit, with all decoding on the chip, uses only 1 clock, and is TTL compatible. The 2107 has an access time of 600 nsec maximum, with faster versions coming this fall. Systems using the 2107 consume one-fourth the power of today's semiconductor 1K RAMs while providing comparable system performance.

With Intel's commitment to reach 0.1 cent/bit, the 2107 is going to be the lowest cost/bit semiconductor memory available. This low cost potential is best illustrated by the small chip size, 150 mils on a side, only slightly larger than Intel's 1103 chip. The combination of small chip size and Intel's n-channel technology will make the 2107 the optimum cost/performance RAM for high density/volume memory applications.

To simplify interfacing and minimize package count, we will be introducing this fall the 3210 Address and Clock Driver circuit designed specifically for Intel's n-channel RAMs. The 2107 is available now at all Intel stocking distributors. Intel Corporation, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051, (408) 246-7501.



**intel delivers  
n-channel.**

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 23

# SURPRISE!



## HP's new \$2.95\* displays!

Now a great looking solid-state display for only \$2.95. HP's new low-cost digit is really something to see. Wide viewing angle and bright, evenly-lighted segments offer excellent readability.

The 5082-7730 Series, 0.3 inch 7-segment display, is designed for commercial applications where appearance and low cost are important.

In addition you can improve your present design by using our new display in sockets that formerly contained MAN 1, MAN 7, DL 10 and DL 707 displays. And you can have either left or right hand decimal points. Quality? Still the best around. Contact your nearby HP distributor for immediate delivery. Or write us for more details. This display is worth a closer look.

01326A \*1K quantity; Domestic USA Price Only.

HEWLETT  PACKARD

Sales, service and support in 172 centers in 65 countries.  
Palo Alto, California 94304. Offices in principal cities throughout the U.S.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 24

# SURPRISE! SURPRISE!

Our new \$2.95 displays  
are in stock now!

Distributor Stocking Locations:

## HALL-MARK ELECTRONICS

Huntsville, Alabama  
(205) 539-0691

Lenexa, Kansas  
(913) 888-4747

St. Louis, Missouri  
(314) 521-3800

Raleigh, North Carolina  
(919) 832-4465

Tulsa, Oklahoma  
(918) 835-8458

Dallas, Texas  
(214) 231-6111

Houston, Texas  
(713) 781-6100

## SCHWEBER ELECTRONICS

Toronto, Canada  
(416) 925-2471

Hollywood, Florida  
(305) 927-0511

Elk Grove Village, Illinois  
(312) 593-2740

Rockville, Maryland  
(301) 881-2970

Troy, Michigan  
(313) 583-9242

Waltham, Massachusetts  
(617) 890-8484

Somerset, New Jersey  
(201) 469-6008

Rochester, New York  
(716) 328-4180

Westbury, New York  
(516) 334-7474

Beachwood, Ohio  
(216) 464-2970

## WYLE DISTRIBUTION GROUP

Liberty Electronics/Arizona  
Phoenix, Arizona (602) 264-4438

Liberty Electronics  
El Segundo, California (213) 322-8100

Elmar Electronics  
Mt. View, California (415) 961-3611

Western Radio  
San Diego, California (714) 235-6571

Elmar Electronics  
Commerce City, Colorado (303) 287-9611

Liberty Electronics/Northwest  
Seattle, Washington (206) 763-8200

## EUROPE

Celdis Ltd.  
37-39 Loverock Road, READING, Berks, England  
Tel.: READING 58 22 11

I.S.C. France  
20, rue Gambetta, 92-Boulogne, France  
Tel.: 604.52.75

Ingenieurbüro Dreyer  
238 Schleswig, Flensburger Strasse 3, Germany  
Tel.: (04621) 2 31 21

EBV Elektronik  
8 Munich 2, Gabriel-Max-Strasse 90  
Tel.: (0811) 644055-8

6 Frankfurt/Main 1, Myliusstrasse 54  
Tel.: (0611) 720416-18

B. V. Diode  
Hollantlaan 22, Utrecht City, The Netherlands  
Tel.: (03088 42 14)

Interelko A. B.  
Sandsborgsvagen 50, 12 233 Enskede, Sweden  
Tel.: (08) 49 25 05

HEWLETT  PACKARD

data are regenerated by performing the inverse of the QPSK modulation function. The photomultiplier was built by Varian Associates, Palo Alto, Calif.

The lasers will operate with 7-in. antennas which put out a beam 5  $\mu$ rad wide. "This means that after traveling a distance of 60,000 km, the beam will spread to a diameter of about 1000 feet—a fact that makes pointing accuracy important," Freedman says. The 7-in. antenna has a gain of 112 dB.

### Finding the target

For acquisition and tracking "both systems are able to point the beam with an accuracy of less than half a  $\mu$ rad," Freedman says. The transmitter and receiver lock on to each other by dual laser beams. Not only does the transmitter package send out a laser beam, but it can also receive a beam transmitter by the receiver package. "It's a closed-loop system with a laser beam going in each direction."

For pointing accuracy the synchronous satellite is able to determine its attitude within  $\pm 0.2$  degree. The lower-orbit bird knows its attitude to within  $\pm 0.5$  degree. "The whole acquisition and tracking sequence only takes between three to five seconds," Freedman says.

The lock-up sequence begins when the beacon acquisition laser signals the tracking satellite with a train of high-power pulses emitted at a rate of 10 per second. With attitude and ephemeris information for each satellite known, the location of the satellite can easily be determined. The searching beam can, therefore, have a beam angle of only one degree and still quickly locate the target.

A quadrant photomultiplier on the tracking portion of each satellite serves as a coarse acquisition detector whose output signal moves a gimbaled mirror so that the pointing laser points toward the beacon with an accuracy of better than 50  $\mu$ rad (10.3 arc seconds). The pointing laser is then turned on, transmitting a beam of approximately 200  $\mu$ rad back to the receiver satellite. In the brass-board model now at Wright-Patterson a helium-cadmium laser is used. In space, a frequency-doubled

ND:YAG would be used.

The fine acquisition and pointing stage begins when the tracking laser's light beam enters the limited scan field of the image dissector tracker. The image dissector then takes over the job of pointing and tracking. The beamwidth of the tracker laser is 75  $\mu$ rad (15.5 arc seconds).

In Lockheed's laser, frequency doubling is performed internally by a barium sodium niobate crystal. The laser is pumped by a potassium-rubidium lamp, or a krypton lamp, and the laser rod is conduction-cooled.

Traditionally, neodymium-doped lasers have been cooled by gas or liquid. "But we didn't want gas or liquid in a satellite," Freedman explains. "We did, however, want potassium rubidium for its high efficiency."

"The laser operates with only 250 W of power. In the past, such lasers have required up to a kilowatt. Both lasers operate in the green," Freedman explains. "We've got a banana crystal inside the cavity which generates second harmonics on a wavelength of 1.06  $\mu$ s, which is what a YAG runs on. It generates green power at 0.53  $\mu$ ."

In explaining the design philosophy, Freedman says: "It's a system tradeoff whether you operate in the green or at infrared frequencies—1.6  $\mu$ . Green is easier to modulate than red, it is more sensitive to detectors, but its light generation is less efficient. So which do you use?" After a systems analysis, the Avionics Laboratory chose green.

### Splitting the beam

The McDonnell Douglas mode-locked laser puts out pulses at a rate of 500 million times a second. The pulses are 2 ns apart.

"The pulses come into the modulator system and enter a beam combiner which splits the beam. Half the beam goes through one modulator and the other half through another. Each modulator puts 500 million bits of information per second on its portion of the data stream, which is then combined again into a single stream. A 1 ns delay is created in one of the lanes so that they are optically multiplexed to a gigabit per second. ■■

# Circuit protection —with resistors

Where your circuits require resistors with built-in fault protection, TRW may have a solution. Specifically:

**IRC Type PW.** Wirewound power resistor, 2-50 watts. Inorganically constructed. Use as a standard power resistor. Or use as a *fusible* resistor. Highly effective where you need a versatile, low-cost power resistor, or specific fusing characteristics.

**IRC Type BWF.** Economical 2-watt wirewound resistor in the familiar 1-watt size molded jacket. For years an industry standard for high-volume, automated assembly application. Now available with fusible flameproof feature for hazard applications up to 1000 X overload or 1000 V.

**IRC Type PGR.** Ceramic-insulated, semi-precision film resistor, 1-5 watts. Famous Metal Glaze™ construction—rugged and stable. A low-cost, universally applicable

flameproof resistor in ranges up to 100K ohms—far beyond wirewound resistor capability.

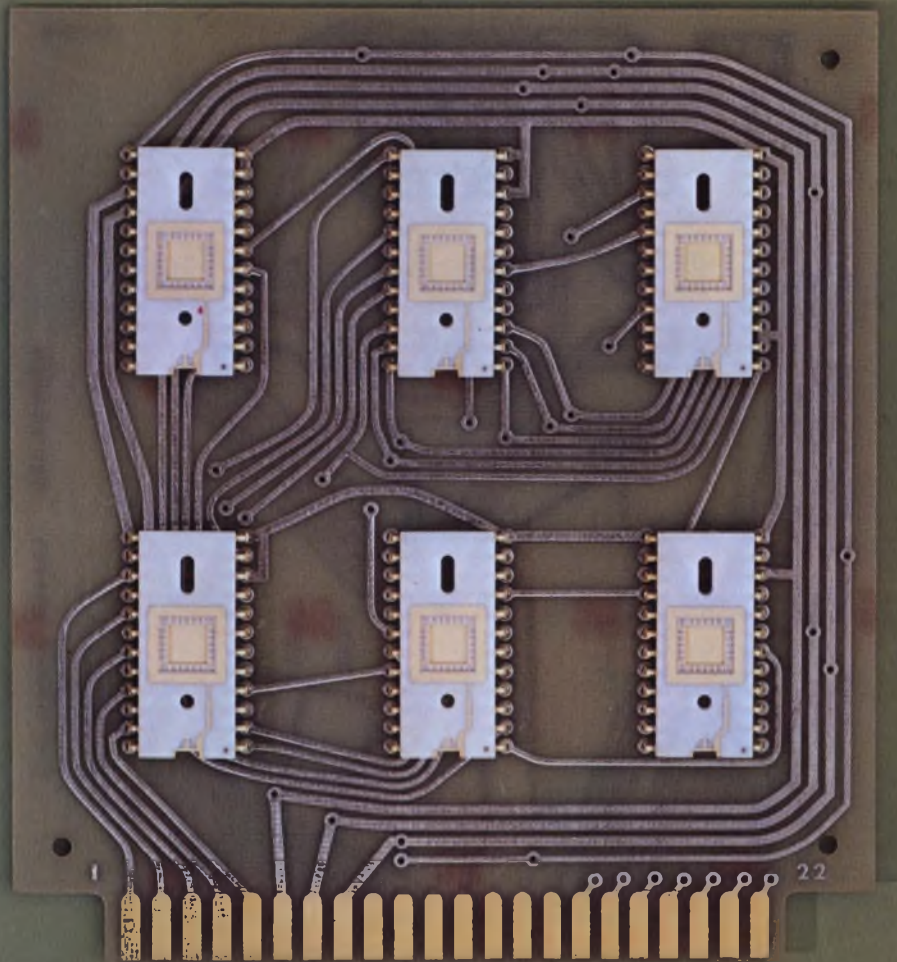
**Complete resistor choice.** Remember, TRW/IRC offers a total resistor capability—wirewound, carbon comp., metal film, functions.



For technical data, flameproof specifications or specific application needs, contact your local TRW sales representative. Or write TRW/IRC Resistors, an Electronic Components Division of TRW, Inc., Greenway Rd., Boone, N.C. 28607. (704) 264-8861.

**TRW<sup>®</sup> IRC RESISTORS**

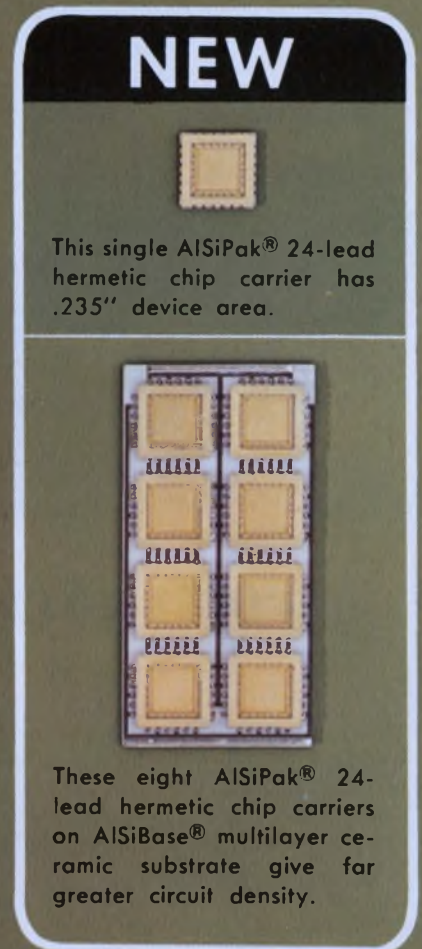
# Looking for maximum circuit density and lower cost?



A typical printed circuit board with six standard 24 lead packages with .200" device area.

Let American Lava help solve your space and cost problems with our Hi-Density Leadless Packages. This packaging concept lends itself to automation and permits convenient repair or replacement. Electrical testing after hermetic sealing allows storage of good devices in a less expensive package BEFORE committing to the circuit. The design permits conventional die attach, wire bonding and lid sealing operations . . . and re-flow solder attachment to a multilayer ceramic substrate, hybrid substrate or phenolic circuit board.

**AMERICAN LAVA CORPORATION**  
CHATTANOOGA, TENN. 37405, U.S.A. • PHONE 615/265-3411



This single AISiPak® 24-lead hermetic chip carrier has .235" device area.

These eight AISiPak® 24-lead hermetic chip carriers on AISiBase® multilayer ceramic substrate give far greater circuit density.

Illustrations approximately actual size.

**AISI Mag**  
BRAND  
**CERAMICS**

SUBSIDIARY OF  
**3M**  
COMPANY

**“Service and replacement costs are skyrocketing. First, more is expected of my equipment and it’s a lot more complicated.**



**Next, the cost of sending a man out to remove and replace a simple component keeps going up. Add to that the cost of simple human error, and maintenance**

**costs go right out of sight.”**

The obvious answer is maintenance-free components. When it comes to relays, it's a simple choice: use capsule instead of open-faced electromechanical relays. And that's where Clare can help.

Clare's family of dry reed relays—PRME, MRB and remnant reed relays—eliminate the need for oversensitive, complex electromechanical devices. You cut maintenance costs and hike performance levels by designing out

your problems. And Clare makes every part of your relays—including the hermetically sealed capsules. Capsules are manufactured in a white-room environment and every single one is inspected for physical and electrical reliability. So, when you specify Clare reed relays, you know you're getting maximum reliability and quality.


Our expertise lies in the advanced design and manufacture of relays of all kinds, but our energy lies in the

application of relays to help you solve specific problems. We specialize in getting down to work.

If you need help—or just some good information—get in touch with us right now. The “right now bunch” is ready to go to work for you.

Contact your local Clare Distributor or Sales Engineer. C. P. Clare & Co., 3101 Pratt Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60645 312/262-7700.

**QUALITY/SERVICE/RELIABILITY**

**we help. get in touch with us.  CLARE the “right now” bunch.**

a GENERAL INSTRUMENT company

GENERAL PURPOSE RELAYS    MERCURY-WETTED RELAYS    REED RELAYS    SOLID STATE RELAYS    TELEPHONE RELAYS    STEPPING SWITCHES

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 27



# washington report



Heather M. David  
Washington Bureau

## More stalemate for the long suffering F-14

The Navy's F-14 aircraft program has been thrown into limbo destined to last at least until Congress comes back from its summer adjournment Sept. 5. The situation is a result of contradictory actions of the House and Senate Armed Services Committees. The Senate unit voted to cut F-14 funds from \$703.1-million to only \$197.6-million while the House committee voted to permit the Navy to go ahead with a 50-aircraft procurement from Grumman Aerospace as the Navy requested. Both committees vetoed a Defense Department proposal to have the Navy conduct a "fly-off" competition between prototypes of a stripped-down, and hopefully less expensive, F-14, and a modified version of the Air Force F-15 fighter, built by McDonnell Douglas. The committees' refusal to permit the prototypes to be built was based in large part upon testimony by aeronautics expert George Spangenberg, who said the prototyping program and any subsequent choice of a new design would cost even more than it would to proceed with the current F-14 program. Deputy Defense Secretary William Clements, however, indicated he will continue to press for the prototype design competition and fly-off, which, according to some estimates, would cost between \$150-million and \$500-million.

## White House fights proposal for a procurement office

The Administration is opposing a proposal for a new Office of Federal Procurement Policy which has been endorsed by the Electronic Industries Association, the Aerospace Industries Association and a large number of independent companies. The House Committee on Government Operations has been informed that the White House would rather let the Office of Management and Budget handle the job after making certain internal changes in the office that would enable it to serve as a focal point for uniform procurement policies. However, defense and electronics industry executives have argued the need for an independent office, with a professional and nonpolitical staff to act as arbiter between buyer and seller.

## Air Force slips B-1 avionics; axes SCAD

The Air Force is postponing the award of a contract for the B-1 bomber's electronics suite as a result of the Defense Dept.'s decision to stretch out the bomber airframe program at Rockwell International. The Air Force was to make a choice in August between competing electronics suite designs by Cutler-Hammer's AIL Division and Raytheon. The first flight of the B-1 prototype carrying a full load of new electronics will be

delayed from January, 1975, to the fall of that year, and a decision to go into production of the B-1 will not now be made until May, 1976, 10 months later than planned.

The service also recently killed off a program once associated with the B-1, the Subsonic Cruise Armed Decoy (SCAD), which was under development at Boeing. The countermeasures electronics for SCAD, which were being developed by Philco-Ford, will be kept alive by moving them over to the Navy's subsonic cruise missile program office.

## **Trade bill: relief for multinationals**

Prospects for Congressional passage of a comprehensive trade bill before the September international trade negotiations begin in Japan seem almost nil. This means the Administration will enter the talks without a clear picture of what Congress may eventually permit in the way of tariffs and suspensions.

The House Ways and Means Committee has, however, tentatively agreed to vote in a bill that will be welcome to electronics firms with off-shore manufacturing plants. The bill would require the President to order additional hearings by the Tariff Commission and other Federal bodies on the possible impact of suspension of Tariff Items 806.3 and 807. These items now exempt U.S. components sent abroad for assembly from tariffs upon reentry into the U.S. Both WEMA and the Electronic Industries Association testified against suspension of these items.

**Capital Capsules:** The Air Force's Avionics Laboratory, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, has awarded study contracts to Texas Instruments and General Dynamics to define the all-new Digital Integrated Avionics System (DIAS). . . . A breakthrough in the program to develop nuclear fusion as a source of power has been achieved by the AEC, which announced that a new tokamak plasma heating technique—a toroidal magnetic confinement approach—was successfully demonstrated at the Princeton University Plasma Physics Laboratory, N.J. It is hoped that the method can be used to achieve the 100 million degree temperature required for a fusion reactor. . . . The House Science and Astronautics Committee has embarked on a three-phase inquiry into Federal policy, plans and organization for the support and utilization of science and technology. Among other things, the committee is looking into how well the President's reorganization plan is working out that calls for abolishing the White House Office of Science and Technology and Science Advisor. . . . The Department of Transportation System Center, Cambridge, Mass., is looking for contractors to develop a short-range, high definition radar for surveillance of airport surface traffic that will operate at microwave or millimeter wave frequencies. . . . The Air Force's Rome Air Development Center is investigating a recently observed phenomenon called the "Bulk Stain Effect" which can reduce wafer yields. The Air Force will contract to identify and investigate the causes and the effect of the phenomenon on performance and reliability of silicon discrete devices and integrated circuits. . . . Philco-Ford and General Dynamics have each received contracts in the \$900,000 range from the Air Force to define the Defense Navigation Satellite system. . . . After a delay of some nine months, the Naval Training Center, Orlando, Fla., says it will issue requests for proposals in September for a low power, eye-safe laser to be used by the Army in training to simulate rifles, machine guns and missiles.

# If you need a 1-GHz oscilloscope...

...and want the operating ease of a conventional scope, use a 7S14 Sampler.

Trigger level, variable holdoff, and auto-triggering are familiar controls on conventional scopes. Now you have them on the 7S14 Dual-Trace Delayed Sweep Sampler. This TEKTRONIX sampler has simplified operating controls, familiar responses, calibrated sweep delay, and a unique "two-dot" time measurement system. These features bring you an easy-to-use sampling scope which can do a better job more accurately.

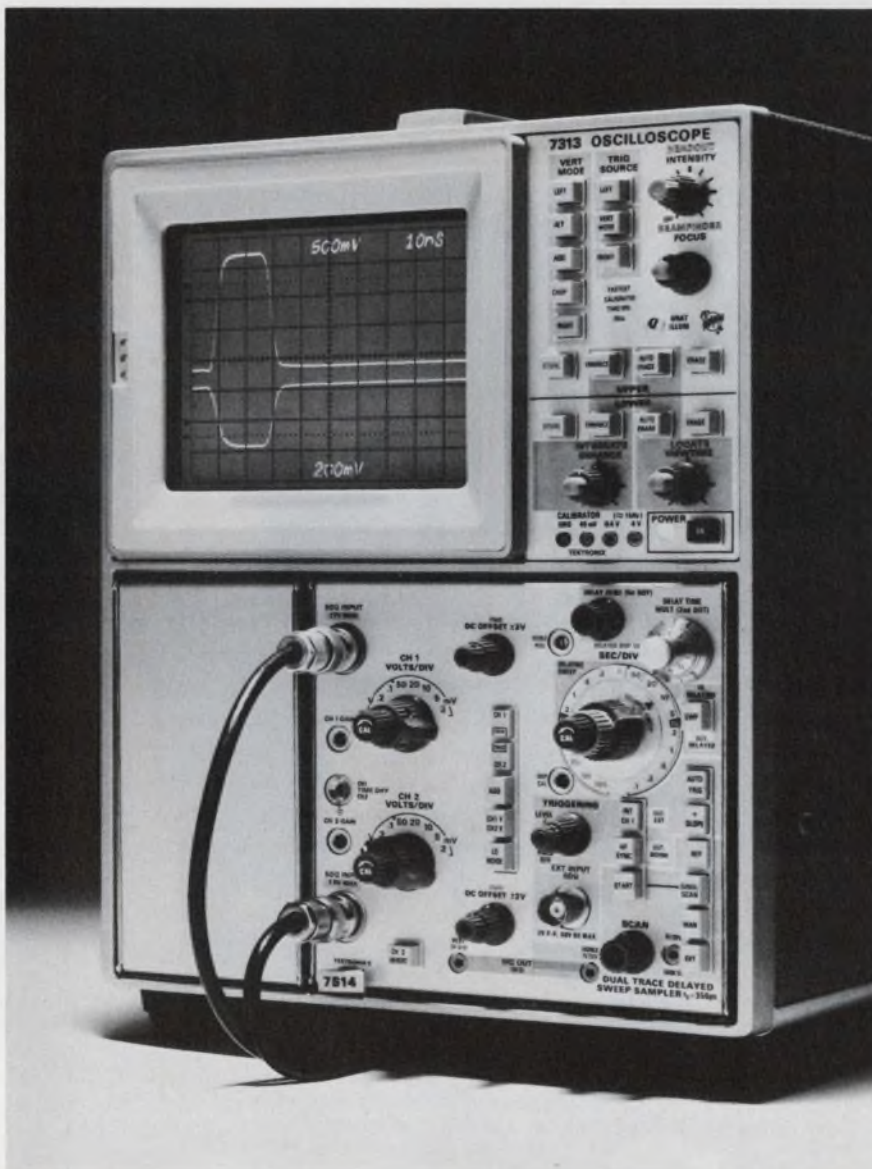
How? You can now see the leading edge of an internally triggered signal at any time per division settings. This lets you check the width of wide, low-duty cycle pulses on the same sampling scope used to measure risetime—a new assist for you. The calibrated sweep delay not only brings you more time-interval measurement accuracy, but offers a delay-zero adjustment which lets you **select** time-zero and identify it with a bright dot in the trace. Then a **second** dot can be placed with the Delay Time Multiplier dial. The time interval between these dots is then determined by the dial reading and the Delayed Sweep (sec/div) setting, resulting in an accurate and untiring method of making time measurements.

Use the 7S14 in any of your 7000-Series Mainframes. No other plug-in is required to make a complete DC-to-1 GHz dual-trace sampling scope.

If you are picking a mainframe think STORAGE. Inexpensive bi-stable storage or beam-following variable persistence storage, with the well-known 7000-Series CRT READOUT feature, will make your work easier.

Order the 7S14 Dual-Trace Delayed Sweep Sampler for \$1850 from your local Tektronix field engineer, or for more information write:

Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 500A, Beaverton, Oregon 97005. In Europe write Tektronix LTD., P. O. Box 36, St. Peter Port, Guernsey, C.I., U.K.



INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 28  
FOR DEMONSTRATION, CIRCLE 150

# WE WANT TO HAND YOU A LINE ABOUT VOLTAGE REGULATION THAT'S COMPLETE, OFF-THE-SHELF, AND RELIABLE.

Sola wrote the book on voltage regulation, a long time ago. And ever since, we've been adding a line here, a product there, an engineering refinement just about everywhere.

Now you can really capitalize on this total capability. No matter what your requirement—power supplies, constant voltage regulators, transformers,

Solatron®—Sola's complete range of voltage regulating equipment is standard. And available right now for off-the-shelf shipment. It means you save in basic product design, production, inventory and headaches.

Contact your local Sola Electric Representative. Let him hand you our line. Or contact Sola Electric directly

for immediate engineering application assistance. Call (312) 439-2800 or write Sola Electric, 1717 Busse Road, Elk Grove Village, Illinois 60007.



SOLA BASIC DIVISIONS: ANCHOR ELECTRIC • BISHOP ELECTRIC • DIELECTRIC COMMUNICATIONS • DOWZER ELECTRIC • GUTH LIGHTING  
HEVI-DUTY ELECTRIC • LINDBERG • NELSON ELECTRIC • SIERRA ELECTRIC • SOLA ELECTRIC • TEMPRESS  
WARREN G-V COMMUNICATIONS

## Our new model 38 series.

Even the most expensive ASR is a very inexpensive \$1480\*.



Teletype is a trademark registered in the United States Patent Office.

Just because you need big machine features, you don't have to pay big machine prices.

Not when you've got some new alternatives: the Teletype® model 38 series terminals. They offer a lot of features. For only a little money.

Prices for an RO model 38 start as low as \$937. KSR model 38 terminals begin at \$1209. Even ASR terminals go for as low as \$1452. And for about \$200, you can equip any of them with a built-in, factory-tested modem.

Standard equipment on all model 38 terminals is a 132-character printing format on a 15-inch wide platen. Upper and lower case is also standard. So is two-color printing.

Speed? 100 words per minute. If you need more—up to 2400 wpm—the model 38 interfaces with the Teletype 4210 magnetic tape data terminal.

There's more, too. Like plug-to-plug compatibility with the model 33. So you can update your system without changing it.

The new Teletype model 38 series terminals. Where else can you get so much for so little?

It takes more than manufacturing facilities to build the machines Teletype Corporation offers. It also takes commitment. From people who think service is as important as sales. In terminals for computers and point-to-point communications.

That's why we invented a new name for who we are and what we make. The computer-cations people.



For more information about any Teletype product, write or call: TERMINAL CENTRAL; Teletype Corporation, Dept. 89N, 5555 Touhy Avenue, Skokie, Illinois 60076. Phone 312/982-2500

\*Prices subject to change without prior notice.

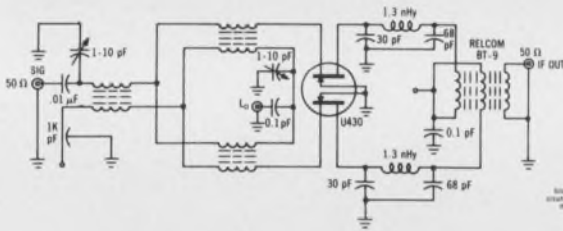
INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 92

Meet our new series of  
high-frequency problem solvers . . .

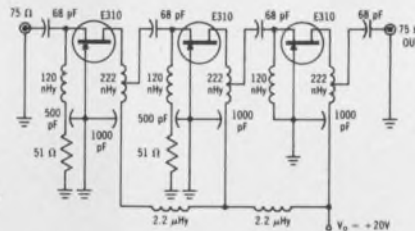
# High-Performance VHF/UHF FET Family

Remember the U310? Some people call it the SuperFET. We introduced it a year ago: worst-case  $75\Omega$  input match VSWR of 1.25:1. Figure of merit  $2.35 \times 10^9$  typical. Third order intercept point of +29 dBm.

Now we've extended the U310 technology to produce an entire family of high-performance N-channel junction FETs. They're ideal for VHF/UHF applications such as the two circuits shown below:



Single-balanced active mixer — 100 dB dynamic range, +2.5 dB conversion gain, +32 dBm intercept point, 50-250 MHz.



Wideband amplifier — 225 MHz center frequency, 1 dB bandwidth of 50 MHz, 24 dB gain.

U310 family characteristics include:

- High power gain (common gate) — 16 dB at 100 MHz, 11 dB at 450 MHz.
- Noise figure = 3 dB typical at 450 MHz.
- High transconductance = 10,000 to 20,000  $\mu$ mhos.

Select the right FET for your application from this array:

Type	Package	Feature	Applications	Price (\$/K units)
E30R	Epoxy TO-106	$V_p = -1.0$ to $-6.0$ V $I_{DSS} = 12$ to 60 mA	High-frequency, small signal VHF or UHF source followers, amplifiers, mixers, or oscillators	\$ 0.57
U30R	Metal TO-52			\$ 3.70
E309	Epoxy TO-106	$V_p = -1.0$ to $-4.0$ V $I_{DSS} = 12$ to 30 mA		\$ 0.75
U309	Metal TO-52			\$ 4.45
E310	Epoxy TO-106	$V_p = -2.0$ to $-6.0$ V $I_{DSS} = 24$ to 60 mA		\$ 0.75
U310	Metal TO-52			\$ 4.45
U310 family dual FETs have $V_p$ , $I_{DSS}$ , and $g_m$ parameters matched to 10%. Packages designed for easy insertion into printed circuit boards.				
F430	Epoxy Si-105	$V_p = -1.0$ to $-4.0$ V $I_{DSS} = 12$ to 30 mA $g_m = 10$ to 20 mmho	VHF/UHF balanced mixers and cascade amplifiers	\$ 1.70
U430	Metal TO-99			\$ 9.95
F431	Epoxy Si-105	$V_p = -2.0$ to $-6.0$ V $I_{DSS} = 24$ to 60 mA $g_m = 10$ to 20 mmho		\$ 1.70
U431	Metal TO-99			\$ 9.95

Get the complete story on this advanced high-frequency FET family.  
For application notes and technical information

## write for data

Applications Engineering: (408) 246-8000 Ext. 802



**Siliconix incorporated**

2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, California 95054

## Women

"If you insist upon publishing pornographic advertisements," a reader wrote me recently, "please cancel my subscription to ELECTRONIC DESIGN. It's a shame, because I think ED is the best EE periodical around." Understandably, I was pleased with the second half of his note and quite upset with the first. I was concerned because, in the last few months, we received several notes from readers complaining about "pornography," "bad taste" or the "exploitation" of women in electronics advertising.



Now I hardly want to take up the banner for pornography, bad taste or exploitation. But what can I do about them? I don't even know what's pornographic, and I don't think the Supreme Court does either.

Is an ad pornographic or does it exploit women if it includes a scantily clad girl? Or just a pretty girl? Or just a girl? Would we be safe from charges of pornography if advertisers were to use ugly girls as models? Or men? It's certainly true that in a magazine with a predominantly male audience, a pretty girl has some attention-getting qualities. But this is a situation created by nature—not by advertisers. If we are to reject the use of women in advertising because they appeal to men, aren't we declaring that nature has been naughty or careless?

What about bad taste? As I read through any publication, I occasionally find ads that I feel are in terrible taste. Some of these ads show girls. Some don't. So what's bad taste? Who can be the judge of bad taste? Whom can we safely nominate as our censor? The Supreme Court? Richard Nixon? Me? Should I be arrogant enough to assume that others should not see an ad because I don't like it?

The specter of censorship is a far more dreadful danger than "bad taste." Unless engineers are so frail that they will be corrupted by bad-taste or sexploitation advertisements, the bad ads will be self-defeating. Readers will tire of them, and manufacturers will stop using them because they're not effective. The bad ads will die of their own weakness.

I have enough confidence in engineers to feel that bad-taste ads will annoy them. But they don't need censors to protect them.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "George Rostky".

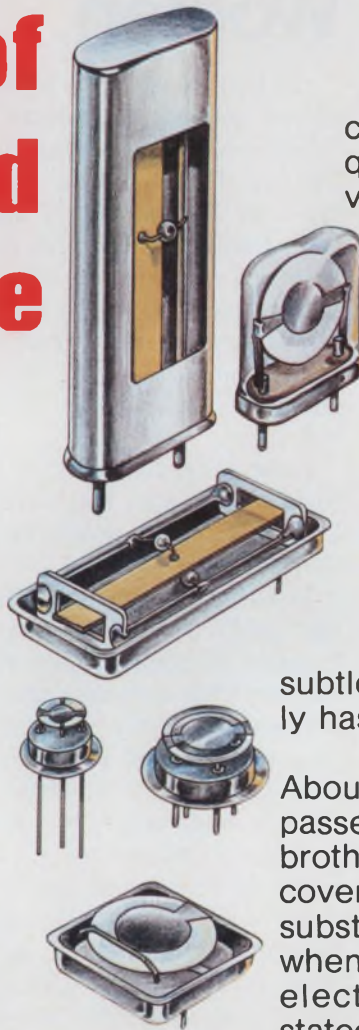
GEORGE ROSTKY  
Editor-in-Chief

# apollo 11 dispelled forever the myth of the moon and green cheese

.....but we know for a fact there's a little bit of ham on the moon. We put it there.

Once upon a time ours was a very straightforward business. We processed nice, simple crystals and "HAM" filters. What a far cry from those uncomplicated days to that chilling instant when Neil Armstrong proclaimed his arrival on the lunar surface. McCoy crystals were imbedded in his space suit, and we at McCoy were as proud as we were disbelieving.

The quartz crystal is a truly remarkable substance. People become emotional about the diamond, yet it displays none of the versatility - the vitality - the virility - of quartz. Our quartz is crystalline in structure. Its atoms - its smallest bits and pieces - are exquisitely arranged in a preordained manner. The arrangement is about three mutually perpendicular axes. Quartz is very dense. Whereas a cubic foot of water weighs about 62 pounds, a like volume of quartz weighs a back-breaking 165 pounds.



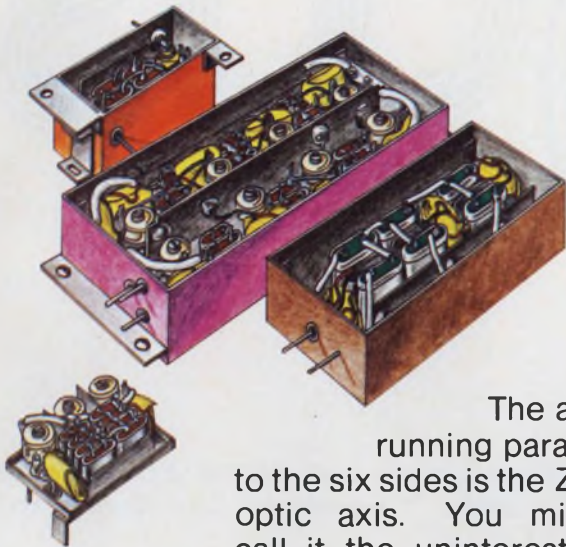
Our survival as a nation depends upon a continuing supply of quartz. That's why we devised a method to produce it synthetically. Today, what mother nature takes eons to produce in the earth, we serve up from pressure cookers in a couple of months. In certain respects we have even improved on nature - in other very

subtler respects, she apparently has much yet to teach us.

About a hundred years have passed since two scientist brothers named Curie discovered that a certain few substances, including quartz, when squeezed would squirt electricity. That's crudely stated, yes, but accurately stated no less. The brothers elected to call this behavior the Piezoelectric Effect (*piezo* from the Greek meaning *pressure*). Squirt for squeeze one of the better piezoelectric substances is Rochelle salt; however, it unfortunately is hygroscopic - it absorbs moisture from the air and crumbles. Quartz, which is not so piezoelectric as Rochelle salt, is lots less difficult to deal with. So over the years, we have thrown our lot in with quartz.

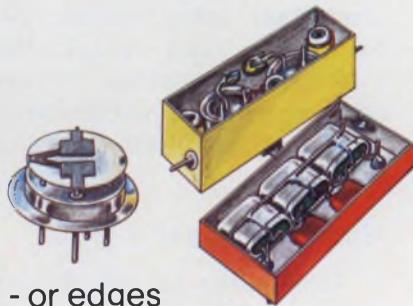
Those three mutually perpendicular axes we mentioned can best be understood if we were to visualize a six-sided prism.





The axis running parallel to the six sides is the Z or optic axis. You might call it the uninteresting axis, for nothing much happens along it - it behaves much like glass. The Y or mechanical axis and the X or electrical axis are something else. The Y axis runs from face to opposite face and the X axis from corner to opposite corner.

Applying mechanical stress (that's dignified for "squeezing") along the X axis develops electrical charges at the six X-corners - or edges if you prefer. Mechanical stress (compression or expansion) applied along any of the Y axes also develops electrical charges at the six X-corners.



Electrical stress applied along any of the X axes produces mechanical motion (strain) along the Y axis. Actually, one might say this is the converse of the Piezoelectric Effect. It is also the effect that interests us most because it causes our processed crystal to behave as the circuit equivalent of several combined electronic components performing vastly superiorly to those components in many respects.

Electrical stress applied along any of the X axes produces mechanical motion (strain) along the Y axis. Actually, one might say this is the converse of the Piezoelectric Effect. It is also the effect that interests us most because it causes our processed crystal to behave as the circuit equivalent of several combined electronic components performing vastly superiorly to those components in many respects.

Predictably, stress applied along the Z axis produces nothing untoward. But rotate the Z axis ever so little and correspondently the Y or X axis about the X or Y axis, and we have a whole new set of rules. We have, in short, a limitless number of combinations that open up fantastic circuit design possibilities.



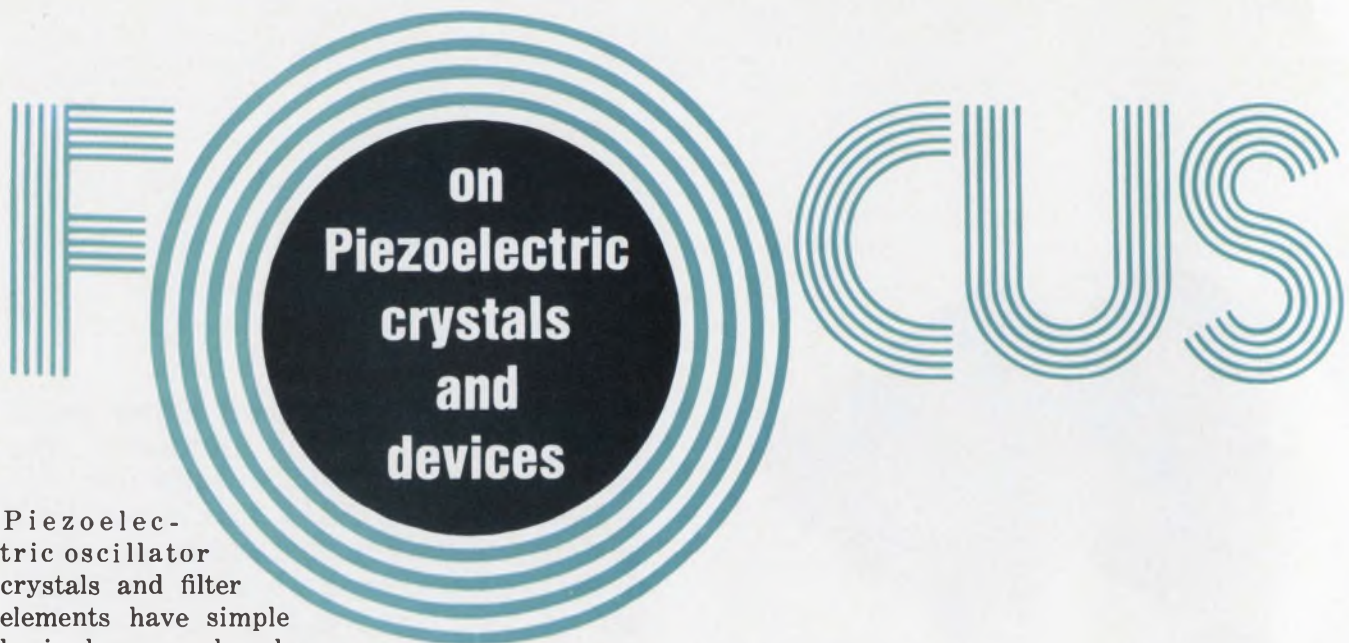
All of this is by way of saying to you, our colleagues, in the business of designing circuits: we are at your service; use us; call us early in the design, and we will probably simplify your problems substantially; call us late and we will probably bail you out, but it won't be as much fun for either of us.

Oh yes, in our preoccupation with crystals, we almost failed to mention that we also design and manufacture the ultimate in crystal filters and oscillators. What we said about calling on us early for crystals applies even more so to filters and oscillators.

Please write for our new catalogue.

**McCOY**  
ELECTRONICS COMPANY  
a subsidiary of OAK Industries Inc.

MT. HOLLY SPRINGS, PA 17065 • TEL.: 717-486-3411 • TWX: 510-650-3548



# FOCUS

on  
Piezoelectric  
crystals  
and  
devices

Piezoelectric oscillator crystals and filter elements have simple basic shapes, such as bars, plates, or discs. When leads are attached to the element and it is mounted in any of the variety of MIL-standard or commercial crystal packages, it is a simple device that appears deceptively easy to specify.

But the reverse is true. Specifications for these devices are extensive and detailed. Frequently they are confusing and difficult to understand.

There are several reasons for the current confusion in crystal specs, some historical. But a main factor is that the quartz vibrating element is not simple electrically. It is a complex electromechanical system with several modes of resonance. Its operation is derived from the piezoelectric phenomena in which the mechanical strain or distortion of certain crystals that occur in nature, like quartz, produces an electric charge on their surfaces. Synthetic materials, including the barium-titanate and lead-zirconate-titanate crystalline ceramics, also exhibit this piezoelectric behavior.

The inverse effect—distortion of the crystal when a voltage is applied—is inherent in these piezoelectric devices. Use of this mechanical response to applied voltages is made in piezoelectric elements that perform as active, frequency-control devices in oscillators and provide passive, frequency-selective elements in bandpass or band-reject filters.

Device specifications have been developed by many independent authorities and agencies over the last 30 or 40 years. As a result, there is confusion today in terminology, in crystal manufacturers' specifications and in industry specifications like the MIL standards and the EIA and IEEE specifications. Nonstandardization of

names and symbols is a problem. Frequently the same quantity is represented by different symbols.

No manufacturers' literature provides an exact, detailed analysis of the equivalent circuit of the quartz crystal operating in the resonant and anti-resonant modes. Instead approximations are given, and frequently they differ from manufacturer to manufacturer.

Specifications like aging rates are often given in terms that will make the device look better. Important specifications, like "pullability" are omitted by most manufacturers.

Other less obvious specs—like spurious response, which is particularly important in crystals used for filters—are generally omitted.

## Specs don't agree

Some specs are not in agreement with themselves. For example, it's not unusual to find the L, R and Q of a crystal specified for a filter application, with a Q value that differs considerably from the  $X_L/R$  ratio. And in some cases L, C and the operating frequency may not be compatible for the same device.

Dependence on MIL standards for specifying commercial devices—a common practice—can be misleading and costly. Crystal users frequently refer to the MIL specs and select a unit from that listing, giving the manufacturer a CR number. But the CR number is associated with a comprehensive specification that includes a requirement for withstanding salt-spray corrosion. Also, CR types tend to have close tolerances over a temperature range of  $-55$  to  $105$  C. For a commercial application in a controlled environment, the designer is paying a high cost for salt-

spray resistance and operation over a temperature range that he doesn't need.

Temperature-stability specifications vary widely from manufacturer to manufacturer for the same type crystal and the same type cut.

A comparison of manufacturers' specifications, and in particular the curves that illustrate crystal characteristics and performance—like the plots of frequency drift vs temperature change—show wide variations in performance. Which data can you believe?

John Holmbeck, president of Northern Engineering Laboratories, points out that the industry suffers from excessive use of ideal curves that have been picked up years ago and passed on without revision from catalog to catalog. In evaluating a group of different vendors' specs, he suggests that the tightest tolerances are probably theoretical, while the loosest, or apparently the poorest performance, are substan-

tially closer to what can be realistically expected.

This brings up the question of just how much can you believe in the specifications? Can you expect to buy crystals and get the specified characteristics and performance?

According to Don Montgomery, vice president of engineering for Monitor Products Co., when you buy crystals, there's a good chance you won't even come close to getting the specified performance if you test the crystals in your own circuit.

Why? Let Montgomery explain.

Today, he says, most crystal manufacturers are using test sets that the Government requires for contractors supplying MIL-spec crystals. They continue to use the basic numbers that MIL specs have established over the years, such as drive level and equivalent resistance. But these test sets, which are a minimum of 20 years old, are vacuum-tube crystal impedance meters that are series oscillators, in which the crystal is



Photo by John Mutrux for ERC

Quartz crystal wafers, sawed from synthetically grown quartz boules, are polished and mounted in a variety of packages, including glass. Electrodes are plated or de-

posited on the quartz blank and connections are made to them through the mounting structure. These crystals, by Electronic Research Co., show wide variety available.



Seventy masked quartz crystals are being inserted, at Bulova Watch Co., into a fixture for vacuum deposition of electrodes. These crystals are fabricated for a TCXO.

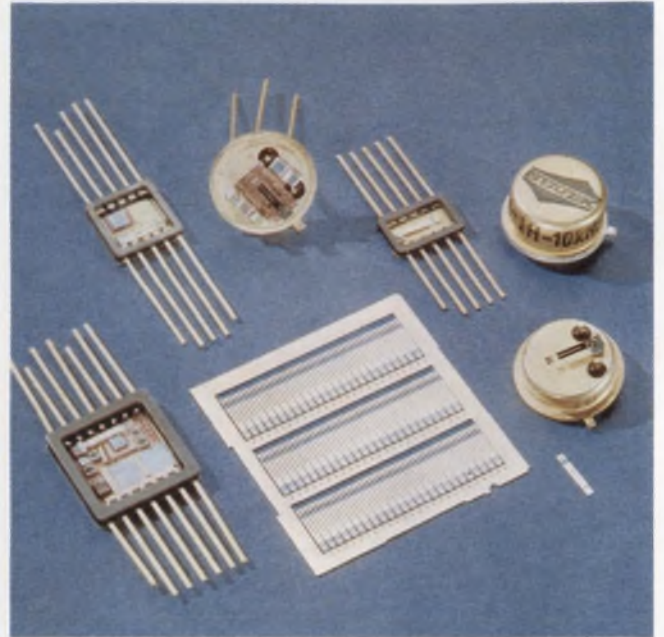
actually operating as the oscillator frequency-control element.

This has created a major problem in the industry, Montgomery insists. For a direct comparison of performance, crystals must be compared on the basis of exactly the same kind of measurements. For example, he says, the industry specifies and ships crystals on the basis of its tests with the Government equipment that has high drive levels. But customers today use the designs with transistorized or IC circuits, where the drive levels are very low. This alone is sufficient to cause a frequency difference of as much as 1 to 5 ppm.

"Now the customer, upon receiving the crystal, may turn around and measure it with a Hewlett-Packard vector-impedance meter," Montgomery says. "This is an extremely good and accurate method. But it's measuring the characteristics different than we are, and the results will not agree."

Whereas in the test oscillator the crystal is actually a part of the oscillating circuit, in the vector-impedance meter the crystal is being driven by a signal generator. As a result, there will be a phase-angle difference and an equivalent resistance difference.

Montgomery cites a 2-MHz crystal. Assuming you measure it with a 10-mW drive on the Government test equipment, the crystal may measure 180  $\Omega$ . In the vector impedance meter this may drop to 100  $\Omega$ . And the frequency will also change slightly.



A wafer of 75 tuning-fork crystals, by Statek, is flanked by typical packages and hybrid circuits in which they are mounted. The TO-5 header shows mounting.

If the customer wants a crystal within a 0.005% tolerance, his vector-impedance measurements will indicate the crystal is out, although the manufacturer calibrated it to that tolerance on his own equipment.

What's the answer to this problem? Montgomery recommends that where the required calibration tolerance is closer than 0.002%, the crystal circuit designer provide the manufacturer with a test oscillator configuration exactly like that in which the crystal is to be used.

As the first step in specifying a crystal properly, the equivalent circuit of that device must be analyzed, according to John Gliever, crystal circuit designer at Hewlett-Packard's Santa Clara Div. in California. For the best insight, he suggests taking the equivalent circuit (Fig. 1) and analyzing it mathematically.

In the electromechanical system represented by the equivalent circuit of Fig. 1, the crystal blank itself has a vibrating mass that appears to the circuit to be a motional inductance ( $L_1$ ).

The mechanical losses of the vibrating element—which include the molecular friction and acoustic loading of the blank by the ambient air or inert gas in the case in which it is sealed—appear as an equivalent resistance,  $R_1$ .

The elasticity of the quartz crystal appears to the circuit to be a small motional capacitance,  $C_1$ .

Capacitance  $C_0$  is the static capacitance between the electrodes plated on the quartz blank together with the stray lead and holder capacitances. A crystal can operate in the series-reso-

nant mode or in the parallel anti-resonant mode, or at some frequency between these points.

At frequency  $f_s$ , at which the reactance of  $L_1$  and capacitance  $C_1$  are equal ( $f_s = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{L_1 C_1}}$ ), the net reactance is zero and the series-resonant circuit becomes an equivalent of  $R_1$  connected in parallel with  $C_o$ . The  $R_1$  is very small compared with the reactance of  $C_o$ , and series resonance will occur at minimum impedance and at zero degrees phase shift.

As the frequency is slightly increased above  $f_s$ , the inductive reactance increases and the capacitive reactance decreases. This produces a rapid increase in the net inductive reactance. Capacity  $C_o$  is now a portion of the frequency-determining network. When  $X_{L_1} - X_{C_1} = X_{C_o}$ , parallel anti-resonance occurs. In this case the impedance is a maximum and parallel anti-resonance occurs at the frequency  $f_p$ .

The frequency separation between the series and parallel resonance points of the crystal is a function of the ratio

$$C_1/C_o, \text{ or } f_p - f_s = 1/2 f_s (C_1/C_o).$$

At anti-resonance,  $f_p$ , the crystal has a very high impedance and is also highly inductive. Because a voltage applied across it would also be inductive, this fact should be considered when measurements are made of the drive level at which the crystal is operating.

In the anti-resonance mode any capacity added to the crystal, such as a load capacitor  $C_L$ , becomes a portion of the frequency-determining network. The effective operating frequency of the crystal changes. As shown in Fig. 1, the frequency is slightly reduced by the added capacitance.

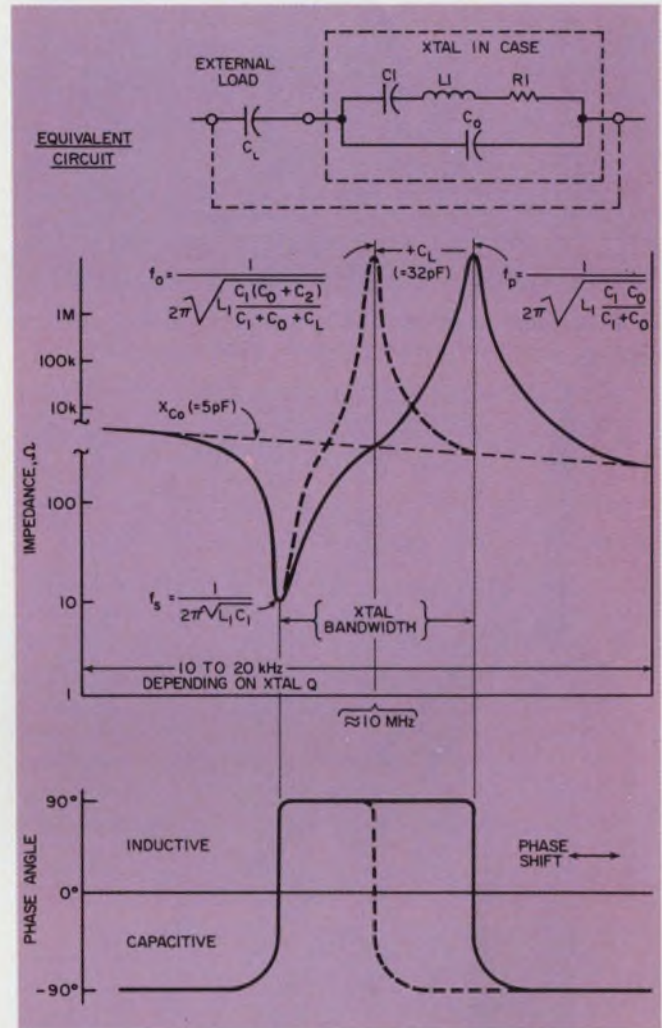
### Check for crystal capacitive load

The only difference between a crystal that is designed for series-resonant operation and one for parallel anti-resonant operation is the capacitive load for which the crystal is calibrated. Where closer adjustment of the crystal frequency is required than that which can be provided by manufacturing tolerance, operation in the anti-resonant mode is usually used.

The preferred value for  $C_L$  below 1-MHz operation is 20 pF, Holmbeck points out, while 30 pF is preferred above 1 MHz. While 32 pF has been specified in the U.S. for over 23 years, 30 pF is the international standard.

Holmbeck cautions that extremely small values of  $C_L$  are generally avoided. He points out, however, that a tradeoff may be made here that normally would be unacceptable. As an example, he points to the fact that to obtain the low-power drain of CMOS circuits such capacitances must be kept very low.

A disadvantage of very large values of  $C_L$  is



1. Characteristics of the equivalent circuit of a quartz crystal are such that when operating at series resonance  $f_s$  the reactive components of  $C_1$  and  $L_1$  are equal and the load is resistive. At the antiresonant frequency  $f_p$  the crystal presents a high inductive reactance.

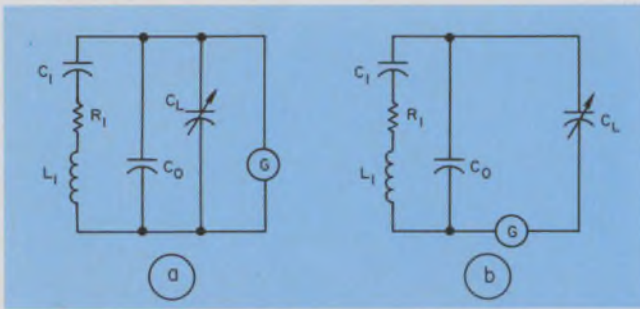
### Typical crystal parameter values

Parameter	200 kHz	2 MHz	30 MHz
$R_1$ ( $\Omega$ )	2k	100	20
$L_1$ (mH)	27 k	520	11
$C_1$ (pF)	0.024	0.012	0.0026
$C_o$ (pF)	9	4	6
Q	18 k	54 k	100 k

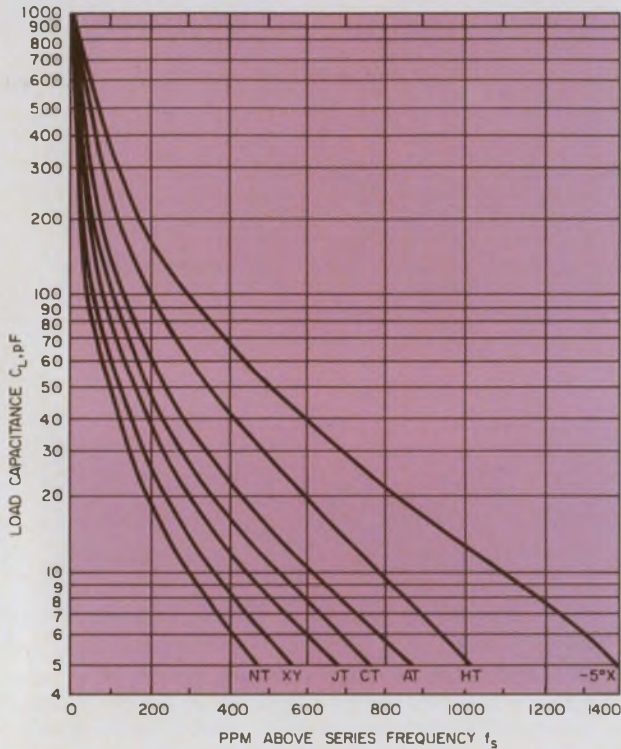
inconvenience in getting a large enough capacitance to obtain a desired frequency variation.

The pullability—or ability to shift the operating frequency of a crystal over a given range by means of a change in the capacitive load,  $C_L$ —is important for such applications as voltage-controlled crystal oscillators, temperature-controlled crystal oscillators and the design of crystal filters.

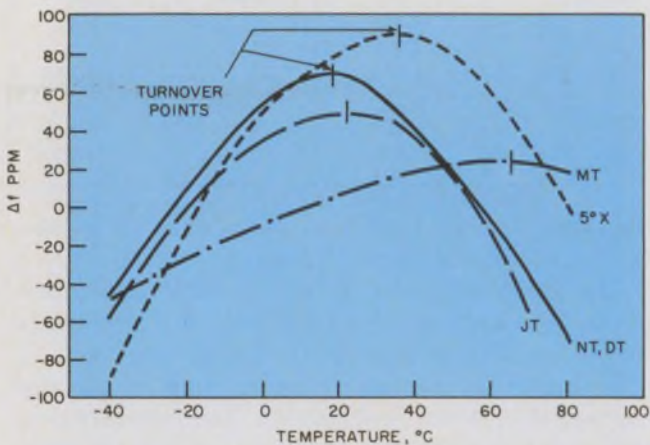
The bandwidth over which the frequency may be pulled is limited at the low end by series-resonant operation and at the high end by



2. With ideal crystals and generators, these circuits produce the same frequency for a given value of  $C_L$ .



3. The degree to which a crystal can be varied in frequency depends upon the ratio of the motional capacitance  $C_1$  and stray capacitance  $C_0$  as well as the  $Q$  of the device. Variations of bandwidth are shown.



4. Frequency variations vs temperature change for several kinds of low-frequency crystal cuts have same general shape. These curves can be shifted along the temperature axis to a limited degree by crystal fabricating methods.

parallel anti-resonant operation (Fig. 1). This bandwidth is a prime function of the ratio of motional and static crystal capacitances ( $C_1/C_0$ ) and also of the  $Q$  of the crystal.

This  $C_1/C_0$  ratio varies from about 1/900 for an NT cut to about 1/130 for the 5-degree X cut. (This ratio is conventionally stated in inverse form— $C_0/C_1$ ). Consequently, the NT cut has a narrow bandpass characteristic and the 5° X cut is a wide bandpass crystal. This bandwidth can be varied in manufacturing by control of the equivalent  $R_1$ ,  $L_1$  and  $C_1$  parameters. For a given crystal, the operating frequency can be changed by a change of load capacitance (Fig. 3). The shift in frequency can be determined by the approximate formula

$$\Delta f = 1/2 f_s \left( \frac{C_1}{C_0 + C_L} \right)$$

By special attention to control of crystal parameters and by the addition of capacity or inductance external to the crystal and within the total resonant circuit, it is possible to double normal pullability and bandwidths in voltage-controlled crystal oscillator applications.

The atomic structure of a quartz crystal has a unique orientation about three principal axes: the Z, or optical axis, which is nonpiezoelectric; the X, or electrical axis, which shows greatest piezoactivity, and the Y, or mechanical axis. A Y-cut plate—one with a major face normal to the Y axis—is also piezoelectric, and it has a positive temperature coefficient of about 100 ppm/°C. The X plate has a negative tempco of -10 to -25 ppm/°C.

By slicing, from a quartz crystal, a plate that is rotated with respect to one or two of the axes, the manufacturer can combine the positive tempco of the Y plate and the negative tempco of the X plate, so that at one or more temperatures the coefficients tend to cancel each other. This can create a point at which there is no frequency shift with small temperature changes. This is called a turning point.

For the low-frequency types of crystal cuts shown in Fig. 4, which range in frequency from about 1 kHz to 700 kHz, the frequency-temperature curves are parabolas that can, by crystal design, be varied over a wide range.

For example, the curve shown for the NT, DT crystals may be shifted left or right, with the turning point falling between -50 C and over 100 C.

The range within which the turnover temperature may be shifted back and forth along the temperature axis is found in most detailed specifications of low-frequency crystals. If the range is missing, the manufacturer can provide it.

The AT-cut crystal, which covers more than 75% of today's requirements, is unique in that it has a cubic tempco of frequency that makes

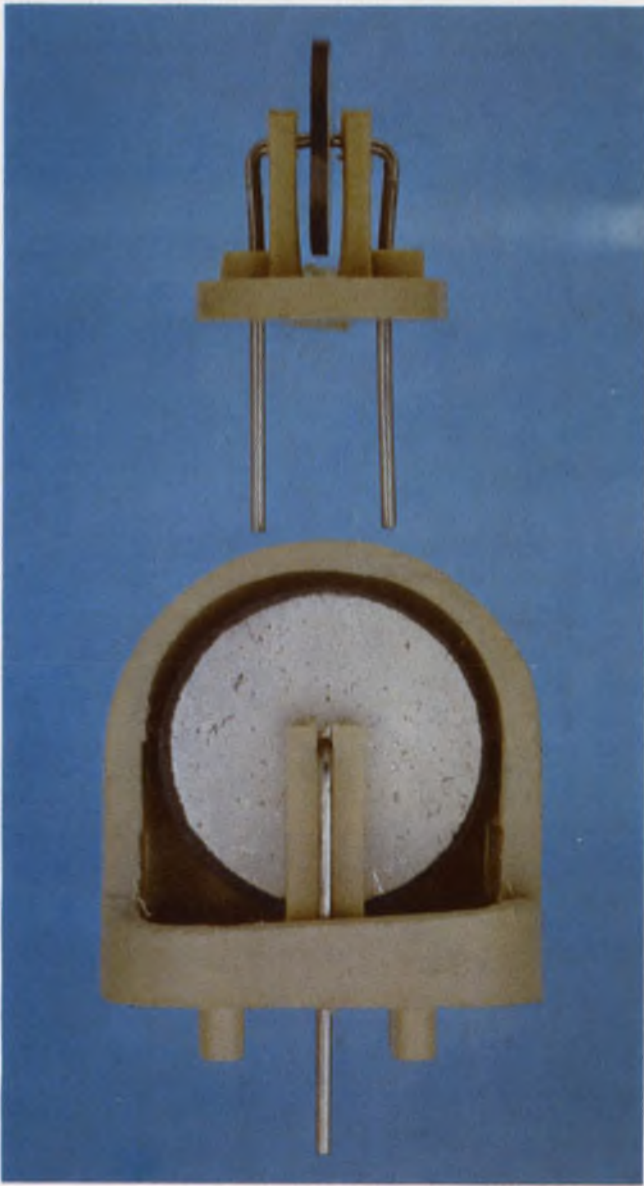


Piezoelectric ceramic elements, like these from Vernitron, can be fabricated in a wide range of sizes and shapes impossible to produce in single-crystal materials.

These elements are electrically poled during fabrication to produce their piezoelectric activity. This poling is applied to give a preferred electrical output or motion.

## Piezoelectric transducer material characteristics

Material	Designation	Mode	k	$\epsilon/\epsilon_0$	d ( $10^{-12}$ m/V)	$c_c$ (C/m <sup>2</sup> )	$\frac{v^2 \rho}{10^{10} N}$ ( $\frac{m^2}{m^2}$ )	Curie Point (°C)	$\rho$ (g/cm <sup>3</sup> )
Lead Zirconate Titanate	Navy I Vernitron PZT-4 Channel 5400 Edo West EC-64 Gulton HDT-31	TE	0.51	635	—	15.1	15.9	328	7.5
		TS	0.71	730	—	12.7	5.2		
		LE <sub>p</sub>	0.70	1300	289	—	12.7		
		LE <sub>t</sub>	-0.33	1300	-123	—	8.1		
		PE <sub>t</sub>	-0.58	1300	-246	—	9.1		
	Navy II Vernitron PZT-5A Channel 5500 Edo West EC-65 Gulton G-1500	LE <sub>p</sub>	0.705	1700	374	—	10.6	365	7.75
		LE <sub>t</sub>	-0.34	1700	-171	—	6.1		
		PE <sub>t</sub>	-0.60	1700	-342	—	6.9		
	Vernitron PZT-5H Channel 5550 Edo West EC-70 Gulton G-1278	LE <sub>p</sub>	0.75	3400	593	—	11.1	193	7.5
		LE <sub>t</sub>	-0.39	3400	-274	—	6.05		
		PE <sub>t</sub>	-0.65	3400	-548	—	6.9		
	Navy III Vernitron PZT-8 Channel 5800 Edo West EC-69 Gulton G-1408	LE <sub>p</sub>	0.64	1000	218	—	12.5	300	7.6
		LE <sub>t</sub>	-0.30	1000	-93	—	8.7		
		PE <sub>t</sub>	-0.51	1000	-186	—	9.9		
	Lead Metaniobate	Keamos, Inc. — Linden Labs —	TE	0.37	190	—	—	—	570
LE <sub>p</sub>			0.38	225	85	—	3.7		
Barium Titanate	(Widely available under chemical name)	PE <sub>t</sub>	-0.36	1700	—	—	11.7	115	5.7



Piezoelectric resonators, like this one from Radio Materials Co., can be used as active frequency-determining elements in oscillators or as filters.

it possible to maintain the tightest frequency tolerance over the widest range of any readily producible resonator. Fundamental operating frequencies range from about 0.5 to 30 MHz, while operation on third and fifth overtones produce frequencies from 10 to 150 MHz.

#### AT crystal has families of curves

Curves showing deviations of frequency with temperature for the AT crystal are invariably displayed in families of three or more (Fig. 5). These curves are produced by slightly different orientations of the crystal plate with reference to the crystallographic axis.

The curves in Fig. 5, from Northern Engineering Laboratories, are bounded at the  $-50$  and  $50$  ppm scales by a  $0.005\%$  tolerance. The minimum coefficient over a wide temperature range

falls well within a  $0.0025\%$  frequency tolerance between  $-55$  and  $105$  C, while the minimum room temperature coefficient is within  $0.0025\%$  at  $-35$  and  $85$  C. These values are typical.

Where precise temperature stabilities are required for AT crystals, ovens are recommended. For a frequency stability on the order of 10 ppm, the crystal temperature must be maintained within  $\pm 5$  C. For 1-ppm stability, the temperature must be controlled to within  $\pm 1$  C.

Excessive crystal drive levels can cause catastrophic failure of the quartz for the low-frequency cuts and destruction of the thin, deposited electrodes for the high-frequency cuts, at worst. At best, high drive levels force the frequency upward for AT cuts at high frequencies and down at low frequencies.

Permanent frequency shift can occur at drive levels that are substantially below catastrophic. High drive can also degrade aging characteristics and increase the crystal resistance.

Generally speaking, maximum drive levels for AT crystals range from 1 to 10 mW, depending upon the frequency, with the higher levels for the lower-frequency AT crystals. Low-frequency crystals—like the CT, DT, E-plate ( $+5^\circ$  X)—have a maximum drive of 2 mW, while others—like the HT, NT and XY—are held to but 0.1 mW. When used in ovens, the 2-mW low-frequency AT crystals should be reduced to a drive of only 0.1 mW.

#### Aging is a complex phenomena

Aging of a quartz crystal is caused by many factors, such as leakage of the seals, contamination, wire and solder-mounting fatigue, outgassing of materials within the sealed holder, and overdriving.

Aging exhibits an asymptotic type of behavior, with most of the aging occurring during the first several weeks of dynamic operation. The aging rate then decreases to what is an essentially constant value for the life of the unit. A reasonable level for aging of room-temperature AT-cut crystals is about 5 ppm per year and double that for the low-frequency crystals, according to Holmbeck of Northern Engineering Laboratories.

Many suppliers specify the room-temperature crystals with a daily aging rate. This, according to Marvin Willrodt, applications engineer at Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, Calif., may make the crystals look better in some cases. But in any event, he points out, it is a meaningless specification because it simply can't be measured in a room environment. Daily temperature perturbations caused by drafts, air-conditioning or heating, completely obscure the aging rate.

"I prefer to use a monthly aging rate," Will-



rodt says, "because the same temperature variations in a plant environment tend to occur about the same time every day. And a different, but consistent, temperature variation occurs on the weekends. After a month's observation of these temperature cycles, the trend becomes obvious, and an averaging line drawn through the perturbations provides the true aging rate."

If aging rates of a crystal must be low, the crystal can be pre-aged by operation in a circuit for an extended period, by temperature-cycling or by giving it a high-temperature bake.

"In our high-reliability programs," Frank Wolf, manager of the high-reliability testing group at McCoy Electronics, says: "We find a high-temperature bake is sufficient. We age the crystals from two or three weeks to 1000 hours or more at elevated temperatures."

### Best seal gives lowest aging rate

Crystal aging is strongly dependent on the seal of the crystal housing, Wolf points out. The glass-enclosed unit is the most permanent seal and provides the lowest aging rate, with the cold-weld seal next best. Solder seals give higher aging rates than either of the two.

The spurious response characteristics of crystals are like unwanted children. They're there, but nobody ever talks about them.

"You need to know spurious response," says HP's Gliever, "because such a response at an unwanted resonance close to an oscillator operating frequency can cause some circuits to lock onto a false frequency at start-up."

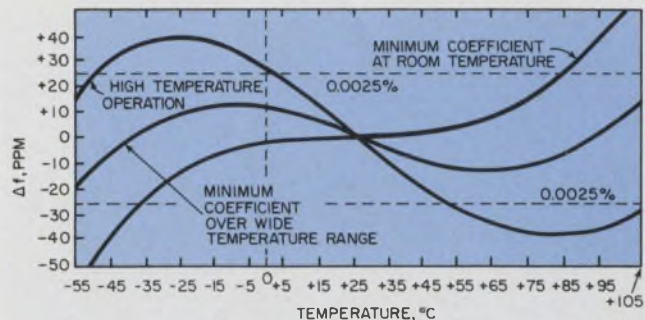
All crystals have spurious modes of operation, Gliever points out, and some manufacturer's products have worse parasitics than others.

Since spurious response is notable for its absence in manufacturers' specs, Gliever checks his crystals with an RX meter and a sweeping oscillator, used in combination. The relative separation and heights of the responses can be seen on the scope.

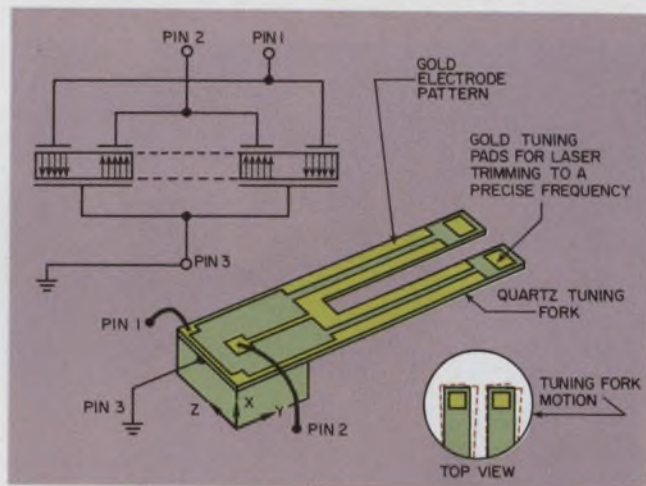
Gliever notes that when he makes spurious response a part of his purchasing spec, suppliers insist on an additional charge.

Today the AT-cut crystal, because of its superior temperature and frequency-stability characteristics, as well as range from about 1 to 200 MHz, is used in over three-quarters of all applications. The various cuts of low-frequency crystals—developed for World War II military applications in radar, sonar and low-frequency navigation and communication systems—make up the remainder of the market.

However, within the last two years a new mass market for low-frequency crystals has emerged: electronic watches and clocks. Initially a tiny 32.768-kHz XY bar was the industry's



5. The temperature curves of the AT-cut crystal have unique shapes that can, by proper fabrication, be rotated about the turning point. For the example shown the crystal was designed for room-temperature operation.

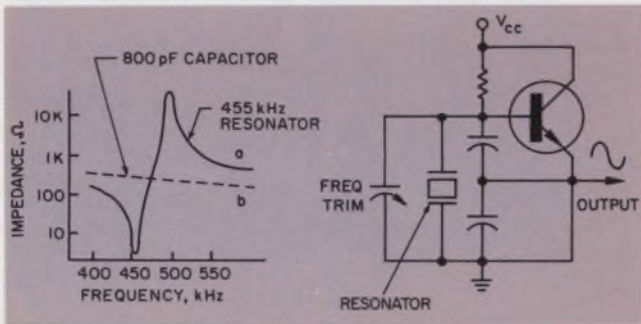


6. The tuning-fork crystal has gold-plated electrodes on both top and bottom. The varying electric field bends the tines towards and away from each other. The frequency of this configuration is about four times lower than that of a standard crystal of the same dimensions.

first watch standard and even today these crystals are being produced in the U.S. by Bulova, Motorola, CTS Knights, Reeves Hoffman and other firms. But in a drive to reduce further the size of these crystals, newer miniature elements, using conventional low-frequency crystal cuts, have emerged. They have frequencies of higher binary multiples like 131.071, 262.144, 245.760, 327.68 and 409.60 kHz. Miniature AT-cut crystals in the 1 and 4-MHz ranges are also under development.

For low-frequency applications in watches and also for frequency-selective applications, such as in beep-tone pocket pagers and telephone data-transmission systems, a new type of low-frequency quartz crystal has emerged—the first major development in quartz-crystal production technology in many years. This is the tuning-fork crystal, produced by Statek Corp. (Fig. 6).

Tuning-fork crystals, which operate in the fundamental mode from 10 to 100 kHz and in the sixth overtone mode from 100 to 600 kHz, are tiny quartz tuning forks 160 to 250 mils long,



7. The curves of a ceramic resonator are similar to those of a quartz crystal. Here, the impedance of a 455 kHz resonator, by Radio Materials, is compared to the reactance of an 800 pF capacitor. The device is used in the oscillator circuit to produce a sine-wave output.



These two-pole, 21.4-MHz monolithic filters by Piezo Technology are ultraminiature. Four, six and eight-pole filters are made using multiple two-pole units.

25 to 40 mils wide and 1 mil thick. Fork-tine lengths range from 40 to 150 mils, and tine widths are 10 to 15 mils.

These forks are formed in multiples of 75 on a 1-inch-square polished quartz blank that is 1-mil thick. On this is deposited a thin film of gold. With standard photolithic techniques of IC technology, the gold electrode patterns for 75 resonators are etched on the blank. Unwanted quartz areas are then chemically milled out of the wafer, leaving 75 tiny tuning forks.

The crystal forks are then probed for activity. For the good ones, the gold pads on the ends of the tines are laser-trimmed to frequency. The standard tuning tolerance is within 0.01% at room temperature, although 0.002% can be obtained at additional cost. Statek watch crystals are currently being specified at 0.001%.

While quartz has been the sole piezoelectric

crystalline material for years in frequency control and communications, a new synthetic material—lithium tantalate—has appeared. Developed by Bell Laboratories, it promises to be substantially cheaper and to provide filters with bandwidths that are 10 times larger than for quartz. Bell is using the lithium tantalate as a 1.5-MHz resonator, replacing quartz in telephone systems.

Other new synthetic crystals have been produced in recent years, such as lithium niobate. It is well-suited for surface-wave applications because of its high coupling coefficient and low acoustic velocity of  $3.47 \times 10^5$  cm/s. Bob Carlson, marketing manager of Crystal Technology, Inc., pioneer producers of this material, says that until recently it was used in surface-wave delay lines only in military applications. But recent cost reductions have made it of possible use as a surface-wave broadband i-f filter in color TV receivers.

### Piezoceramics are like quartz

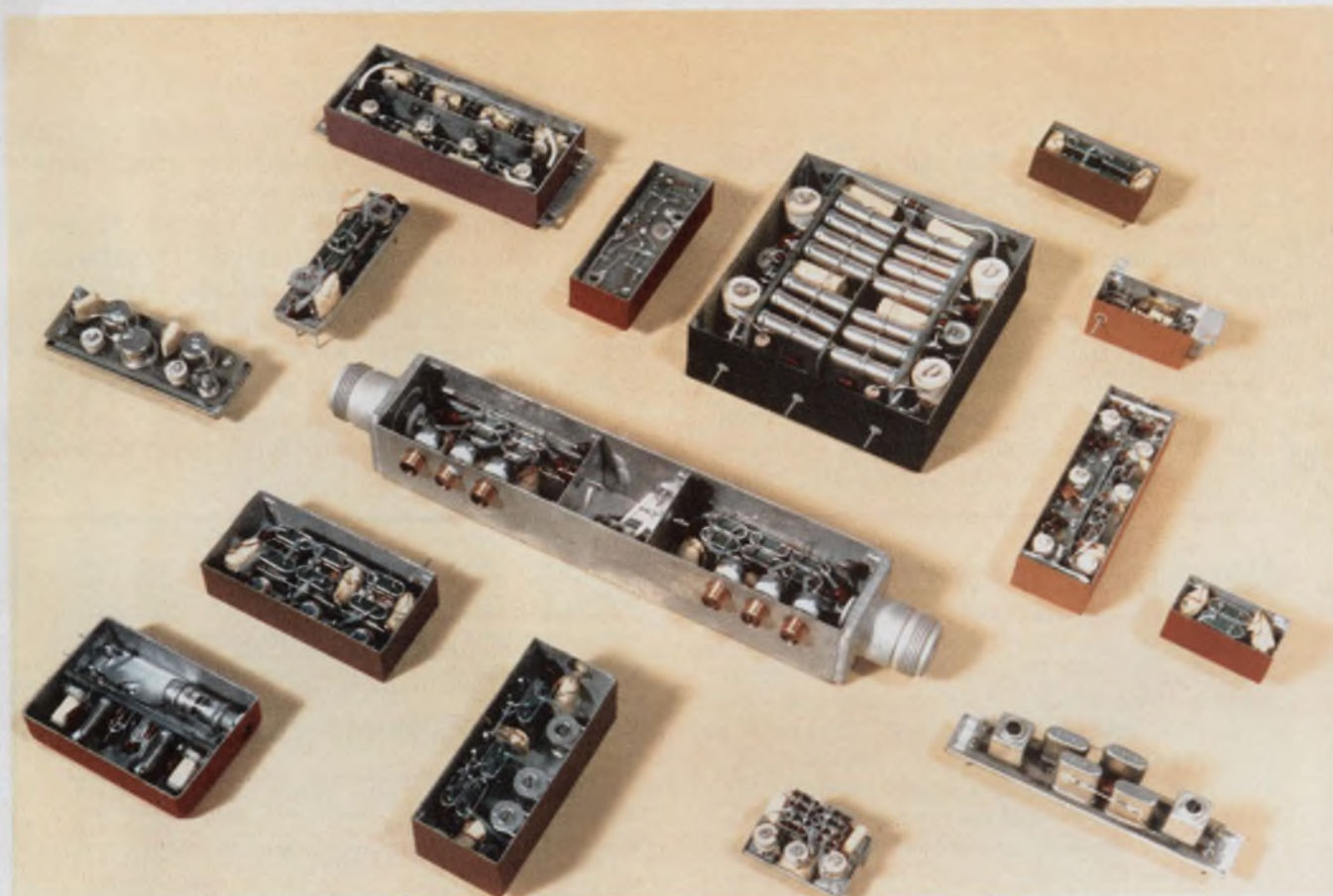
Piezoelectric ceramic materials are available that have the same basic piezoactivity as quartz and other crystalline materials. These ceramics—the lead zirconate titanates, the barium titanates and lead metaniobate—are nonpiezoelectric until a high voltage “poling” field is applied during high-temperature fabrication of the various shapes in which they are made.

Many of the larger forms are used as transducers in sonar, depth finders, fish finders, ultrasonic cleaners and other applications involving considerable power output. Smaller forms are used in earphones and microphones, phonograph pickups, vibration pickups and accelerometers, and frequency-sensing elements for low-precision oscillators. And smaller elements are also i-f filters for communications receivers, transceivers, and AM and FM radios.

Piezoelectric ceramic devices using ceramic resonators are produced by Radio Materials Co. for frequency-determining elements in low-frequency oscillators suitable for clock generators, sine and square-wave oscillators (Fig. 7) and carrier-current communications systems. One of these elements has a small disc resonator mounted in a proprietary way that minimizes spurious responses. The prime advantage of the ceramic devices is improved stability over IC circuits used for the same purpose. Frequency drift is less than 0.2% deviation from a 25-C value between -20 to 65 C.

Nominal frequency tolerance is 1 kHz for resonators operating with a series-resonant frequency from 180 to 550 kHz, depending upon disc diameter. The range can be increased to 1700 kHz with the use of overtone response.

The equivalent circuit of this resonator is



**Crystal filters** are used in applications where very sharp bandpass or band-reject characteristics are needed. Operating frequencies of these filters, by McCoy Elec-

tronics, range from about 20 to 200 MHz. The largest assembly, upper right center, is a 24-crystal, switchable bandpass filter that is used in the S3A aircraft.

identical to that of a quartz crystal. The motional inductance is on the order of a few millihenries, as contrasted with between 300 and 400 HF for a CT-cut crystal operating in the same range. The resonator material—a lead-zirconate-titanate system—has a large dielectric constant and is a relatively large ceramic capacitor. For the PC-18 material used in the device, the ratio of  $C_0$  to  $C_1$  is on the order of 8:1, giving an  $f_r$ -to- $f_p$  bandwidth ratio of 1.06, as contrasted with 0.125% for the crystal.

Crystal filters are used where narrowband filtering of signals in the 10-kHz-to-100-MHz range is needed, such as in sonar receivers, AM, FM, ssb, dsb, cw and fsk radio receivers, and in radar and navigation systems. Both crystal filter designers and experienced filter application engineers indicate that the design and specification of these filters is orders of magnitude more difficult than selecting a single crystal.

Because of the complex interaction of ranges of parameters—including center frequency, bandwidth, shape factor, group delay, transient response, phase linearity, insertion loss, temperature characteristics and so on—an engineer who is not a crystal filter specialist cannot be expected to generate the optimum crystal filter

spec for his application. This is one area, at least at the present state of the art, where close liaison between the equipment designer and the vendor's engineering group is essential.

Crystal filters today use both standard crystals and monolithic crystal elements. Below about 2.5 MHz standard crystals are used.

"Below about 2.5 MHz," says Vin Bates, director of operations for Damon Electronics Div., "we go to the regular filter because the physical realization of a monolithic device gets too big. And the amount of quartz that goes into the blank makes it expensive. With the regular filter, you have small quartz blanks."

Another area where conventional crystal filters would be chosen is in applications requiring ultimate rejection levels of  $-90$  or  $-100$  dB, Bates points out. In a monolithic filter this is still difficult, he notes.

The use of monolithic filters is still fairly new but is expanding rapidly. R. C. Smythe, president of Piezo Technology, Inc., specialists in the monolithic field, notes that in existing designs lower-cost monolithics are replacing conventional crystal filters. And new applications—like hand-held, two-way radios and pocket-paging receivers—have been made practical by the use of

monolithic filters.

Most monolithic filters, Smythe says, are built up as a tandem connection of two-pole monolithic units, replacing several discrete elements with just one component. This reduces size and cost and also increases reliability.

Piezoelectric ceramic filters cover a wide range of applications in the 6-to-550-kHz region as well as at common i-f frequencies of 455 kHz, 500 kHz and 10.7 MHz. The advantages are minimum size, fixed tuning and lower costs.

Three-terminal filters in the 6-to-55-kHz range,

by Andex Corp., provide a single-pole bandpass response. They can be cascaded for greater selectivity and higher stopband rejection.

A prime use of fixed-tuned ceramic filters is in the replacement of i-f amplifier transformers in receivers. Such devices include simple low-cost, three element replacements for 455 and 500 kHz—like Transfilters by Vernitron, which have a fixed-tuned resonator in a three-terminal configuration with a high-impedance input and low-impedance output, suitable for bipolar transistor matching. ■■

## Need more information?

The companies and products cited in this report have, of necessity, received only brief mention. They've been selected for their illustrative qualities. The product lines of these and other companies are identified below. The code to these products is: Q—quartz crystals; X—lithium niobate and other exotic crystals; W—watch crystals; F—quartz crystal filters; PC—piezoelectric ceramic materials; PF—piezoelectric ceramic filters.

Accutronics, Inc., Div. Gibbs Manufacturing Research Corp., 628 North St., Geneva, Ill. 60134. (312) 232-2600. (F) **Check 396**

American Electronics Labs, Inc., Box 552, Lansdale, Pa. 19446. (215) 822-2929. (A. Rosset) (C) **Check 397**

American Trans-Coil Corp., 124-06 101 St. Ave., Richmond Hill, N.Y. 11419. (212) 441-5207. (W. Clancy) (F) **Check 398**

Andex Corp., 7076 Big Creek Pkwy., Middleburg Heights, Ohio 44130. (216) 845-1953. (Anthony Lungo) (PF) **Check 399**

Blackhawk Networks Corp., 14 N. Parker Dr., Janesville, Wis. 53545. (608) 752-8701. (R. W. Brandt) (F) **Check 400**

Bliley Electric, 2545 W. Grandview Blvd., Erie, Pa. 16512. (814) 838-3571. (Dave Bliley) (Q), (F) **Check 401**

Bulova Watch Co., 6120 Woodside Ave., Woodside, N.Y. 11377. (212) 335-6000. (R. Ansell) (Q), (F), (W) **Check 402**

Channel Industries, 839 Ward Dr., Santa Barbara, Calif. 93105. (805) 967-0171. (R. M. Callahan) (PC) **Check 403**

Collins Radio Co., Dallas, Tex. 75207. (214) 235-9511. (C.I. Rice) (F) **Check 404**

Croven, Ltd., Div. W. Kidde & Co., 500 Beech St., Whitby, Ont., Canada. (416) 668-3324. (R. E. Dix) (Q) **Check 405**

Crystal Technology, 2510 Old Middlefield Way, Mountain View, Calif. 94040. (415) 961-9311. (Bob Carlson) (X) **Check 406**

Crystek Div., Whitehall Electronics, 1000 Crystal Dr., Fort Myers, Fla. 33901. (813) 936-2109. (Q) **Check 407**

CTS Knights Co., Sandwich, Ill. 60584. (815) 786-8411. (Q), (F) **Check 408**

Damon Corp., Electronics Div., 115 4th Ave., Needham Heights, Mass. 02194. (617) 449-0800. (N. Roy) (F) **Check 409**

Dietz Design, Inc., 100 Electronics Pkwy., Belton, Mo. 64012. (816) 331-4911. (W. Priest) (F) **Check 410**

Dittmore Freimuth Corp., 2517 E. Norwich St., Milwaukee, Wis. 53207. (414) 483-5100. (F.W. Dzurabala) (F) **Check 411**

E.B.L. Co., 78 Tolland St., R., East Hartford, Conn. 06108. (203) 289-5428. (Q), (X) **Check 412**

Edo Western Corp., 2645 S. 2nd W., Salt Lake City, Utah 84115. (801) 486-7481. (T.J. Hilton) (PC) **Check 413**

Electronic Research Co., Div. Textron, Inc., Box 913, Shawnee Mission, Kan. 66202. (913) 631-6700. (G. J. Dehnert) (Q), (F) **Check 414**

Erie Frequency Control, Div. Erie Technological Prods., 453 Lincoln St., Carlisle, Pa. 17013. (717) 249-2232. (K. Dance) (Q) **Check 415**

Filtech Corp., 10103 W. Pacific, Franklin Park, Ill. 60131. (312) 678-8900. (E. Argoudelis) (F) **Check 416**

Frequency Electronics, 3 Delaware Dr., New Hyde Park, N.Y. 11040. (516) 328-0100. (A. Lazar) (F) **Check 417**

Gulton Industries, Inc., 300 S. State College Blvd., Fullerton, Calif. 92631. (714) 871-2150. (Chuck Edmiston) (PC) **Check 418**

Hughes Aircraft Co., Communication Prods. Dept., 500 Superior Ave., Dept. E-2, Newport Beach, Calif. 92663. (714) 548-0671. (F. H. Weisel, Jr.) (F) **Check 419**

International Crystal Manufacturing, 10 N. Lee St., Oklahoma City, Okla. 73102. (405) 236-3741 (C) **Check 420**

Keamos, Inc., 104 N. Church St., Lizton, Ind. 46149. (317) 994-5394. (Paul Angleton) (PC) **Check 421**

Linden Laboratories, Inc., Box 920, State College, Pa. 16801. (814) 355-5491. (James W. Anderson) (PC) **Check 422**

McCoy Electronics Co., Chestnut & Watts St., Mount Holly Springs, Pa. 17065. (717) 486-3411. (M.L. Myers) (Q), (F) **Check 423**

Microsonics Inc., Div. Sangamo Electric Co., 60 Winter St., Weymouth, Mass. 02188. (617) 337-4200. (J. Klayman) (F) **Check 424**

Monitor Products, 815 Fremont Ave., South Pasadena, Calif. 91030. (213) 682-3761. (J.W. Blasler) (Q), (F) **Check 425**

Motorola Inc., Box 90241, Phoenix, Ariz. 85036. (602) 244-3465. (Chuck Johnson) (W) **Check 426**

M-tron Inds., Inc., Box 630, 100 Douglas St., Yankton, S.D. 57078. (605) 665-9321. (L. Tally) (Q) **Check 427**

Murata Corp. of America, 2 Westchester Plaza, Elmsford, N.Y. 10523. (914) 592-9180. (J. Aliterescu) (PF) **Check 428**

Northern Engineering Labs., 357 Beloit St., Burlington, Wis. 53105. (414) 763-3591. (J.D. Holmbeck) (C) **Check 429**

Omnitec Corp., Nytronics Filter Div., 2405 S. 20th St., Phoenix, Ariz. 85034. (402) 348-9500. (J. Matejka) (F) **Check 430**

OPT Industries, Box F, Alpha, N.J. 08865. (201) 454-2600. (J. Smith) (F) **Check 431**

Peterson Radio, 2800 W. Broadway, Council Bluffs, Iowa 51501. (712) 323-7539. (N. Anderson) (Q) **Check 432**

Piezo Crystal Co., 100 "K" St., Carlisle, Pa. 17013. (717) 249-2151. (W. Wilson) (C), (F) **Check 433**

Piezo Technology Inc., Box 7877, 2400 Diversified Way, Orlando, Fla. 32804. (305) 425-1574. (J. Dinnan) (F) **Check 434**

Quaker Electronics, Box 215, Hunlock Creek, Pa. 18621. (717) 256-3477. (Q) **Check 435**

Radio Materials Co., 4242 W. Bryn Mawr Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60646. (312) 478-3600. (R. Merritt) (PC), (PF) **Check 436**

Reeves-Hoffman Div., Dynamics Corp. of America, 400 W. North St., Carlisle, Pa. 17013. (717) 243-5929. (J.D. Harlin) (C) **Check 437**

Sawyer Research Products, Inc., 35400 Lakeland Blvd., Eastlake, Ohio 44094. (216) 942-8747. (D.P. Larsen) (Q) **Check 438**

Seacor, Inc., 598 Broadway, Norwood, N.J. 07648. (201) 768-6070. (M. Davis) (PC) **Check 439**

Seg Electronics, 120-30 Jamaica Ave., Richmond Hill, N.Y. 11418. (212) 441-3200. (F) **Check 440**

Sherald Crystal Products, Tyco Labs., 1510 McGee Trafficway, Kansas City, Mo. 64108. (816) 842-9792. (Q) **Check 441**

Standard Crystal Corp., 1111 S. Fremont Ave., Alhambra, Calif. 91803. (213) 284-4176. (J. B. Fischer) (C) **Check 442**

Stetek Corp., 1200 Alvarez Ave., Orange, Calif. 92668. (714) 639-7810. (M. Nusbaum) (Q), (W) **Check 443**

Tedford Crystal Labs., 4914 Gray Rd., Cincinnati, Ohio 45232. (513) 542-5555. (J.A. Vella) (C), (F) **Check 444**

Thermal American Fused Quartz, Change Bridge Rd., Montville, N.J. 07045. (201) 334-7770. (J. F. von Sternberg) (Q) **Check 445**

TMC Systems, 930 West 23rd St., Unit 26, Tempe, Ariz. 85282. (D. R. Robinson) (C), (F) **Check 446**

Torotel, Inc., 13402 S. 71 Hwy., Grandview, Mo. 64030. (816) 761-6314. (R. Osborne) (Q), (F) **Check 447**

TT Electronics Inc., 2214 S. Barry Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064. (213) 478-8224. (J.F. Sodaro) (F) **Check 394**

Tyco Filters Div. Inc., 3940 W. Montecito St., Phoenix, Ariz. 85019. (602) 272-7945. (H. Schinaman) (F) **Check 395**

Valpey Fisher, 1400 Highland St., Holliston, Mass. 01746. (617) 429-4322. (T. Gallagher) (Q) **Check 448**

Vernitron Piezoelectric Div., 232 Forbes Rd., Bedford, Ohio. 44146. (216) 232-8600. (Mark Rickman) (PC), (PF) **Check 449**

X-Tron Electronics, 1869 National Ave., Hayward, Calif. 94545. (415) 783-2145. (R.M. Hossack) (Q) **Check 450**

## Figure of merit

$$\text{Figure of merit} = \frac{\text{SR}(\text{V}/\mu\text{s, typ})}{I_{\text{IN}}(\text{nA, max}) \times V_{\text{IO}}(\text{mV, max})}$$

(@ 25 C)

SN62088 - 66.67

740 - 1.5

108 - 0.1

118 - 0.07

770 - 0.04166

101 - 0.00333

741 - 0.0002

725 - 0.000133

# OP AMPS

$$\text{SR} = 25 \text{V}/\mu\text{s} \quad I_{\text{IN}} \leq 5 \text{nA} \quad V_{\text{IO}} \leq .075 \text{mV}$$

## Highest performance yet. TI's new SN62/72088

Texas Instruments now offers a unique chopper-stabilized op amp with superior performance – at both high and low frequencies.

The new SN62/72088.

Using a formula of slew rate divided by input current times input voltage, the 62088 attains a figure of merit 44 times higher than the next best device.

It may well set the standard for high performance op amps for some time to come.

The SN62/72088 will allow you to replace bulky modular devices or large, complex, discrete circuits with a single 14-

pin dual-in-line plastic package. Standard sockets, layouts and automatic insertion speed board design and assembly time.

The SN62/72088 is fabricated using a combination of technologies – including bipolar,

junction field effect and P-channel MOS transistors.

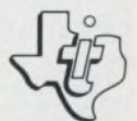
The circuit design includes an internally compensated high frequency wide-band amplifier and a null amplifier of bipolar design with JFET inputs; also three linear amplifiers, a clock generator with multiple counting and decoding stages and several analog switches fabricated with MOS devices.

For data sheets please specify by type number and write: Texas Instruments Incorporated, P. O. Box 5012, M/S 308, Dallas, Texas 75222.

### SN62088 Characteristics Typical Values

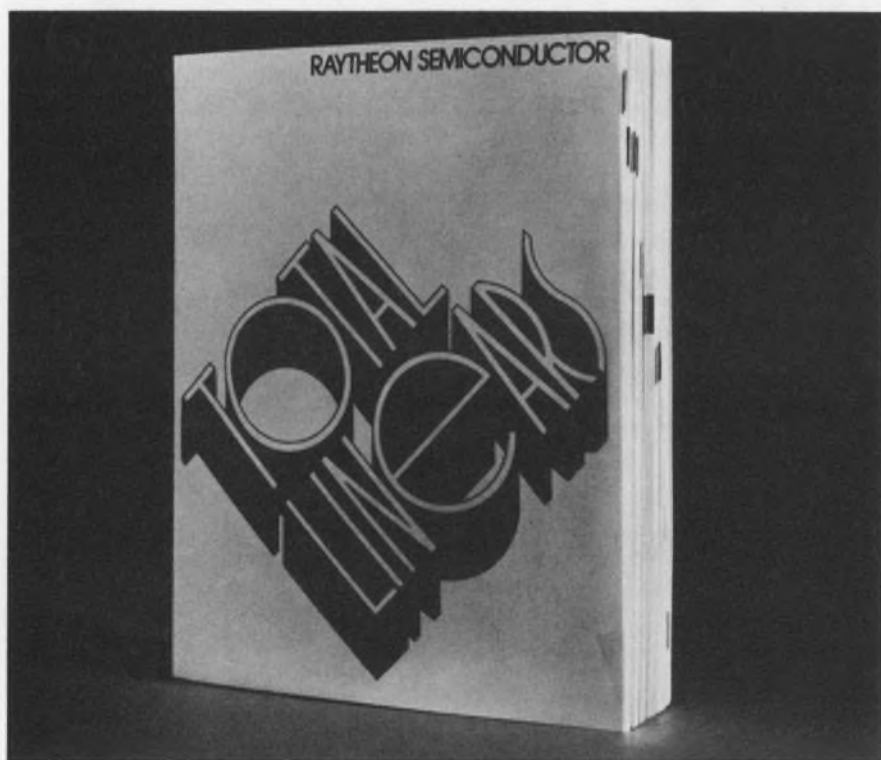
40 microvolt input offset voltage  
400 pico amp input current  
100 pico amp input offset current  
130 dB voltage gain  
3 MHz unity-gain band-width  
25 volt per microsecond slew rate  
80 dB common-mode rejection

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS  
INCORPORATED



# Raytheon Semiconductor now puts your linears in one place.

**No gimmicks. Just op amps,  
voltage regulators,  
wideband amps, comparators,  
sense amps, line drivers and  
receivers, memory drivers,  
and low level audio amps.**



Just send us your request on your company's letterhead. We'll put Total Linears at your fingertips. Your Linear House: Raytheon Semiconductor, 350 Ellis Street, Mountain View, California 94042.



# signetics mos

## DEVICE SELECTOR

### INSTRUCTIONS

Set arrow in lower window at Register Length, Bit Capacity, Character Size or Function.

Read Device Type and Specification in upper windows.

### SIGNETICS MOS DEVICE SPECIFICATION

TYPE	V <sub>SS</sub>	V <sub>DD</sub>	V <sub>GG</sub>	V <sub>BB</sub>	PROCESS	PKGS.
2580	+5	0	-12	-	P-SG	N, I

SHIFT REGISTERS	REGISTER LENGTH	ORGANIZATION	SPEED (MHz)
STATIC — METAL GATE	16	16 x 2	1.0
	25	25 x 2	1.0
	32	32 x 2	1.0
	50	50 x 2	1.0
	100	100 x 2	1.0
	100	100 x 2	3.0
STATIC — SILICON GATE	50	50 x 2	1.5
	100	100 x 2	1.5
	200	200 x 2	1.5
	32	32 x 6	2.0
	40	40 x 6	2.0
	80	80 x 4	1.5
	240	240 x 2	1.5
	250	250 x 2	1.5
	256	256 x 2	1.5
	128	128 x 2	1.5
	132	132 x 2	1.5
	1024	1024 x 1	1.5
DYNAMIC	100	100 x 2	3.0
	512	512 x 1	2.5
	1024	1024 x 1	2.5
	512	512 x 1	3.0
	1024	1024 x 1	3.0
	256	256 x 4	8.0
	512	512 x 2	8.0
	1024	1024 x 1	8.0
MEMORIES	BIT CAPACITY	ORGANIZATION	ACCESS TIME (ns)
RAM STATIC	256	256 x 1	1000
	256	256 x 1	1000
	1K	1024 x 1	1000
	1K	1024 x 1	500
RAM DYNAMIC	1K	1024 x 1	310
	1K	1024 x 1	180
	2K	2048 x 1	330
ROM	1K	256 x 4	750
	1K	128 x 8, 256 x 4	750
	2K	256 x 8, 512 x 4	750
	1K	256 x 4	950
	1K	128 x 8, 256 x 4	950
	2K	256 x 8, 512 x 4	950
	4K	512 x 8	700
	8K	2048 x 4	700
CHARACTER GENERATOR	CHARACTER SIZE	ORGANIZATION	ACCESS TIME (ns)
CHARACTER GENERATOR	7 x 5	64 x 7 x 6	600
	5 x 7	64 x 6 x 8	600
	9 x 9	64 x 9 x 9	700
SPECIAL CIRCUITS	FUNCTION	ORGANIZATION	SPEED (MHz)
RECEIVER-TRANSMITTER FIRST-IN, FIRST-OUT BUFFER	UAR/T	8 BIT	0.32
	FIFO	32 x 8	1.0

### PACKAGE DESCRIPTIONS:

A Package: 14-Pin Silicone DIP  
 B Package: 16-Pin Silicone DIP  
 I Package: Ceramic DIP  
 K Package: 10-Pin TO-100  
 N Package: Silicone DIP  
 T Package: 8-Pin TO-99  
 TA Package: 8-Pin TO-99  
 V Package: 8-Pin Silicone DIP  
 XA Package: 18-Pin Silicone DIP  
 XC Package: 22-Pin Silicone DIP  
 Y Package: 24-Pin Ceramic DIP

© 1973, PERRYGRAFF Div. Noshua Corp., L.A., Cal. 90064 Printed in U.S.A.

# FREE

Pick up a FREE MOS SELECTOR SLIDECHART and dial yourself the broadest MOS line in the industry. On one side, you choose a function (say, an 8k ROM), set the pointer, and read off all the major specs. The reverse side, a cross-reference guide, instantly converts any of 114 "Brand X" devices to the Signetics part number. Makes ordering our MOS as easy as getting and using them.

From Signetics you get everything you want, with no blue sky. Super. So's the slidechart. Send. Get. Quick.

CLIP COUPON TO YOUR LETTERHEAD. SAVE TIME & TROUBLE.

Signetics/MOS Selector  
 811 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086

I deserve to have a FREE MOS SELECTOR SLIDECHART, and I shall use it well and sincerely.

Name  Title

Company  Mail Stop

Address

City  State

Zip  Phone

Signetics Corporation. A subsidiary of Corning Glass Works.

# signetics

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 33

# Microprogramming: More 'in' than ever.

Here's a look at the basic considerations involved in using these techniques with low-cost, fast memories.

Though some forms of microprogramming have been used since the early 1950s, the techniques are growing in importance as low-cost, high-speed read-only and random-access memories make microprogrammable computers economically attractive.

Many computer manufacturers store microprograms in read-only memories (ROMs) to eliminate much of the random logic otherwise needed in processors. The result has been an increase of several orders of magnitude in operating speed, due to a reduction in lengthy instruction fetch cycles. Major computer companies, like IBM, now use microprogramming extensively. And smaller companies, like Microdata and Interdata, are already selling microprogrammable minicomputers.

Without microprogramming, generation of control signals for complex instructions requires a lot of random logic to route the appropriate control sequences. The same macro-operation can be performed more simply by use of a fixed microprogram in hardware. Complex decoding and sequencing circuits are no longer needed; only primitive logic control lines are activated by coding in the ROM and the basic processor hardware.

Most computer systems still use core memory as the basic storage medium. The accessing time is very slow, compared with the data-manipulation speed of typical processor hardware. For each instruction, a memory fetch cycle must be executed; so it's imperative to use complex instructions to avoid excessive access cycles.

But with microprogramming, fast-access semiconductor ROMs (rather than core memory) contain the micro-instructions. As a result, the access time for each fetch cycle is much faster than when program instructions are fetched from core memory. In fact, the access time from a ROM is about the same as the time required for data manipulation in the processor.

Efficient microprogramming results from the rapid access time of ROMs and the elimination of excessive hardware for fetching operations. Whenever a powerful instruction, or complex macro-operation, requires processing, control transfers to the appropriate microprogram. It performs the operation with a less powerful instruction set, but it saves time by rapidly accessing instructions.

## Mix ROMs with RAMs

The advantages of microprogramming can be lost if time must be spent accessing core memory for memory-reference instructions—for constants and temporary data, for example. A solution to the problem is to use a mixture of ROMs for instructions and random-access memories (RAMs) for temporary storage of data.

The RAM has the same fast access time as the ROM. However, unlike the ROM, it has the disadvantage of volatility; it cannot retain information without continuous power.

Microprograms are flexible. To change one or a portion of it, the designer need only replace the ROMs that contain the program.<sup>1</sup>

When microprogrammable systems contain many RAMs, the system can be used for dynamic microprogramming—that is, a desired microprogram can be loaded when needed. Dynamic microprogramming allows a smaller amount of semiconductor memory to perform many tasks. An optimal combination consists of storing the more frequently used microprograms in a ROM—including the swapping microprogram—and using some RAMs for additional dynamic microprogramming as well as temporary data storage.

## Microprogram for logic-control systems

The basic idea of microprogramming originated with M. V. Wilkes, who in 1951 defined a systematic method for designing logic control systems for digital computers.<sup>2</sup>

Operation of a computer can be thought of as the sequential transfer of information in bit patterns. The data moves from one storage ele-

---

Donald R. Lewis, Consultant, Lewis Assoc., P.O. Box 33, Kew Gardens, N.Y. 11415.

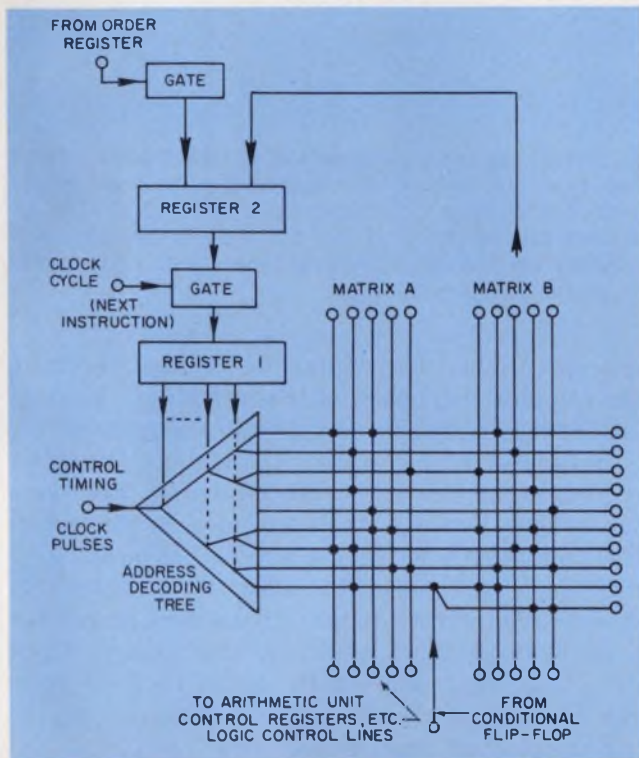


ment or register to another via logic networks, such as adders, under the control of activating gates.

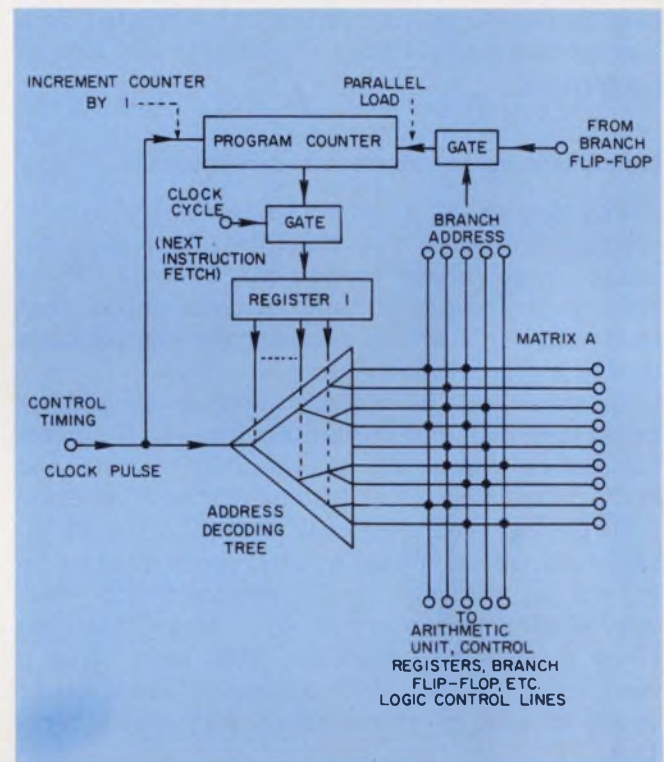
A macro-operation is made up of one or more data transfers in a specific sequence. These may also be controlled by low-level commands called micro-instructions. In this case, an algorithmic

The diodes in matrix B transmit the pulse to the vertical lines that connect to the instruction-address-register.

At the following clock cycle, the bit pattern in the instruction-address register causes the address-decoding tree to steer the clock pulses to the next instruction. Then the next micro-



1. The original microprogrammed device proposed by Wilkes. Read-only memories, in the form of diode matrices, are used to generate signals to control data flow (matrix A) and to determine the next micro-instruction address (matrix B).



2. One matrix can be eliminated when a semiconductor ROM and program counter are used. The next address is obtained by the program counter, which is incremented by one after each new micro-instruction is fetched.

sequence of micro-instructions is called a micro-program.

In Wilkes' model of a simple microprogrammed device (Fig. 1), a diode ROM stores the microprogram. Semiconductor diodes at appropriate junctions of the orthogonal lines define the bit pattern of the microprogram. Matrix A controls the data flow through the logic networks by generating control signals, and matrix B determines the address of the next micro-instruction.

The address lines steer control-timing clock pulses through the branches of a decoding tree so that only one horizontal line receives the clock pulse. The diodes in matrix A transmit the pulse to the vertical logic-control lines, which in turn connect to and control the various data paths.

instruction is executed. This process repeats itself each time the control signals are generated and the address of the next micro-instruction is determined. As the microprogram is executed, sequential timing-control pulses go to the appropriate actuating gates.

Note that in diode matrix B, the horizontal line that the pulse travels through can be switched by external controls, such as a sign bit of an accumulator, or the state of a status flip-flop. This enables the microprogram to perform conditional branching.

Since the address of each succeeding instruction depends on the present one, instructions can be organized nonsequentially. Generally, however, it's advantageous to store instructions se-

quentially in the ROM to simplify checking and debugging.

More significantly, a high-density semiconductor ROM can be used to eliminate matrix B, as shown in Fig. 2. The address is obtained from a program counter, or incrementing register, that is updated each time a new micro-instruction is fetched.

Note that the configuration of Fig. 2 also allows for conditional branching. With the branch flip-flop set, the program counter is loaded with the next micro-instruction, which acts as data. Otherwise, the program is incremented and the next sequential micro-instruction is executed. In a similar way unconditional branching may also be performed.

### Monophase vs polyphase micro-instructions

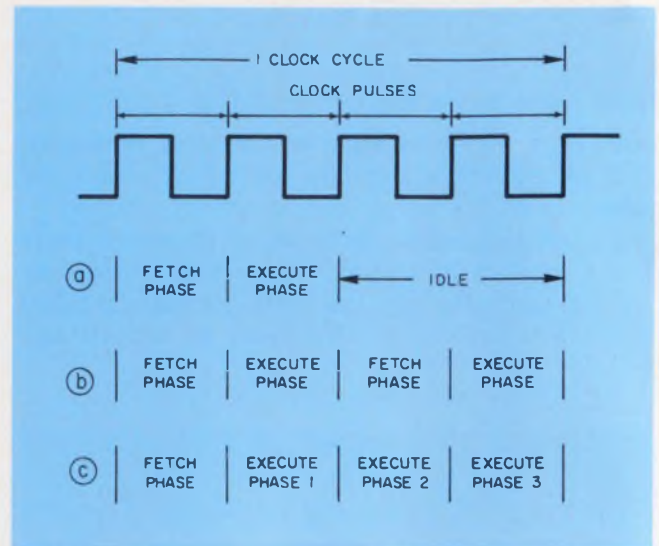
The design of a microprogrammable system requires tradeoffs. For example, either a monophase or polyphase format can be used. These refer to the length of time, in clock pulses, that each micro-instruction operates the control logic during a macro-operation.

In monophase microprogramming—sometimes called vertical microprogramming—each micro-instruction completes its operation during one clock pulse. The micro-instruction may generate multiple logic-control signals that all occur simultaneously. In polyphase microprogramming—also known as horizontal microprogramming—each micro-instruction operates over more than one clock pulse—and sometimes over more than a clock cycle. In each clock pulse a different bit or group of bits, or micro-orders, performs a function.

To execute a macro-operation using a monophase approach, many micro-instructions are required. With the polyphase approach, fewer micro-instructions are needed, since more control micro-orders can be executed for each micro-instruction. The polyphase approach also has the advantage of requiring fewer fetch cycles for each macro-operation.

Even though the monophase instructions may be short, they require a lot of storage, since many micro-instructions are necessary for a given macro-operation. Though fewer micro-instructions are used in the polyphase approach, considerable storage is needed because each micro-instruction is longer.

The monophase approach offers more flexibility than the polyphase. Because it allows a more elemental micro-instruction, monophase microprogramming requires a smaller repertoire to perform all the required operations. Polyphase microprogramming requires a larger set, since each micro-instruction is a combination of smaller subinstructions (micro-orders), or logic-con-



3. **Monophase and polyphase timing** have different fetch and execution sequences. Monophase cycling can be inefficient because of unused clock periods (a). The efficiency can be improved (b), but a polyphase approach provides the fastest processing time (c) at the expense of greater complexity.

trol operations, that cannot be isolated. Because the complex polyphase micro-instruction is longer, fewer can be shared by macro-operations.

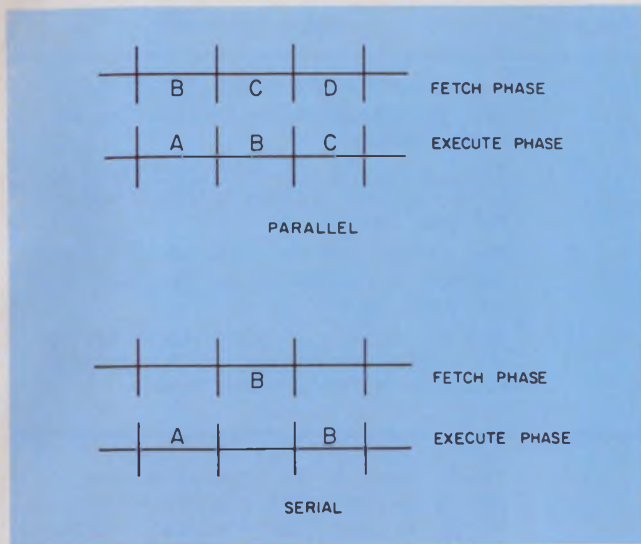
In general neither a strict monophase nor strict polyphase approach is practical; an approach somewhere between the extremes is desirable. The polyphase word length should not be too long but somewhat elemental to allow for a reasonably sized micro-instruction set. An efficient period for a micro-instruction would be one system clock cycle. And the word length should be some integer multiple of a basic eight-bit byte.

Examples of monophase and polyphase approaches are shown in Fig. 3. The idle period after the execution phase in Fig. 3a obviously wastes time, but the method is simple. In the more efficient approach of Fig. 3b, the system fetches a second micro-instruction and operates on it instead of idling. This technique decreases the processing time, even though there is still one fetch phase for each execute phase. Note that this case requires an even number of clock pulses per clock cycle.

An example of the polyphase approach (Fig. 3c) shows the saving in fetch phases. During the clock cycle, a fetch phase is performed and three individual phases are sequentially executed. Each phase requires a different set of bits (micro-order) of the polyphase micro-instruction. At the expense of complexity, this arrangement yields the fastest processing time.

### Parallel vs serial operation

Another major consideration in the system design relates to parallel vs serial operation.



4. Micro-instruction sequences may be parallel or serial. In a parallel approach, one micro-instruction can be executed while the next one is fetched. However, in the slower serial sequence, completion of a micro-instruction is required before the next one can be accessed. Letters shown denote micro-instructions.

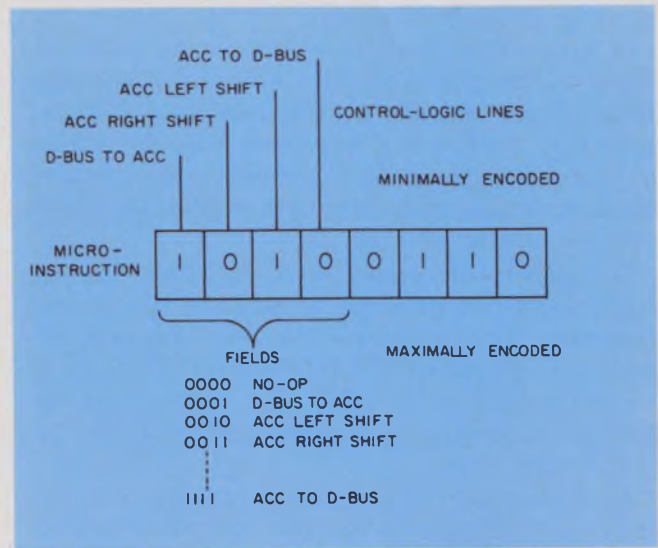
Basically this refers to the method of obtaining the next micro-instruction.

The address of the next micro-instruction might be obtained from a field of (part of) the present micro-instruction, or from the program-counter register and status flip-flops. With the parallel approach, the address of the next micro-instruction in storage is obtained and accessed while the present micro-instruction is being executed. In the serial approach, the address of the next micro-instruction in storage is obtained and accessed upon completion of the present micro-instruction. A comparison of the two methods of operation is shown in Fig. 4.

The parallel approach appears to be faster, since there is an overlap between the next micro-instruction fetch phase and the present micro-instruction execute phase. However, a problem arises if finding the address of the next micro-instruction in storage depends on the result of the execution of the present one. In that case processing slows, especially if there are many branch micro-instructions.

Processing can be speeded by having the address of the next micro-instruction determined during the execution cycle of the present one. This may be achieved with a "best-guess" approach, based on the branching probabilities for the micro-instruction. Of course, there's no way to "best guess" if both probabilities are equal.

An example of the "best-guess" technique occurs in a microprogrammed loop. Assume there's one conditional-branch micro-instruction that can transfer out of the loop. During each traverse of the loop, this branch micro-instruction probably will not transfer out. Therefore the best guess



5. Possible word formats include minimal encoding, with each bit in the word or in a field of a word actuating a logic-control line. In a maximally encoded word, a field or the whole word contains several possible control messages. Also, direct and indirect-coding techniques can be used.

for the address of the next micro-instruction would be the address of the next statement in the loop. When the branch-out condition occurs, a delay results from having to wait for the next instruction. As the in-loop branch would be executed many times, in contrast with the one time the program branches out of the loop, the process can be speeded considerably.

Serial microprogramming, on the other hand, requires a delay in the execution of each micro-instruction. The delay equals the time needed to access that micro-instruction from storage. If the access time of the storage is fast, compared with the execution time, the delay may be negligible. Of course, it may also be of no consequence when some external constraint—such as accessing the next macro-instruction from slow core memory—washes out the delay caused by serial microprogramming.

The parallel approach seems better than the serial if the system execution time is not limited by external constraints. Otherwise the serial approach may be equally fast and also simpler to implement.

#### Minimally vs maximally encoded words

There are many possible degrees of encoding for micro-instructions. In a minimally encoded word<sup>3</sup> each bit in the word or in a field of a word is allowed to actuate a logic-control line directly (Fig. 5). Since each bit operates a logic function, no decoding hardware is required. The register transfers and gates can be directly controlled by the ONES and ZEROS in the micro-instruction word. This method is the simplest for

encoding micro-instructions.

In another method, called maximal encoding, a field of the word, or the whole word, contains one of many possible control messages. The bit pattern is read into a hardware decoder during the execution cycle to determine the intended message. A total of  $2^n$  messages is possible, where  $n$  is the number of bits.

The control message then activates the required logic-control lines to perform the desired operation. This technique provides the best efficiency in terms of the information capacity of the micro-instruction. However, it requires additional hardware to decode and activate the logic-control lines.

Also, there are two different types of encoded micro-instructions: direct and indirect encoding.

In direct mutually exclusive signals are encoded into fields of micro-instruction. Then, during the execution phase, the fields of the micro-instruction are decoded to produce the corresponding logic-control signals. This technique can reduce the size of a micro-instruction word by a factor of two to three.

In indirect encoding the meaning of the field is defined by another field of the micro-instruction word. The bits of a field are interpreted differently, depending upon the value of the bits in another field. This is similar to having a "mode" field or a "type" field in the micro-instruction word to define it. This type of encoding can reduce the size of the micro-instruction word by an additional factor of two to three.

To minimize storage, the micro-instruction words should be as short as possible. This means encoding the maximum information into the minimum number of bits. Therefore some flexibility can be lost unless all the encoded signals are mutually exclusive. Also, additional hardware to decode maximally encoded micro-instructions adds unwanted gate propagation delays.

### Hard vs soft viewpoints

The previously discussed parameters lead to two design philosophies for microprogramming: One viewpoint is called hard microprogramming (also horizontal microprogramming). In this approach micro-instructions are considered as control words, with individual bits corresponding to logic-control signals. The approach attempts to optimize the control of these signals.

The other viewpoint—called soft microprogramming or vertical microprogramming—uses a universal set of micro-instructions algorithmically. On a lower level it's similar to conventional programming.

Both viewpoints attempt, from different directions, to optimize the operations. The "hard" philosophy strives for best efficiency in terms of

Location	Micro-instruction
0	The contents of the main program counter is transferred to the core-memory address register.
1	The contents of core memory pointed to by the address register is transferred to the data register.
2	The contents of the core memory data register is transferred to the main instruction register.
3	The microprocessor control branches to the location determined by the op-code of the main instruction register.
20	The contents of the address portion of the main instruction register is transferred to the core-memory address register.
21	The contents of core-memory pointed to by the core-memory address register is transferred into the core-memory data register.
22	The core-memory data register output is gated onto the D-bus, and at the same time, the accumulator is gated from the D-bus. (Thus the contents of the core-memory data register are added to the accumulator.)
23	The main program counter is incremented by one. (This enables the next macro-operation to be fetched.)
24	The microprocessor control unconditionally branches to location 0 (for the next micro-instruction of the macro-operation fetch cycle).

**A microprogram implements a macro-operation.** Initially a sequence of micro-instructions fetches the macro-operation from core memory (top). Then another sequence executes the operation "add memory to accumulator" (bottom).

data paths and logic control lines. The "soft" philosophy looks for the most efficient algorithm.

An example of a microprogram (see tables) shows how macro-operations can be performed by a sequence of micro-instructions. The macro-operation can be defined as a single basic assembly-language operation—in this case, "add the contents of memory to the accumulator."

The map of the read-only memory for the microcomputer starts at location 0. The upper table shows a microprogram that fetches the macro-operation from core memory.

After the fetch cycle has been completed and the op code for "add the contents of memory to the accumulator" has been determined to be 20, the microprogram branches to location 20. The lower table shows the contents of the ROM microprogram beginning at that location.

At the completion of the micro-instruction execute cycle, the microprogram returns control to location 0 and begins to fetch the next macro-instruction. Thus the cycle repeats.

There are many natural applications for microprogramming in modern computers: in numerical analysis, in the emulation of different machines, in high-level language processors and in microdiagnostics.

In numerical analysis<sup>4</sup> many short and simple algorithms perform mathematical and trigonometric functions. Most of these algorithms are iterative and converge rapidly to a final value. As a result, it's natural to use microprograms for these functions.

The only parameter required is the argument of the function. With a small microprogram for the algorithm and hardware registers for temporary storage of data, iterative evaluation can be simple and quick. Because there is no time lost on the lengthy fetching of individual instructions from core memory, the use of a microprogram is one of the most efficient techniques.

Algorithms for multiplication and division, such as the Booth method, and nonconvergent algorithms for floating-point conversion lend themselves to microprogramming. Even complex functions, such as matrix manipulation, have been implemented.

Special functions, such as the fast Fourier transforms (FFT) have also been successfully microprogrammed. For example, Interdata has released a microprogrammed version of the FFT for the Interdata 4 minicomputer.

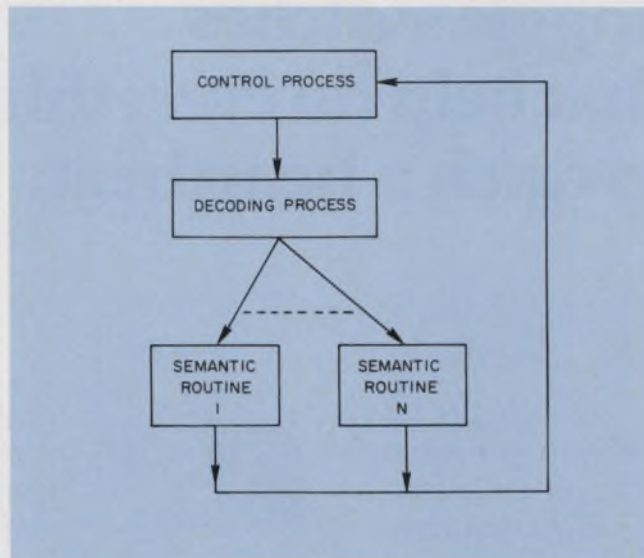
Another very useful application of microprogramming is to emulate different target machines on a host computer.<sup>5</sup> When lengthy standard programs are written for use on a machine that is later replaced by a machine with a different instruction set, the programs need not become obsolete. If the new machine has a microprogramming facility, it can be microprogrammed to emulate the old machine.

Microprogramming the register masking functions<sup>6</sup> allows different word lengths to be matched. IBM System 360/370 computers share a common instruction set by the microprogramming of the different architectures in various models. IBM also microprograms some of its System 360 computers to run programs written for second-generation 1400 and 7000 machines.

### Microprogram diagnostic checks

An important feature of large computer systems is their ability to run self-diagnostic checks. These checks are usually performed with a software routine. Unless the system is very large, the basic instruction set won't be adequate for efficient checkout of the various data paths. Microprograms with a primitive micro-instruction set provide a natural way to check the elementary circuit paths.

IBM has applied diagnostic microprograms<sup>7</sup> to



6. Microprogramming for high-level language processing. This approach, and efficient microprogramming, can avoid the need for costly compilation to a lower-level assembly language.

systems maintenance of the System 360, Model 30, for isolation of component failures. The microprogram resides in read-only storage, using 60-bit words.

Another application of microprogramming is to execute directly high-level language instructions. The Burroughs B6500, for example, works with ALGOL. Other machines have been built to work with APL and FORTRAN.

A machine that operates directly on a high-level language can use microprogramming. Fig. 6 demonstrates such a structure, with each box representing a microprogram. The control process acquires each successive statement in the high-level language. The decoding process steers control by branching to the correct semantic routine based on the type of statement. ■■

### References:

1. Redfield, S. R., "A Study in Microprogrammed Processors: A Medium Sized Microprogrammed Processor," *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, Vol. C-20, No. 7, July, 1971, pp. 743-750.
2. Wilkes, M. V., and Stringer, J. B., "Microprogramming and the Design of the Control Circuits in an Electronic Digital Computer," *Computer Structures: Readings and Examples* (Bell and Newell, editors), McGraw-Hill, New York, 1971.
3. Lawson Jr., H. W., and Smith, B. K. "Functional Characteristics of a Multilingual Processor," *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, Vol. C-20, No. 7, July, 1971, pp. 732-742.
4. Shriver Sr., B. D., "Microprogramming and Numerical Analysis," *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, Vol. C-20, No. 7, July, 1971, pp. 808-811.
5. Lesser, V. R., "An Introduction to the Direct Emulation of Control Structures by a Parallel Microcomputer," *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, Vol. C-20, No. 7, July, 1971, pp. 751-764.
6. Schoen, T. A., and Belsole Jr., M. R., "A Burroughs 220 Emulator for the IBM 360/25," *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, Vol. C-20, No. 7, July, 1971, pp. 795-798.
7. Johnson, A. M., "The Microdiagnostics for the IBM System 360 Model 30," *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, Vol. C-20, No. 7, July, 1971, pp. 798-803.

# Toggle switches that help do everything from nab a speeder to catch a heartbeat.

Think MICRO SWITCH when you're in the market for toggle switches.

Right now, our devices are in use on everything from electronic speed calculators (TW) to an electrocardiograph (AT). In other words, just about every application where precise operating characteristics and reliability are important.



ately-priced TL. So no matter how demanding your application is, you can feel confident of getting the right switch for your job.

We offer a broad selection of circuitry, size, electrical capacity, sealing and toggle action, as well as UL listed and military-approved versions. There's also a choice of over 60 different levers to help you customize your panel.

there's a good chance our TL and ET environmentally-sealed switches will be helping the traffic cop help you.

Let one of our Application Engineers help you with your application. Contact your MICRO SWITCH Branch Office

or Authorized Distributor (Yellow Pages, "Switches, Electric") for more information.



**MICRO SWITCH** makes your ideas work

**MICRO SWITCH**  
FREEPORT ILLINOIS 61032  
 A DIVISION OF HONEYWELL

Both features are built into our complete line. From our inexpensive Series 8 to our moder-

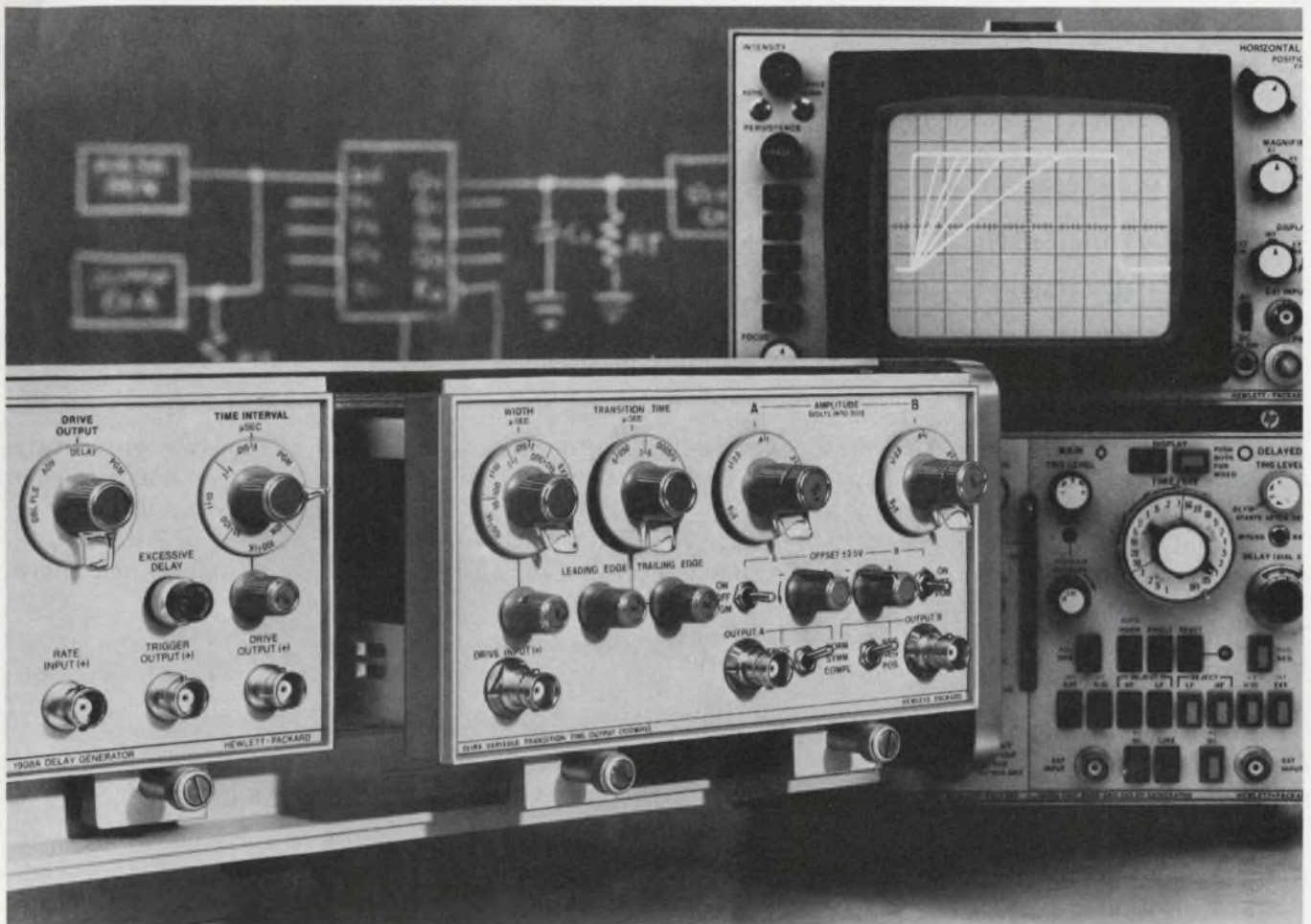


This allows design freedom that has been put to use in some unusual places. For example, the next time you're tuned in to a traffic report,



MICRO SWITCH products are available worldwide through Honeywell International.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 34



# TAILORED PULSES.

## Custom Solutions For Your IC Testing Problems

Variable rise and fall—the important pulse generator characteristic that takes the guesswork out of your IC testing—lets you shape your pulses to match an IC manufacturer's recommendations.

With HP's 1900 Series Pulse Generators you'll not only vary rise and fall, you'll also deliver pulses with power as high as 50V (1A into 50Ω). Or, you can select lower-power units with selectable rep rates up to 125 MHz. It's completely up to you because the 1900 Series offers plug-in building blocks that let you custom design your pulse testing system.

For the "what" and "how" kind of technical data you need



to tailor a pulse testing system for your applications, get our FREE 38 page Data Sheet. You'll have everything you need—including complete data on output pulse shapers, generators (rate, delay, multiphase, word), and PRBS and bit-error detectors. As part of this Data Sheet you'll also get a Planning Guide to simplify your selection and to save you time and money.

For new standards in  
pulse generators, think HP

**HEWLETT  PACKARD**

Sales, service and support in 172 centers in 65 countries.  
Palo Alto, California 94303. Offices in principal cities throughout the U.S.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 35

## BCD logic — Part 5

**BCD square root:** Radicand, radicator and root replace dividend, divisor and quotient. And except for generating the radicator, the logic is similar to division.

*This is the fifth of a series of articles on binary-coded-decimal logic. The first four discussed the four basic arithmetic operations and techniques for handling the decimal point.*

The square root of a number  $X$  can be found by an estimating process that closely resembles long division. This also applies when extracting a square root with the use of binary-coded-decimal methods.

A quantity  $Z_0$  is estimated, squared and subtracted from  $X$ . The remainder

$$R_1 = X - Z_0^2$$

is then inspected for its polarity. If the polarity is negative,  $Z_0$  must be made smaller and the process repeated. This subtraction procedure continues for gradually increasing values of  $Z_i$  until the desired degree of accuracy is obtained.

By analogy to division, where the terms dividend, divisor and quotient are used, in the square root process we use radicand for  $X$ , radicator for  $Z_i$  (sometimes called root extractor) and root for the answer. The remainder  $R_i$ , as in division, becomes smaller and approaches zero as the process proceeds. Only for a perfect square does  $R_i$  ever become zero. Table 1 illustrates this process as you might do it by a paper-and-pencil method.

Note that the radicand digits are grouped into pairs, and each radicator after the first estimated one equals  $Y_i (2 S_{i-1} + Y_i)$ , where  $Y_i$  is the new, or  $i$ -th, partial root digit and  $S_{i-1}$  is the previous accumulation of partial roots. Thus in Table 1 partial root  $Y_2 = 2 \times 10^2$  is the second estimated partial root and  $S_1 = 600$  is the accumulated root. Therefore the second radicator becomes

$$Y_2 (2S_1 + Y_2) = 20(2 \times 600 + 20) = 24,400.$$

Partial roots  $Y_3$ ,  $Y_4$  and so on are then estimated, and the process is repeated to obtain the desired degree of accuracy. The paper-and-pencil method, however, uses inspection and estimation to generate the radicator. This is difficult to duplicate directly with hardware.

Inspection and estimation are actually a rapid mental trial-and-error method. Electronic circuits

need a more definitive and systematic approach.

An easy-to-understand method for generating the radicator stems from the fact that the sum of the series of  $n$  odd numbers equals  $n^2$ . For example  $1 + 3 + 5 = 3^2$ ,  $1 + 3 + 5 + 7 = 4^2$ ,  $1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 9 = 5^2$  and so on. More generally

$$n^2 = \sum_{i=1}^{i=n} (2i - 1).$$

### Squares from odd integers

Table 2 illustrates a square-root extracting algorithm that employs a restoring method very much like that used in division. Here, the radicator instead of the divisor is repeatedly subtracted—first from the radicand—and then the remainders until a negative remainder results. The value of the radicator is increased after each subtraction in accordance with the odd-number sequence. After a restoring operation to correct the sequence when too large a root is reached, the radicator is divided by 10. Subsequent radicator increments are again odd numbers, as in the first cycle, but now the increments are divided by 100. Likewise each increment cycle, which follows each succeeding restoring operation, is divided by 100 and radicands are divided by 10.

Close comparison of Tables 1 and 2 clearly show the equivalence of the paper-and-pencil and odd-number series methods. Note that remainders labeled  $R_i$  through  $R_4$  are identical in both methods.

From examination of the algorithm of Table 2, it should be clear that major portions of a dividing circuit can be used for obtaining square roots. And while Table 2 uses a restoring method, as in division, a nonrestoring technique can also be used.

But implementation of either the restoring or nonrestoring method requires an odd-number radicator generator to replace the divisor input in the divider circuit. This is the major change required. And with a few small adaptations, most of the other circuit versions that are used in division are also applicable to extracting the



**Table 1. The square root of 385981.18 by a paper-and-pencil method.**

Radicand (X)	Radicator(Z)	Estimated partial root	Accumulated root
38 59 81. 18	$Y_1(2S_{1-1}+Y_1)$	$Y_1$	$S_1$
- 36 00 00.	600	600	600.
2 59 81. 18 = $R_1$	$20 \times 1220$	20	620.
- 2 44 00.	$1 \times 1241$	1	621.
15 81.18 = $R_2$	$0.2 \times 1242.2$	0.2	621.2
- 12 41.			
3 40. 18 = $R_3$			
- 2 48. 44			
91. 74 = $R_4$			

To determine the value of the radicator, let  
 $X = (Y_1 + Y_2 + Y_3)^2$   
 $= Y_1^2 + 2Y_1Y_2 + Y_2^2 + 2(Y_1Y_3 + Y_2Y_3) + Y_3^2$   
 $R_1 = X - Y_1^2 = Y_2(2Y_1 + Y_2) + Y_3[2(Y_1 + Y_2) + Y_3]$ .  
 By induction then:  
 $R_{i+1} = R_i - \sum_{j=1}^i Y_j(2S_{j-1} + Y_j)$

**Table 2. The odd-number series method— $\sqrt{385981.18}$**

Radicand (X)	Radicator (Z)	Root
38 59 81. 18		
- 1 00 00	10,000	100
37 59 81. 18		
- 3 00 00	30,000	200
34 59 81		
- 5 00 00	50,000	300
29 59 81		
- 7 00 00	70,000	400
22 59 81		
- 9 00 00	90,000	500
13 59 81		
- 11 00 00	110,000	600
2 59 81		
- 13 00 00	130,000	700
- 10 40 19		
13 00 00	restore	600
2 59 81. 18 = $R_1$		
- 1 21 00	12,100	610
1 38 81		
- 1 23 00	12,300	620
15 81		
- 1 25 00	12,500	630
- 0 09 19		
1 25 00	restore	620
15 81. 18 = $R_2$		
- 12 41	1241	621
3 40		
- 12 43		
- 09 03	1243	622
12 43	restore	621
3 40. 18 = $R_3$		
- 1 24. 21	124.21	621.1
2 15. 97		
1 24. 23	124.21	621.2
91. 74 = $R_4$		

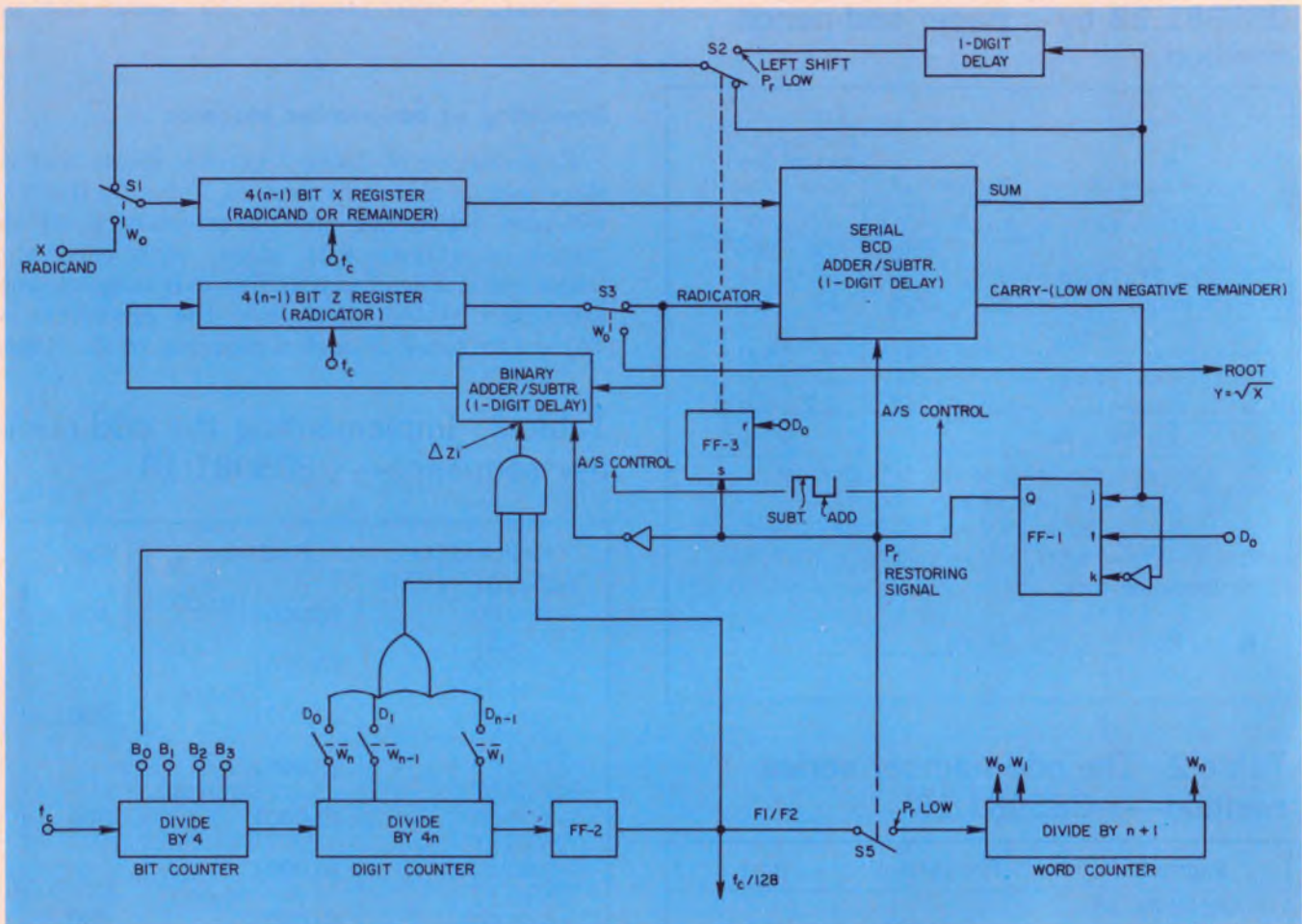
square root. Some of these versions are single precision, double precision, bit serial and bit parallel.

**Generating an odd-number sequence**

Examination of Table 3 quickly shows that its algorithm is the equivalent of Table 2. But you will also notice that the increment of  $Z_i$  is obtained in unit-quantity steps, with each step taken twice. The circuit in Fig. 1 is a square-root extraction system that uses the algorithm of Table 3 to generate such a sequence of  $Z_s$ . Regis-

**Table 3. Implementing the odd-number sequence— $\sqrt{385981.18}$**

Radicand (X)	Radicator (Z)	Root
38 59 81.18	0	
- 1 00 00	10,000	100
37 59 81		
- 1 00 00	10,000	
36 59 81		
- 2 00 00	20,000	200
34 59 81		
- 2 00 00	20,000	
32 59 81		
- 3 00 00	30,000	300
29 59 81		
- 3 00 00	30,000	
26 59 81		
- 4 00 00	40,000	400
22 59 81		
- 4 00 00	40,000	
18 59 81		
- 5 00 00	50,000	500
13 59 81		
- 5 00 00	50,000	
8 59 81		
- 6 00 00	60,000	600
2 59 81. 18 = $R_1$	Restoration operation	
- 60 00	6000	
1 99 81		
- 61 00	6100	610
1 38 81		
- 61 00	6100	
77 81		
- 62 00	6200	620
15 81. 18 = $R_2$	Restoration operation	
- 6 20	620	
9 61		
- 6 21	621	621
3 40. 18 = $R_3$	Restoring operation	
- 62. 10	62.10	
2 78. 08		
- 62. 11	62.11	621.1
2 15. 97		
- 62. 11	62.11	
1 53. 86		
62. 12	62.12	621.2
91. 74 = $R_4$		



1. A square-root extraction circuit has many features in common with a divider system. The odd-numbered sequence radicator that is generated in the Z register

successively subtracts from the radicand in X. A restoring algorithm is used, and the output is an  $n-1$  digit root. The remainder is found in register X.

ters X and Z are both shifted at the clock frequency,  $f_c$ , and each has  $4(n-1)$  stages. And since the adder/subtractor in each register circulation path has a one-digit delay, each register needs only  $4(n-1)$  bit stages to provide a complete circulation in  $4n$  clock pulses. The binary adder/subtractor in the Z register's feedback is part of the radicator generator circuit, and the serial BCD adder/subtractor combines the contents of the X and Z registers.

next-lower significant radicator digit. It is clear from Table 3 that each word interval can include several register circulations, as needed. Also, note that the timing chain, except for  $S_5$ , is very similar to that used in the divider circuits.

Because the most-significant radicator digit is generated first, the digit interval  $D_{n-1}$  must be connected first to the binary adder/subtractor. This  $D_{n-1}$  connects to the AND gate during  $W_1$ ,  $D_{n-2}$  during  $W_2$ , and so on to  $D_0$  during  $W_n$ . Signal  $B_0$  provides the pulse that adds a unit quantity to the proper digit of the contents of the Z register, and FF<sub>2</sub> provides the frame intervals  $F_1$  and  $F_2$  such that the radicator increments only during frame  $F_1$ . Thus the contents of the Z register remain the same for two circulations. The word counter advances on the next leading edge of  $f_c/128$ , when  $S_5$  is closed during a restoring operation to add the increments to the

### Dividing by 10

The actions of signals  $W_i$  and  $D_i$  are thus equivalent to dividing the radicand increment by 10 for each successive word interval. The restoring operation also causes a one-digit left shift of the contents of register X via the one-digit delay and  $S_2$ . This left shift is, relatively speaking, equivalent to dividing the whole radicator by 10. Thus the increments are, in effect, divided by 100.

The contents of the Z register are either subtracted from or added to the contents of the X register by the serial BCD adder/subtractor. The remainders,  $R_i$ , are then loaded back into the X register via  $S_2$ , when  $S_2$  is in its lower position. Initially the X register contains the radicand and subsequently the remainders.

The BCD adder/subtractor's carry output is sensed by the leading edge of  $D_0$ , which clocks the carry's state into  $FF_1$ . A high carry signal indicates that the result of the previous subtraction is positive. As long as the remainder polarity stays positive, the contents of the Z register are subtracted from X. When the polarity becomes negative, and thus signal  $P_r$  is low, the Z-register's contents are added back to X to restore the previous positive remainder.

A nonrestoring technique analogous to the system used in division can also be used. As before, the algorithm would start with the subtraction of the radicand from the radicand, and after each subtraction the remainder would be tested for polarity. If the remainder remains positive, the subtracting process continues. But as soon as the remainder polarity changes, the remainder would be left-shifted two digits and the process would now continue with the addition of the radicand to the remainder until the remainder again changes polarity, and so on.

#### Placing the decimal

During interval  $W_0$  the X register can receive a new radicand while register Z unloads the answer, and the remainder is available from register X, if required. Obviously the answer can have  $n-1$  digits. However Fig. 1 does not show the circuit for placement of the decimal point. The decimal is handled by a separate circuit (see "BCD Decimal-Point Location," ED No. 16, Aug. 2, 1973, p. 80). The decimal shown for the radicand in Table 3 is only symbolic and in reality represents only the relative positions of the digits in the X and Z registers. Only the mantissa of the contents of register Z appears in the output.

The location of the decimal-point in square-root extraction is determined by a divide-by-two operation of the number of digits in front of the decimal of the radicand. When the radicand has an odd number of digits, the number of digits is rounded off to the next higher even number. Thus the three-digits radicand 200 is taken as having four digits—02 00 = 14.14. The root then has two digits in front of its decimal.

In the true-normalized exponential notation, 200 becomes  $0.2 \times 10^3$ . In this case the radicand's power of 10 is converted to the next higher number:  $0.02 \times 10^4 = 0.1414 \times 10^2$ . The exponent is divided in half when the circuit extracts the square root and the mantissa is in true-normalized form. ■■

*The sixth article will discuss the BCD generation of logarithms and exponentials.*



**Single Shot  
SOLID STATE  
TIMER**



**SENSITROL, INC.**

Designed for systems where voltage is applied continuously to the input. Control relay energizes and timing period starts when a control switch is closed (either momentarily or maintained). Relay de-energizes at the end of delay time.

The delay time can be set with the knob or by adjusting the external resistor to any period of .1 through 10 seconds, or 2.0 through 200 seconds. Delay time can also be pre-determined by customer and set at the factory from .1 through 200 seconds. **\$28.50 - 35.50**

200 S. 4th Street  
P. O. Box 150  
Albion, Illinois 62806

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 36

### Here's everything you'd expect from a high-priced Hi-Low FET multimeter.

**Except a high price.**

Introducing the B & K Model 290 solid-state FET Multimeter. Just by glancing at its specs, you can tell that the 290 is capable of more applications than any other multimeter in its class. 75 ranges. Hi-Lo power ohms ranges (low power only 33 mV). 15 megohms input impedance. A large 7" meter. 50 mV to 1500V full-scale sensitivity on both AC and DC. 50 micro-amp current range. Rx0.1 ohm range with 1 ohm center scale lets you measure low resistance down to .01 ohm. Circuit provides automatic overload protection with fuses and spark gaps. More multimeter for your money — that's

just what you expect from B & K.

Contact your distributor, or write Dynascan Corporation.

Model 290 Hi-Low FET Multimeter including Model PR-21 Probe:

**\$139<sup>95</sup>**



**B & K** Very good equipment at a very good price.

Dynascan Corporation.  
1801 West Belle Plaine Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60613

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 37

# The Same HP That Instruments Now Makes Them

## Take signal sources for example...

You can't see the automated testing and the other manufacturing advances that help lower the price of HP's quality signal sources. But you sure can see the versatility and extra performance you get for your money. From the simplest function generator to the most capable synthesizer, HP technology has brought the price of quality way down.



**Brand New Function Generator 3311A** shows what a performance plus you get from this technology in action. Priced at only \$249, it adds sweep capability and a separate high-power pulse output to the usual sine, square and triangular wave outputs. Sweep it over any 10 to 1 span within its 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz range. The pulse output drives up to

20 TTL loads. Note that price again. It's 15% lower than its nearest major competition.

**Wide Range Function Generators 3310A/B** deliver general-purpose waveforms with extended low-frequency response. These 0.0005 Hz to 5 MHz instruments equip you with a linear very-low-frequency ramp, in addition to sine, square, triangle and pulse waveforms. Prices are a modest \$595 for the 3310A, and \$735 for the 3310B that also provides free-run, single-cycle and multiple-cycle operating modes.



# Technology Makes Better... Cost Less



**Lowest Cost Frequency Synthesizers 3320A/B** bring you synthesizer quality for as little as \$1,900. You get 1 part in  $10^6$  frequency resolution over the entire 0.01 Hz to 13 MHz range. Also, on the 3320B, HP's thermopile control of amplitude level gives 0.01 dB level resolution. If precise amplitude setting and calibration aren't required, get the 3320A for \$1,900. Or, get *both* frequency and amplitude precision in the 3320B for \$2,550 (add \$595 for full ASCII programmability). How's that for a blend of quality, performance and low price!

**Top-of-the-line Automatic Synthesizers 3330A/B** have a built-in "brain" that lets you avoid tying up a computer. They're like the 3320A/B, only these can be programmed to automatically sweep their frequency spectrum (and, on the 3330B, its precision amplitude level). With the 3330B you're getting a synthesizer, a sweeper, a marker generator, a counter, a programmable attenuator, a built-in controller and a precision level generator—in other words a lab-in-a-box—for just \$6,000. Or, cut that to \$5,100 for the manual-amplitude-control 3330A.

Whatever your needs in signal sources, satisfy them with one of HP's technology-leader instruments. They're packed with more capability than ever before—and priced lower, too. For more information on the entire family of HP signal sources, contact your local HP field engineer. Or, write



Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, California 94304. In Europe: HPSA, P.O. Box 85, CH-1217 Meyrin 2, Geneva, Switzerland. In Japan: Yokogawa—Hewlett-Packard, 1-59-1, Yoyogi, Shibuya-Ku, Tokyo, 151.

093/43A

HEWLETT  PACKARD

SIGNAL SOURCES

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 38

# Banish inductors from resonant circuits.

Cascaded RC phase shifters act like conventional tuned circuits, and you can get either 'parallel' or 'series' response.

Resonant tuned circuits usually require bulky and drift-prone inductors. But inductors can be eliminated by employing active RC networks. Simple RC phase-shift stages can be cascaded to approximate the response of LC resonators.

These active RC resonators are especially useful in the design of filters that require sharp frequency selectivity. In fact, the frequency selectivities of these simple RC circuits are better than those of most commonly used passive LC circuits. Both parallel-resonant and series-resonant LC circuit characteristics can be simulated by the RC circuits.

## Understanding the theory

Fig. 1 shows a basic feedback circuit. Its output impedance without feedback is very small—around  $5 \Omega$ —and it is denoted  $R_{out}$ . Its input impedance in the absence of feedback is very large and is denoted  $R_{in}$ . Both  $R_{in}$  and  $R_{out}$  are resistive. The amplification factor,  $F$ , is unity, and it has some phase angle,  $\theta$ , that depends on frequency.

Denoting the input impedance for the circuit of Fig. 1 as  $Z_{in}$ , we get

$$Z_{in} = (R_{in} R_{out}) / [R_{out} + R_{in} (1 - F)], \quad (1)$$

where

$$F = \cos \theta + j \sin \theta, \quad (2)$$

$$R_{in} \gg R_{out}.$$

We can see immediately that if

$$\theta = 0^\circ \text{ and } F = 1,$$

then

$$Z_{in} = R_{in}; \quad (4)$$

if

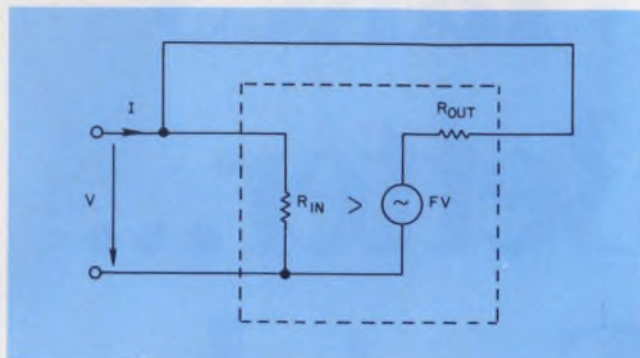
$$\theta = 180^\circ \text{ and } F = -1,$$

then

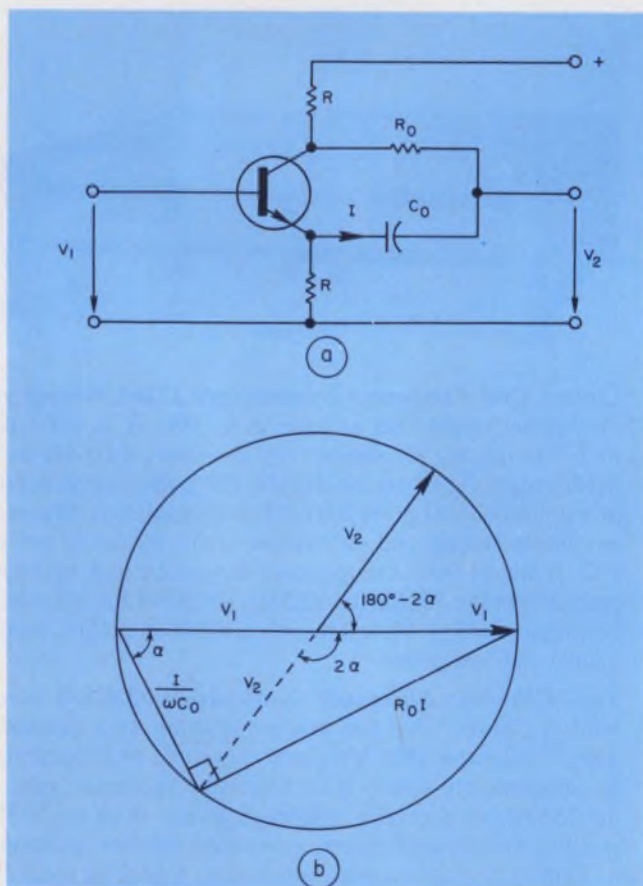
$$Z_{in} = R_{out}/2. \quad (5)$$

In other words, as the phase varies from  $0^\circ$  to  $180^\circ$ ,  $Z_{in}$  varies from a high value of  $R_{in}$  to a low value of  $R_{out}/2$ .

Fig. 2a depicts a basic RC phase-shift network. In this circuit, collector and emitter re-

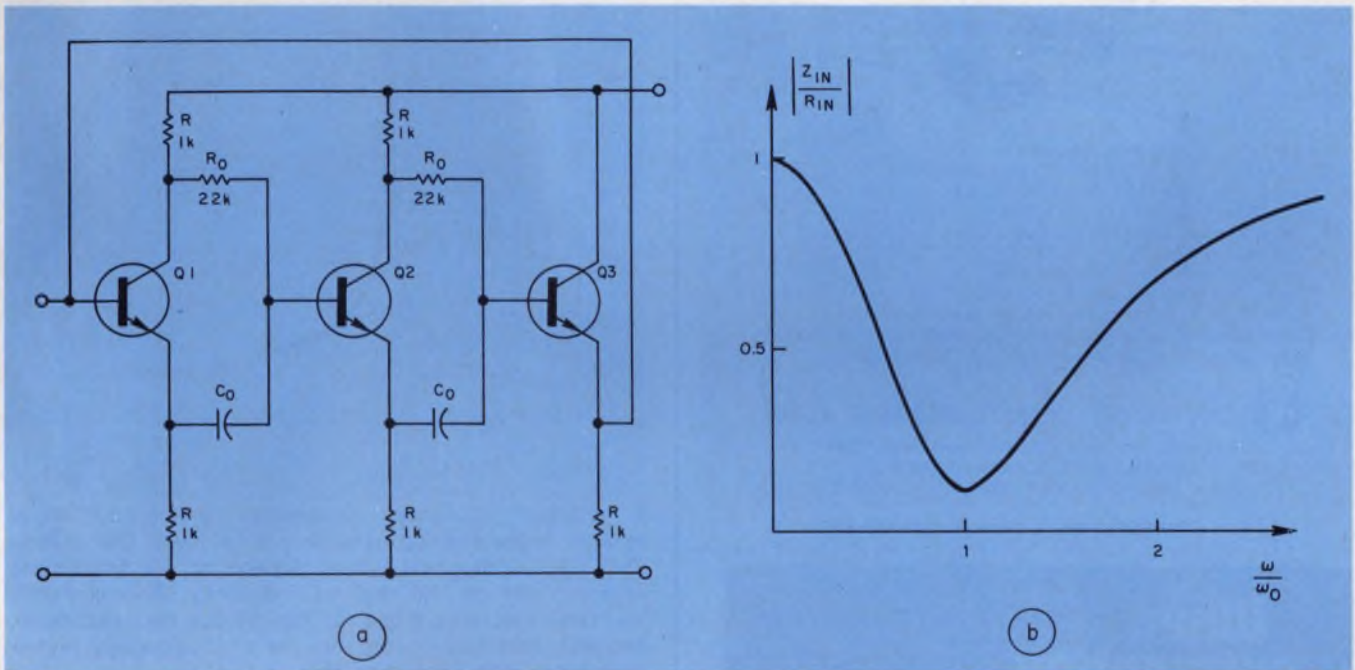


1. The basic transistor feedback circuit, with the amplification factor,  $F$ , dependent on frequency, serves as the model for building subsequent "series" and "parallel" resonance circuits.



2. In a practical phase-shift network (a) input and output voltage amplitudes remain constant, but the phase shift between them varies (b).

Ulf Thoren, Engineer, Muninvagen 11, 852-45 Sundsvall, Sweden.



3. A "series-resonant" circuit is built with two phase-shifting networks (a). Capacitor values depend on the desired resonant frequency. Transistors should have high

betas,  $r$ , are small compared with  $R_0$ . The phase relationship between the input voltage,  $V_1$ , and the output voltage,  $V_2$ , is shown in a vector diagram in Fig. 2b. Note that the phase angle between  $V_1$  and  $V_2$  is expressed by the variable  $\tan \alpha = \omega R_0 C_0 = X$ . Thus we can write two equations for  $\sin(4\alpha)$  and  $\cos(4\alpha)$  that we will need for designing the actual circuits, as follows:

$$\cos(4\alpha) = (1 + X^4 - 6X^2) / (1 + X^4 + 2X^2) \quad (6)$$

$$\sin(4\alpha) = 4X(1 - X^2) / (1 + X^4 + 2X^2) \quad (7)$$

### Designing practical circuits

A practical phase-shift circuit built with two single phase-shift networks is shown in Fig. 3a. The two phase-shift stages are followed by an emitter follower,  $Q_3$ , that provides low output impedance. Note that the output signal is fed back into the input directly.

For this case, we can write

$$\theta = 2(180^\circ - 2\alpha), \quad (8)$$

betas at the frequency limit (at least 10 times the  $f_0$ ). Frequency selectivity is demonstrated in b. The null is sharper than for most LC circuits.

where  $\alpha$  is defined in Fig. 2b. On the basis of Eq. 2,

$$F = \cos(4\alpha) - j \sin(4\alpha), \quad (9)$$

which results in the following:

$$F \rightarrow 1 \text{ as } X \rightarrow 0, \quad (10)$$

$$F \rightarrow 1 \text{ as } X \rightarrow \infty. \quad (11)$$

The limits expressed in Eqs. 10 and 11 indicate that the circuit of Fig. 3a has a high input impedance for both low and high frequencies (also see Eq. 4). A low input impedance, however, occurs at some definite frequency given by

$$X = 1; \omega_0 = 1 / (R_0 C_0); F = -1. \quad (12)$$

The circuit of Fig. 3a has performance similar to that of a conventional series-resonant LC circuit. However, as seen in Fig. 3b, it has a sharper impedance null than is possible with an LC circuit.

For an RC resonator, the circuit's  $Q$  is given by

$$Q_{\text{equ}} = \sqrt{2R_{\text{in}} / R_{\text{out}}}. \quad (13)$$

The bandwidth of the circuit is given by

$$\text{BW} = 2\omega_0 / Q_{\text{equ}} \quad (14)$$

# how to buy a resistor...



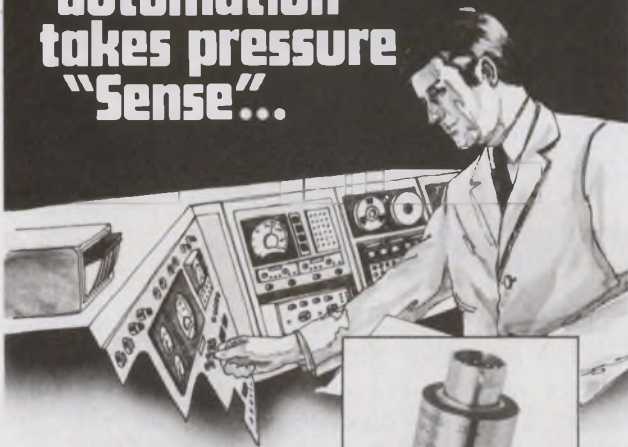
Our new Catalog tells you what to look for in carbon composition, carbon and metal film fixed resistors. In addition to specifications of the broad range of Shigoto resistors, it contains data on EIA tolerances and ratings. And it proves why Shigoto resistors offer more. In consistent quality. In reliability. In performance. In breadth of values. In construction. And in unique features that make Shigoto your best quality-price value. The Catalog is yours, free on request.

**Shigoto Industries Ltd.**

Empire State Bldg., 350 Fifth Ave., N.Y. 10001  
(212) 695-0200 / Telex 224219  
One of the World's Largest Manufacturing Importers

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 39


## When automation takes pressure "Sense"...



### TRANSDUCERS can help.

You can have better than .05% repeatable pressure data for automated machinery, process control, pipeline control or other automated systems from Transducers, Inc. pressure cells. You can choose from our wide variety of pressure sensors. There is one to fit your needs. We have our NEW modular rack mounted instrumentation for simple signal conditioning, too! And a broad family of load cells leading the way in electronic weighing.

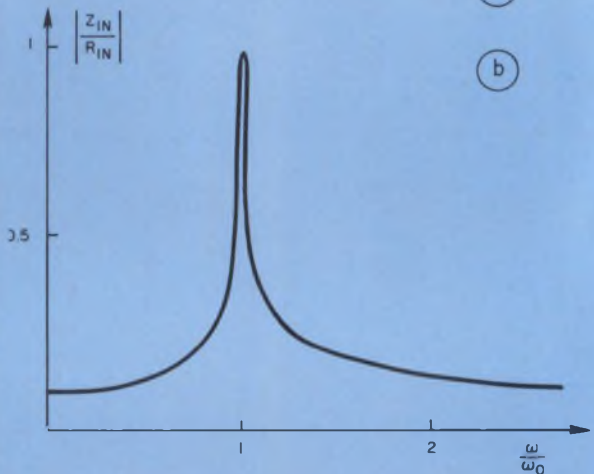
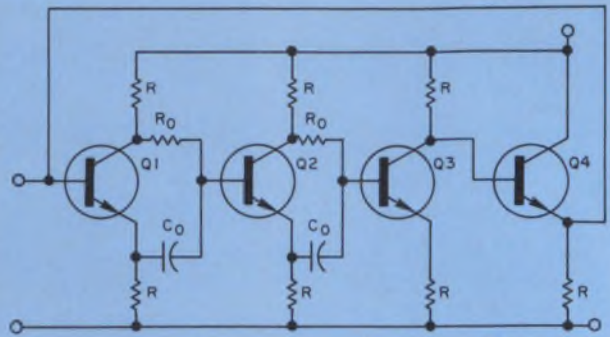
Write, wire or phone today for Bulletin 82 for more pressure information!

**TRANSDUCERS, Inc.**  **Makes Sense**

Phone: (213) 945-3741  
12140 E. Rivera Rd. • Whittier, Calif. 90606

**MODEL GP69F**

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 40



4. "Parallel resonance" is obtained by the addition of another phase-shifting network with a fixed  $180^\circ$  phase shift ( $Q_3$ ). Component values depend on the transistors selected and on the desired frequency. Approximately the same values as those for Fig. 3a can be used. Note, however, that this circuit exhibits a considerably higher impedance-ratio peak than that of Fig. 3a.

The addition of a fixed  $180^\circ$  phase-shifting network to the circuit of Fig. 3a produces a circuit with parallel resonance characteristics (Fig. 4a). The phase shift for this case is

$$\theta = 180^\circ + 2(180^\circ - 2\alpha), \quad (15)$$

so that

$$F = -\cos(4\alpha) + j \sin(4\alpha). \quad (16)$$

Thus we can write the following limits:

$$F \rightarrow -1 \text{ as } X \rightarrow 0; \quad (17)$$

$$F \rightarrow -1 \text{ as } X \rightarrow \infty. \quad (18)$$

This means that a low input impedance occurs at both low and high frequencies, with a high impedance peak at some definite frequency:

$$X = 1; \omega_0 = 1/(R_0 C_0); F = 1. \quad (19)$$

Impedance variations as a function of frequency for the "parallel-resonance" circuit of Fig. 4a are plotted in Fig. 4b. The circuit's Q and bandwidth are given by Eqs. 13 and 14.

In both circuits the factor, F, should be adjusted fairly precisely. A potentiometer should be used in conjunction with collector resistors. The value of  $Q_{\text{equ}}$  can be trimmed by the addition of external resistance to either  $R_{\text{in}}$  and  $R_{\text{out}}$  or both. ■■





**All toroids look alike.**

**Our PULSE-RATED<sup>TM</sup> toroids really are alike.**

We developed the concept of *pulse rated* toroids to eliminate tedious selection problems. Now we've developed new materials. Fully proven. Component tested. So you get guaranteed performance over a temperature range of 0° to 60° C.

*Pulse-rated* toroids not only simplify your selection process, they practically eliminate scrap. So you get 100% yield in your pulse transformer production.

Specifications provided for every *pulse-rated* toroid include pulse in-

ductance, volt-microsecond product, and temperature behavior under pulse conditions.

Parylene-coated *pulse-rated* toroids in sizes and specifications to suit your design requirements are now available for off-the-shelf delivery. Want some? We welcome the opportunity to send you samples. And hot-off-the-press spec sheets. And to consult with you about your design problems. Write Indiana General, Electronic Products, Keasbey, N. J. 08832.

**indiana general**



a division of Electronic Memories & Magnetics Corporation

"National distribution through seven Permag locations"

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 41

## **Good managers are made,** says this head engineer. Grid seminars point the way to individual learning, team building and group interface.

**Thomas J. Frampton**, Manager of Engineering, Signetics, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

Because some managers seem to deal so effortlessly with the management task, I used to believe that the good engineering managers were born, not made. I've learned since that the knowledge and skills it takes to manage both the task problems and the people problems can be learned.

The approach we're using at Signetics is the managerial grid seminar, which is focused on understanding how the organization can most effectively integrate its tasks, goals and long-range objectives with the needs of the people performing them.

The emphasis in the seminar is, first, on individual learning—a grid from one to nine is used to assess the strengths and weaknesses of a manager. Each participant assesses himself, and then he is assessed by the other members of the grid seminar.

Next, the seminar turns to team building, which requires the managers to find out how they can increase their effectiveness as a group. Each team is given a problem to solve. Typically, these sessions generate questions about the style of leadership that's being used, the communications pattern of the group and the way that conflicts are handled, whether they're worked out or submerged as they turn up.

Finally, the seminar looks at the relationships between groups and how they can interface between two different departments, such as design and marketing.

I think I can best tell you what the new approach has meant to the company by explaining how the company is set up and how it has made me more effective as an engineering manager within that organization.

### **Learning when middle ground is far-out**

The more technical a company is, the more difficult it is to organize the communications network. Part of the reason is that multiple disciplines have trouble understanding one another. Half of Signetics is composed of linear, digital, and MOS lines, with product-engineering groups

and process-engineering groups. The other half is the assembly operation, with groups of electrical and manufacturing engineers.

Everyone has his own goal within his own product group, but the support of the other groups is essential, too. If we can communicate, we can solve the problems, and that means getting everyone to speak openly at the engineering meetings.

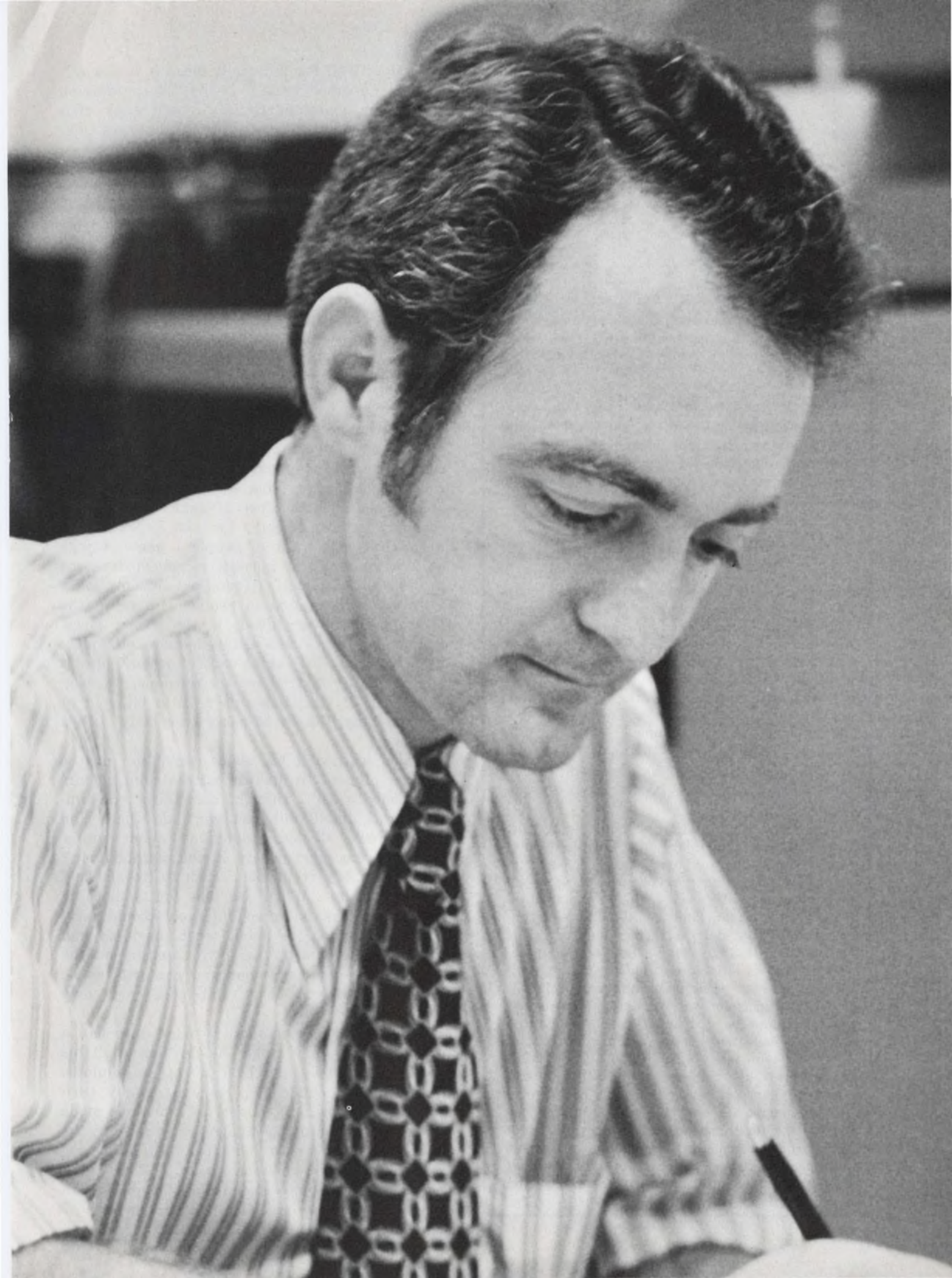
One of the reasons I had trouble speaking openly was that I would do almost anything to avoid conflict. I pretty much accepted what other groups said, and I usually went to a middle-ground solution to please everybody. If anybody got a little bent out of shape or a little angry, I tried to smooth it over or ask my boss to make a decision.

The managerial grid seminar taught me that avoiding conflict was one of my most serious management weaknesses, and if I was ever going to be effective as a manager, I'd have to overcome the problem. After the seminar was over, I put what I had learned about myself to work on one of the production men I had to interface with.

My engineering group had designed a semiconductor, and we had tried to get the production man to agree to be responsible for a particular rate or a particular yield. The second or third day after production started he didn't meet his goals. So he said, "Well the engineer didn't support me." I asked him why he didn't resolve it at the open meeting. He said that he had but that he didn't get the full commitment. So I let it ride for about a week, until I was hearing in the halls that my engineers were dumb. I attended the next meeting and listened to everybody being very polite for about an hour.

The chairman adjourned the meeting, but I locked the door before anyone could get out and said that I thought there was something we ought to get out in the open because it was hurting our performance. I said I wanted the production man to tell my engineer to his face that he was dumb, so we could see what he had to say about it. The production man got red in the face

**Thomas J. Frampton of Signetics ►**





Tom Frampton discusses a fine point with Kaz Hayashi, Engineering Section Leader, Signetics.

## Thomas J. Frampton

**Responsibilities:** Directs a corporate group which is responsible for development and sustaining engineering of commercial and military products; the group is also responsible for developing and sustaining various processes used in the manufacture of all bipolar integrated circuits.

**Experience:** Held a number of positions as designer and project engineer before joining Signetics in 1966. He has served successively as project engineer, supervisor of process engineering, section head of sustaining engineering, and manager of the engineering department. He actively participated in the development and production of 1200 different types of integrated circuit products, most of which are bipolar digital and linear devices now being produced in high volume.

**Personal:** Married; four children, two boys and two girls; conducts fishing expeditions on the Pacific Ocean and in the Sierra-Nevada Mountains.

**Employer:** Signetics Corporation, Sunnyvale, California, a subsidiary of Corning Glass Works, is among the five largest commercial manufacturers of integrated circuits. The primary product categories include bipolar digital, bipolar linear, and metal-oxide semiconductor (MOS) devices. The company was founded in 1961 by four engineers who developed and produced the industry's first commercial line of diode-transistor logic (DTL), which was intended for the nation's aerospace programs and is still being used. Today, the company manufactures comprehensive lines of transistor-transistor logic (TTL) elements. Although best known for its digital logic elements, Signetics has also developed broad lines of MOS memories and linear circuits for use in applications that range from electronic data processing equipment to home entertainment systems. Signetics manufactures integrated circuits in six plants located in the U.S., Asia, and Europe.

and said, "Well I didn't really mean it that way."

"On the other hand," I told the production man, "the maintenance man here says that you're a dummy. Now why aren't you guys talking to each other?"

One man said, "Well, everytime I come over to your group, I don't get any service." And my man got mad and said, "The hell you don't; every time I give you what you want." This went on for three hours.

Underlying causes were revealed that showed why none of the groups was functioning as a team.

## When humor isn't funny

Before the grid seminar, I probably wouldn't have gone to that meeting. I would have stayed out of it and waited to see what would happen. Now I don't hesitate to tell a man if I think he's wrong—and I tell him why. Perhaps, if we discuss it, he can convince me I'm wrong. At any rate, we both gain from the confrontation.

I learned about the use of humor at the grid seminar, too. By nature, I'm not an extrovert, unless I'm with a lot of people I know. I joke quite a bit at work. I use it to relieve tensions and also to sell myself. I found out that my jokes were quite distracting to people. Humor in the right places is very good; in the wrong place, it's distracting. I was using humor too much. So now I'm a little more careful when I use it and how I use it. If there are tensions, I'll drop a joke in; if a customer is a little bit cold at first meeting, I'll try to relax everybody with a story.

I also learned a bit about conviction at the seminar. I used to operate with strong convictions only when I thought something was important. I found out you can't do that. You should have strong convictions about minor problems, too, particularly if you're interfacing with everybody from the VP down to the last girl on the line. When she tells you something that she thinks is important, you should have your own convictions about what she is saying. This helps her clarify her own thinking on the subject. It's amazing what you can get people to tell you if you have established your own convictions.

An overbearing personality—what they call a nine-one grid—may make the decisions, tell his people what to do and have no other opinions. But once he's challenged, he will usually turn off totally, or he will convert to a one-one mode on the grid. I used to manage that way, but the seminar taught me to convince people of my ideas, or let them convince me.

I also gained more insight into people. I can look within my group of people and spot those,



Dr. Gerald R. Pieters, Manager of Organizational Development, conducting a training course for Signetics.

with managerial talents now. I couldn't do that before. Most engineers do well if you sit down with them once every six months and tell them where their relationship is within the group, why you see it that way and how you feel about it. I tell them why someone gets a promotion; I tell them how I preceded them in the organization and what I think of their career goals. I have about 40 people in my group. Their morale is good. Communications are open, and I think that's because they all know pretty much where they are at.

#### Polling the management perception

Should an engineer who wants to be a manager attend a grid seminar? Definitely. After a week he'll be better qualified to determine whether or not he's management material.

Should an engineer attend even though he doesn't want to be a manager? I feel he should. At Signetics only the managers were going to the seminar at first. Now we're giving it at the engineering level.

Grid offers a common base for communications. People who've been exposed to the seminar have a common set of experiences, and the terminology becomes knowledge. People are able to use what they've learned more readily in the work situation. I saw two grid graduates arguing one day, neither of them getting anyplace. One of the guys looked at the other one and asked, "Were you at the grid seminar?" and the other guy said yes. Then the first guy observed: "You know what we're doing? We're win-losing

with each other; we're not really trying to solve the problem." Recognizing that and understanding the difference between win-lose and problem solving, they were able to reach an agreement.

Since we started these management approaches, Dr. Gerald R. Pieters, manager of organizational development at Signetics, has conducted periodic surveys through a questionnaire that we all helped to develop. The salaried people in the company are asked to assess the effectiveness of management processes by answering the following questions:

- Are your needs being met, and, at the same time, do we have enough drive, structure and control to meet the company's needs?
- Are your jobs and those of your subordinates designed to be challenging and interesting, or are they menial and less than satisfying?
- To what extent are you and your subordinates involved in the planning and decision-making that effects them?
- Do you or your subordinates have a stake in the jobs you've been committed to, or has the job been assigned to you haphazardly?

Through this kind of polling, we try to determine what areas of management are not functioning effectively and then plan action for improvement.

Has the managerial grid, team-building, and group interface approach made our management more effective? Successive company surveys have indicated that the approach has helped—a bit more each time—especially with communication and in coordinating activities. ■■

# EITHER OF OURS WILL COVER FIVE OF THEIRS.

5 volt powered, 5 ranges—from 20mV through 200V full scale, the Model 253 changes ranges almost as fast as you can change your mind. Without rewiring. More OEM delights: the 253 comes standard with BCD output, 200-volt overload protection, autopolarity, and big, bright LED digits. All of this fits into a neat, small ANSI cutout, 3.32" x 1.14".

And if you want line power, it's optional. Ratio, too.

Our 256 is the 253 with 1/2" Sperry readout and character serial BCD output. Saves a few bucks.

Both models are covered by a strong warranty that guarantees these DPM's even if you've peeked inside to see how cunningly everything's packaged.

Prices are \$95 for the 253 in OEM quantities, and less for the 256. For complete details on the 5V DPM's that do everything an OEM wants, call John Welte collect at (714) 540-4914. Or write Newport Laboratories, Inc., 630 East Young Street, Santa Ana, California 92705.

## NEWPORT



IN EUROPE: Newport Laboratories B.V., P.O. Box 7759, Schiphol—O, Holland, Tel: 020-45-20-52

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 42

General purpose 12-bit  
A-D converter  
TC = 30ppm/°C,  
speed = 40μsec

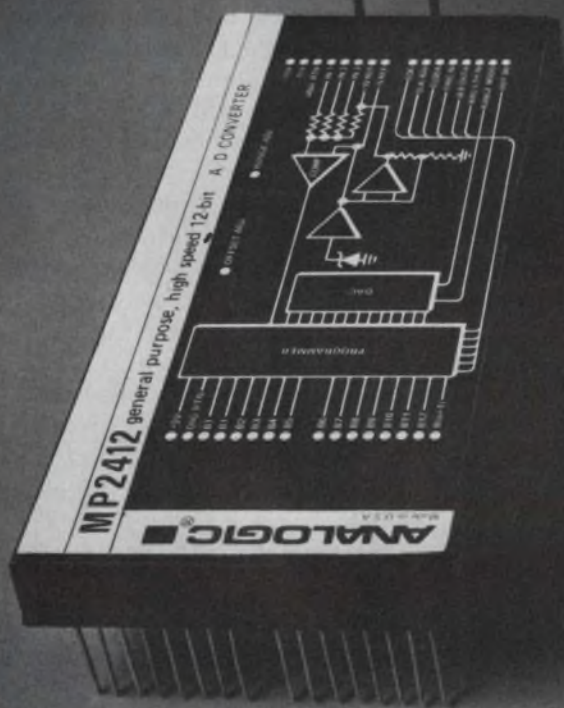
\$ 75

100s

General purpose  
12-bit DAC  
TC = 30ppm/°C,  
speed = 5μsec

\$ 39

100s



## Pass it on

Pass the saving on to your customers and go to market more competitively with Analogic's new low-cost converters. Both use MSI components extensively to keep the parts count down and the reliability up. Both are backed by the industry's most experienced team of data conversion engineers — people who know instrumentation and like to help their customers solve problems.

And keep in mind our high performance modules too. Like the MP2912 A-D converter with a 4μsec conversion time, a TC of 7ppm/°C, and a price of \$375 in 100s: Allowing system throughput rates much higher than 100KHz, it is the fastest 12-bit unit around. Or the MP1812 12-bit DAC with a maximum settling time of 10μsec, a TC of 10ppm/°C, and price of \$77 in

100s: It features all wire-wound resistors for utmost stability and month-to-month repeatability.

Send for complete specifications and our new complete catalog of over 70 data conversion products. We'll include our handy A-D/D-A Design Reference Guide free. Analogic Corporation, Wakefield, Mass. 01880 (617) 246-0300.

Northeast, 617-235-2330, 203-966-2580, 315-446-0220, 201-652-7055, 212-947-0379  
 Mid Atlantic, 215-272-1444, 703-790-5666  
 Midwest, 412-892-2953, 216-267-0445, 513-434-7500, 313-892-2500, 913-362-0919, 314-895-4100, 312-283-0713, 414-476-1500  
 South, 713-785-0581, 214-620-1551, 305-894-4401, 919-227-3639, 205-534-9771, 305-773-3411, 813-867-7820  
 West, 303-744-3301, 505-523-0601, 602-946-4215, 505-296-8303, 714-540-7160, 408-374-5220, 206-762-7664, 503-646-6064  
 Canada, 613-836-4411, 604-688-2619, 416-444-9111, 514-861-1375

**ANALOGIC** ■

## ICs give automatic selection of range for frequency counters

In almost all frequency counters, the range selection is by means of a band switch—a method that presupposes that the order of magnitude of the frequency to be measured is known. With the addition of a few ICs, the correct range can be selected automatically, with a high degree of reliability, and the extra cost to do this is low.

In the circuit shown, the internal clock output is applied to a chain of decade dividers that supply the necessary time bases. Normally the desired time base is selected manually. But if the switch is replaced with an eight-line-to-one-line multiplexer, a synchronous up/down counter and some gating, the correct range can be selected automatically.

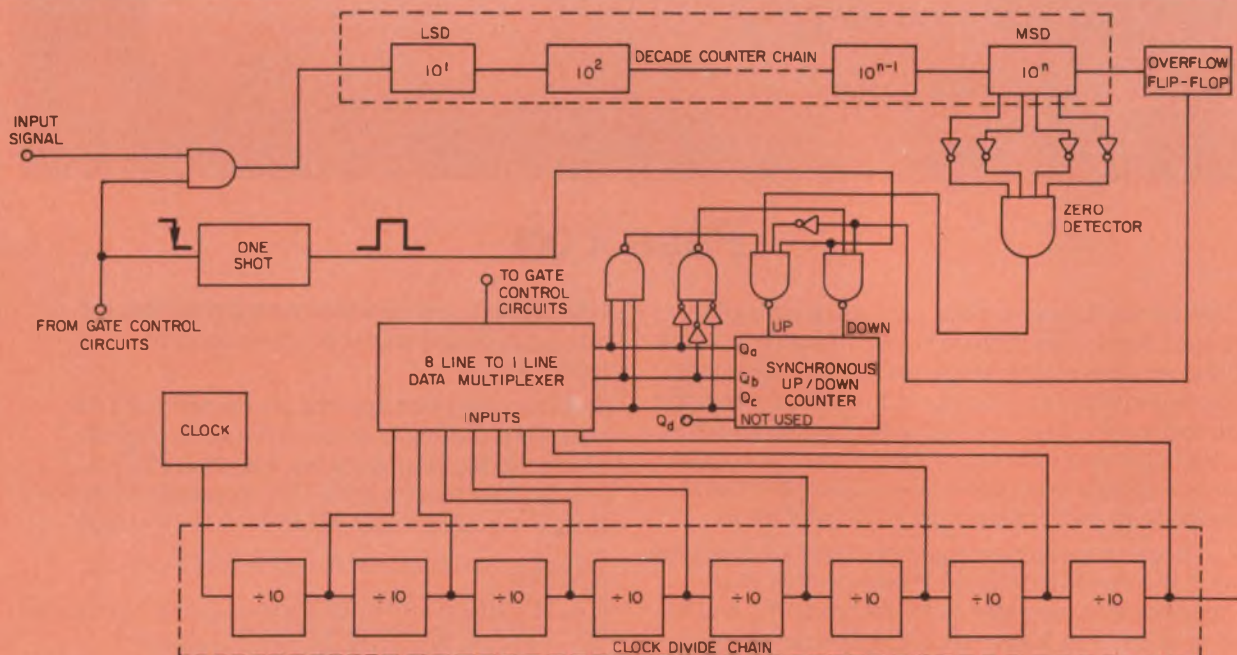
The multiplexer is controlled by the three least significant outputs of the up/down counter. Gates are connected to the most significant digit and overflow latch of the count chain. They sense the presence of the input signal. If the chosen gating period is too high, there is an overflow that sets the overflow flip-flop. A short pulse applied to the range adjust line before the next counting period decrements the counter by one

count. Hence the next lower gate period is selected, and this process is repeated until there is no overflow.

If, on the other hand, the gate period is too low, one or more of the most significant digits are zero. Thus the respective decade counter outputs will be ZERO. The ZERO state of the most significant digit is now sensed, and the up-count line of the up/down counter is activated by the range-adjust pulse signal, incrementing the count by one. This continues until there is a number aside from zero in the most significant decade.

To overcome the possibility of endless counting, the end states for both up and down (in this case seven and zero) are sensed and used to inhibit the counter. The state of the counter can also be decoded to give the decimal point location. This scheme requires a maximum of seven full cycles to guarantee the correct range selection. In most cases this time span is not critical.

*S. A. Mageswaran, Senior Research Assistant, School of Automation, Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore 560012, India. CHECK No. 311*



Manual range switching is eliminated by replacement of the switch with several ICs.



# ALARMING NEW MICRO-BUZZERS MAKE BIG NOISE IN ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY. OTHER PLACES!

## THE REMARKABLE

## MICRO-BUZZERS



SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE  
**RMB-03** (3-volt)  
**RMB-06** (6-volt)  
**RMB-12** (12-volt)



SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE  
**INTERMITTENT ALARM**  
**IMB-03** (3-volt)  
**IMB-06** (6-volt)  
**IMB-12** (12-volt)



SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE  
**SMB-01** (1.5-volt)

- **LOW POWER REQUIREMENT** • **EASILY DRIVEN FROM INTEGRATED CIRCUITS** • **HIGH SOUND VOLUME**

Micro-Buzzers have been accepted by manufacturers in many parts of the world. Applications range from computers to automobiles, from medical instruments to security systems. The reliability and long life of the Micro-Buzzer places it in a category where it may be considered for use in the most sophisticated and expensive device, yet its low price makes it suitable for use in high-volume consumer products. The sound frequency is approximately 400 Hz for all models at rated voltage. Requires extremely little power to put out 70 to 90 decibels. Especially suited for battery-operated devices where battery life is a consideration.

Model	RMB-03	RMB-06	RMB-12
Rated Voltage	3 V DC	6 V DC	12 V DC
Rated Current	35 mA	33 mA	23 mA
Voltage Range	2-4V	4-8V	6-16V
Sound Pressure	Over 90 db.		
Life	300 hours minimum		
<b>PRICE:</b>			
QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		
1-100	\$3.00		
101-1,000	2.75		
1,001-5,000	2.60		

Model	IMB-03	IMB-06	IMB-12
Rated Voltage	3 V DC	6 V DC	12 V DC
Rated Current	40 mA	38 mA	28 mA
Voltage Range	2.5-4V	4-6V	6-16V
Sound Pressure	Over 90 db		
Life	Over 300 hours		
Sound Period	0.5 second on, 1.0 second off		
<b>PRICE:</b>			
QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		
1-100	\$4.80		
101-1,000	4.55		
1,001-5,000	4.40		

SMB-01 (1.5-volt)	
Rated Voltage	1.5 V D.C.
Rated Current	15 mA
Voltage Range	1.1-1.65V
Life	200 Hours minimum
Sound Pressure	Over 70 db.
<b>PRICE:</b>	
QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE
1-100	\$1.80
101-1,000	1.50
1,001-5,000	1.30

Samples may be purchased by simply filling out the Order Form below, and mailing it to us together with your check or money order. Because of the costs associated with handling and accounting, the minimum order which can be accepted is **\$9.70** (including a handling and postage charge of **\$2.50** per shipment).

All orders are shipped prepaid via first-class mail, and include complete technical data on all models, as well as a complete OEM price list.

TO: **Cimatron™ COMPANY**

Division of Citizen America Corporation

O.E.M. DEPT. 1710 22ND STREET SANTA MONICA, CALIF. 90404

MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. Box 2112, Santa Monica, Ca. 90406

GENTLEMEN:

PLEASE FORWARD AS SOON AS POSSIBLE, THE ITEMS MARKED IN THE BOX AT RIGHT. MY CHECK OR MONEY ORDER IS ENCLOSED.

TEL: (213) 829-3541  
 TWX: (910) 342-6450  
 TELEX: 67-3587 (CITAMCORP)

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_  
 COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
 DEPT., BLDG. OR MAIL STOP \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: THIS LABEL WILL BE USED FOR SHIPPING YOUR SAMPLES. PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT CLEARLY. THANK YOU.

QUANTITY	MODEL	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
SUB-TOTAL			
POSTAGE & HANDLING			\$2.50
TOTAL (\$9.70 minimum)			

# Build the n-flop, a multiple pulse-input, level-output device that uses simple gates

The traditional R-S flip-flop is a bistable element having two input lines, two output lines and two stable states. Placing a true pulse on one of its input lines causes its respective output to go true, and remain true, until the other input line is pulsed. The output is not defined for more than one input true at the same time.

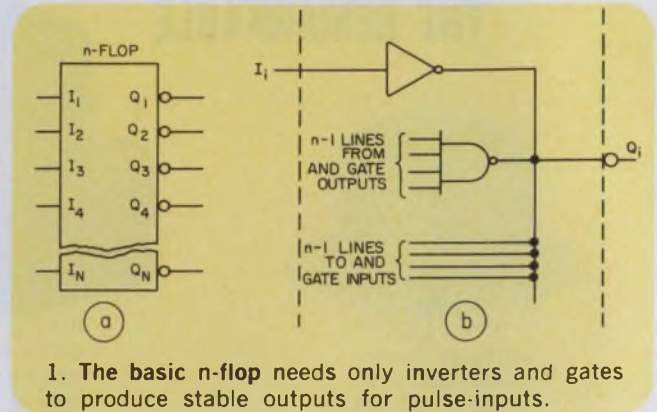
A logical extension of the flip-flop is the n-flop, which has n input lines, n output lines and n stable states (Fig. 1a). A positive input pulse produces a stable low output level.

This function can be implemented with flip-flops and steering gates. A more efficient implementation is to use one NAND gate and one inverter per state. The basic concept is shown in Fig. 1b. An example of a 3-flop is shown with its truth table in Fig. 2.

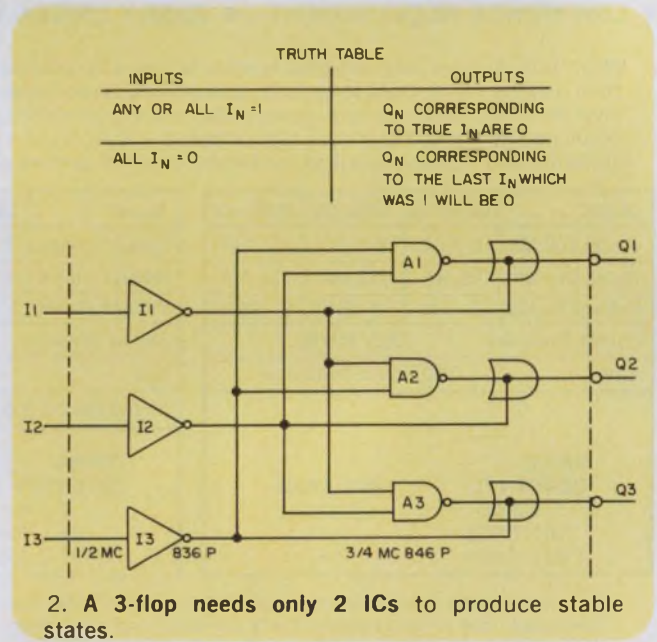
To analyze this circuit, assume that the  $Q_1$  output is low. Then the  $A_1$  inputs to  $A_2$  and  $A_3$  are low and the outputs from  $A_2$  and  $A_3$  are high. The high  $A_2$  and  $A_3$  inputs to  $A_1$  cause the  $A_1$  output to stay low. This is a stable condition. By symmetry, it can be seen that  $A_2$  and  $A_3$  have stable output-low conditions. If a positive pulse is applied to  $I_2$ , the  $A_2$  output is pulled low and the outputs of  $A_1$  and  $A_3$  go high. This is a stable condition for  $A_2$  low.

As an example of a possible application for the n-flop, Fig. 3 shows a control sequencer and its timing diagrams built with a 4-flop. Here only one of several outputs is on at any time, and the time of the ON duration can vary from output to output.

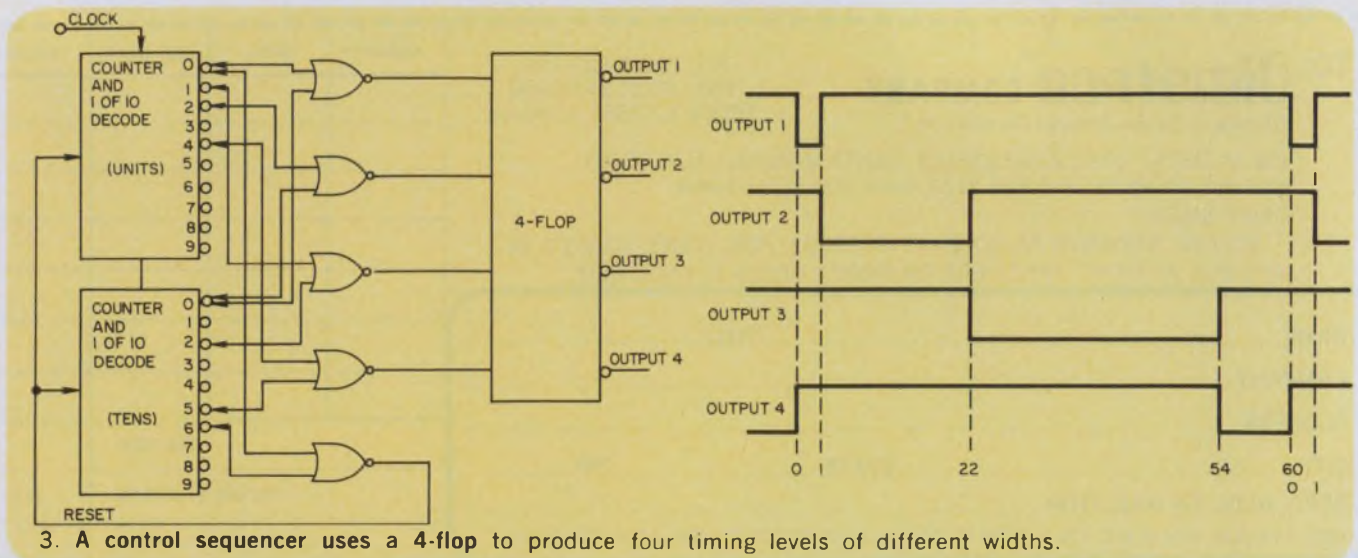
Jack Goldberg, Fisher Controls Co., Marshalltown, Iowa 50158. CHECK NO. 312



1. The basic n-flop needs only inverters and gates to produce stable outputs for pulse-inputs.

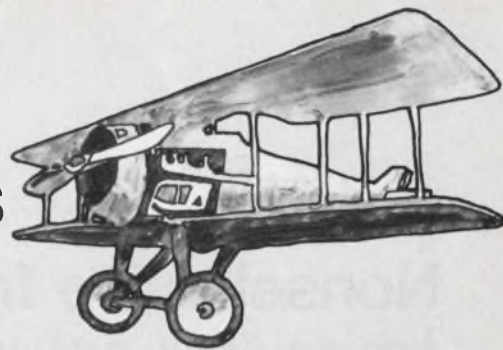


2. A 3-flop needs only 2 ICs to produce stable states.



3. A control sequencer uses a 4-flop to produce four timing levels of different widths.

# The CRT display isn't really obsolete. DIGIVUE® just makes it look that way.



## And Rear Projection Capability Is One Reason Why . . .

Digivue is the plasma display device from Owens-Illinois that delivers computer-generated alphanumeric and graphic displays at microsecond speeds. Digivue provides drift-free images, selective write/erase, inherent memory, hard copy printout potential. And rear-projection capability.

You get coordinated computer-driven displays and optically projected images. Rear project a blank graph, chart, table, blueprint or cutaway drawing, for example, while computer-generated data fills in the blanks. Theoretically, anything that can be photographed can be rear-projected through a Digivue screen. From maps to the Mona Lisa.

Try that with a CRT.

If you'd like to know more about the next generation in display systems, take a look at tomorrow—take a look at Digivue.

Call or write:  
Electro/Optical Display Business  
Owens-Illinois, Inc.  
P.O. Box 1035, Toledo, Ohio 43666  
(419) 242-6543 Ext. 66-415



OWENS-ILLINOIS

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 45



Simulation of rear  
projection on screen.

# Nonselective frequency tripler uses transistor saturation characteristics

The turn-on and turn-off characteristics of two complementary transistors can be combined to attain nonselective frequency tripling. The resulting circuit handles any periodic waveform with nonvertical sides.

Consider a triangular waveform input. As the input increases from zero volts,  $V_{CE}$  of  $Q_2$  decreases while  $V_{CE}$  of  $Q_1$  increases and the output voltage swings in the negative direction. When  $V_{CE}$  of  $Q_2$  reaches its saturation level, the output voltage swing reverses and starts to follow the triangular wave to its positive peak. The same pattern occurs in reverse as the triangle wave returns to zero.

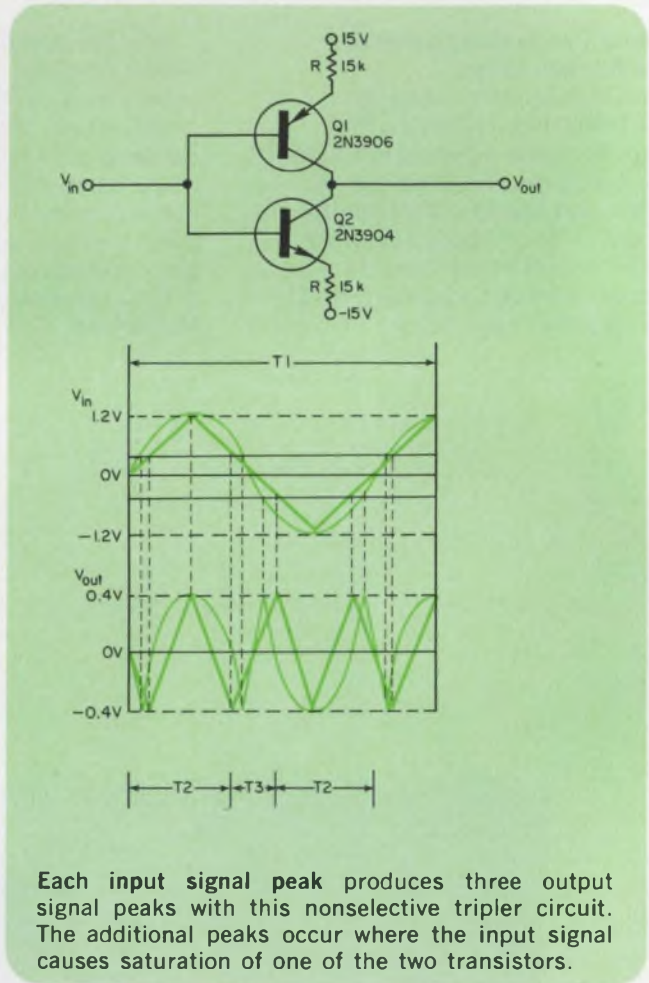
The entire sequence is duplicated—with the roles of  $Q_1$  and  $Q_2$  interchanged—on the negative cycle of the input signal, giving—as before—three output signal peaks per input signal peak.

The choice of values for the resistors,  $R$ , is limited mainly by the effect on input impedance (through  $h_{FE}$  of the two transistors) and the maximum allowable collector currents of the transistors.

The circuit operates over a frequency range from dc to the upper limits of the complementary transistor pair. About the only disadvantage of the circuit is the lack of symmetry of the output signal peaks.

*Robert K. Lockhart Jr., Chief Engineer, Systek Laboratories, P. O. Box 158, Orland Park, Ill. 60462.*

CHECK NO. 313



**IFD Winner of April 12, 1973**

**Eliezer A. Sheffer**, Tamkin Computers Ltd., P.O. Box 11014, Tel Aviv, Israel. His idea "Countdown technique simplifies BCD-to-binary conversion circuitry" has been voted the Most Valuable of Issue Award.

**Vote for the Best Idea in this issue** by checking the number for your selection on the Information Retrieval Card at the back of this issue.

**SEND US YOUR IDEAS FOR DESIGN.** You may win a grand total of \$1050 (cash)! Here's how. Submit your IFD describing a new or important circuit or design technique, the clever use of a new component or test equipment, packaging tips, cost-saving ideas to our Ideas for Design editor. Ideas can only be considered for publication if they are submitted exclusively to ELECTRONIC DESIGN. You will receive \$20 for each published idea, \$30 more if it is voted best of issue by our readers. The best-of-issue winners become eligible for the Idea of the Year award of \$1000.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN cannot assume responsibility for circuits shown nor represent freedom from patent infringement.



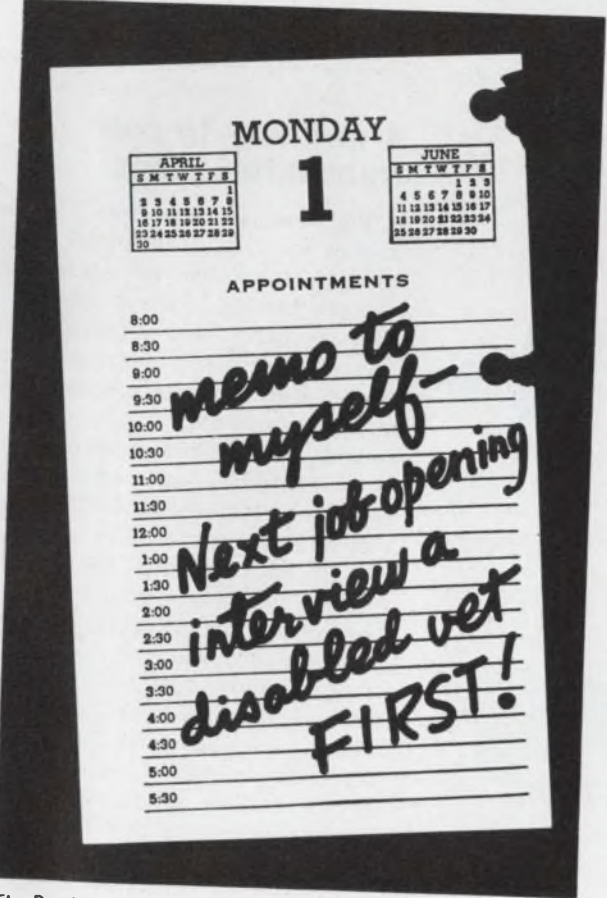
**Best buy power module for op amps.  
± 15V (tracking) 400 ma .... \$85.**

Regulation, ± 0.1%; ripple, 1.5 mv. Size, 3.4" H x 5.1" W x 5.1" D. Input voltage, 105-125 VAC, 50-400 Hz. Order Model TD15-40. For 1.0 amp outputs, Model TD15-100... price, \$125. Other high quality models are available to power balanced loads drawing from 25 ma to 8.5 amps. Five year warranty. 3 day shipment guaranteed.



Acopian Corp., Easton, Pa. 18042  
Telephone: (215) 258-5441

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 46



The President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped  
Washington, D.C. 20210

## The smallest\*



## re-lampable indicators are



## Marco-Oak QT Series incandescent, neon, and LED indicators



- Long-life reliability
- Simplified press-in panel mounting
- All popular lens colors and styles
- Distributor on-shelf availability now

\*Actual size shown

**MARCO-OAK**

Subsidiary of OAK Industries Inc.

P.O. Box 4011  
207 S. Helena Street, Anaheim, Calif. 92803  
Tel. (714) 535-6037 • TWX — 910-591-1185

## Advanced mortar locator delivered to British Army

The British Army may soon be using what is said to be the most advanced mortar locator yet developed. First delivery of the highly mobile, lightweight (860 lb) radar—which is designed not only to locate mortars but can be used for the adjustment of artillery fire—was made recently to the British defense ministry.

Developed by EMI Electronics Ltd., Hayes, Middlesex, and called Cymbeline, the locating system consists of an X-band radar, hinged antenna system, analog computer, combined display and indicator unit and a generator. It is normally carried on a specially developed two-wheeled trailer towed by a Land Rover or similar vehicle. It can also be mounted on a self-propelled vehicle or carried by four men for short distances. The locator has a maximum range of 12.5 miles, but actual range of detection depends upon the calibre of

the projectile.

When a projectile passes through the Cymbeline radar beam an echo shows on the display and is marked by the operator in pencil. The operator then presses a button which tilts the beam by a small amount and, as the projectile's trajectory interrupts the beam a second time, the operator makes another mark on the display. The time taken for the projectile to pass between the two intercepts on its trajectory is measured and passed to the computer, together with azimuth and slant range data obtained from the display unit.

From this data and from knowledge of the coordinates of the radar position, the computer calculates the mortar position which is shown on an indicator unit as an eight figure grid reference. The complete sequence takes about 20 seconds and is carried out by two operators.



Highly mobile mortar locating radar developed for the British Army is mounted on a two-wheeled trailer.

## MNOS memory arrays finding wider use

Storing small volumes of data under power-off situations can't be done economically with presently available memory systems, but the MNOS transistor (metal nitride oxide semiconductor) is an electrically alterable nonvolatile memory that can be used to produce economical lightweight assemblies for long-term data storage. GEC Semiconductors Ltd. of Britain has produced a range of MNOS devices, comprising single, dual and quad transistors, and an undecoded 8-by-8 array. The range will be extended with larger arrays, of both undecoded and decoded format. Applications are seen in microprogramming, numerical control, data scrambling, automatic dialing, data logging and in calculator program stores.

Plessey Semiconductors is another British company that has produced MNOS electrically alterable nonvolatile memories, and it is planning to introduce arrays of up to 1024 bits and interface circuits.

CHECK NO. 393

## A new way to cool transmitter tubes

The dissipation power of copper anodes used in transmitter tubes can be increased to about 400 W/cm<sup>2</sup> by the correct choice of surface structure, according to recent experiments carried out by Brown Boveri in Switzerland. The maximum power dissipation of smooth, thin-walled copper anodes is about 120 W/cm<sup>2</sup>, which is insufficient for modern tube designs. Most anodes are now designed with various fin or corrugated structures to aid cooling. The Brown Boveri work has concentrated on the microstructure of the anode surface. A rough surface increases heat transfer into the cooling water because of improved bubble formation and higher bubble frequency. Sandblasting improved the dissipation power by up to 20%, while a highly porous surface produced by electroplating increased it by up to 40%.

# The face you love to touch.



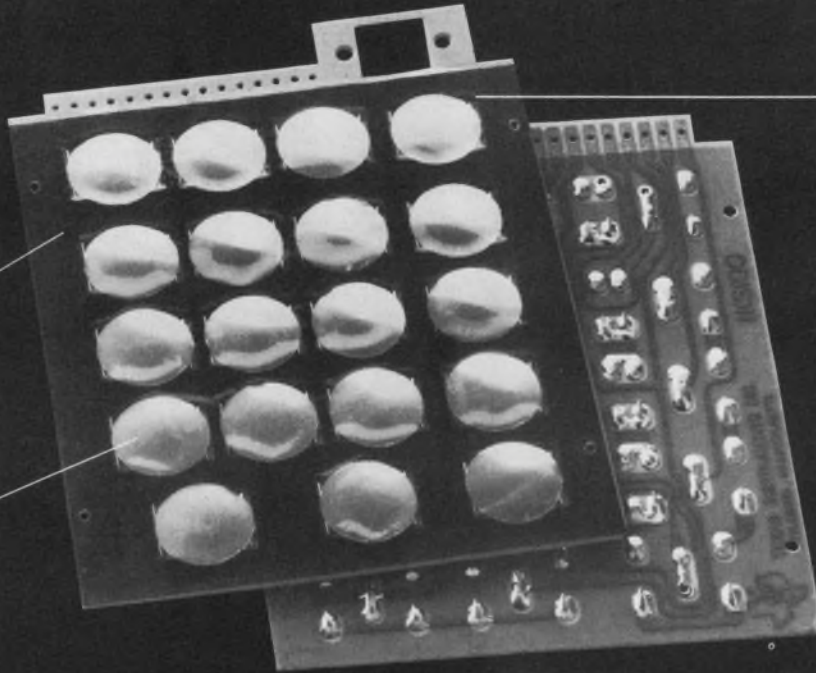
The face of the patented Klixon<sup>®</sup> keyboard from Texas Instruments. People love to touch it because they can hear it click. And they can feel it click. Which is why the Klixon keyboard is used by more pocket calculator manufacturers than any other type. There are countless other applications.

We've got a new brochure that tells you how reliable it is (gold-surfaced discs are sealed in Mylar<sup>™</sup>), how inexpensive it is, and about the company that stands behind it. For your copy, fill out the coupon on the reverse side.

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
INCORPORATED

# Now read about the exclusive gold disc keyboards from Texas Instruments.

## Basic 1KS keyboard array



Mylar sealed for protection against dust, lint, and accidents like coffee spills.

Snap-action Klixon<sup>®</sup> disc gives positive tactile feedback and error-free data entry.

All contacts are gold-surfaced for high reliability.

Keyboard arrays can be provided to interconnect with most popular logic circuits. Available in a choice of formats, allowing variations in the number and spacing of keys.

1KS keyboard array only .150 inches thick.

## Complete 6KS keyboard assembly



Double-shot molded keytops provide quality feel and appearance.

TI capability to furnish complete keyboard—reduces customer tooling costs.

Low-profile. Complete 6KS keyboard assembly only .320 inches thick.

Brushed stainless steel escutcheon for appearance and durability.

Texas Instruments Incorporated  
Keyboard Products Marketing  
MS12-33/OE  
Attleboro, Mass. 02703



Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Keyboard application: Pocket Calculator  Computer Terminal  Desk-top Calculator

Credit Card Verifier  Personal use  Other \_\_\_\_\_

Application is new  or existing  Approximate annual usage \_\_\_\_\_ units

Application requires: Basic 1KS keyboard array  Complete 6KS keyboard assembly

Please send additional information on:

TI optoelectronic displays  TI calculator integrated circuitry

Please have a TI Sales Engineer call

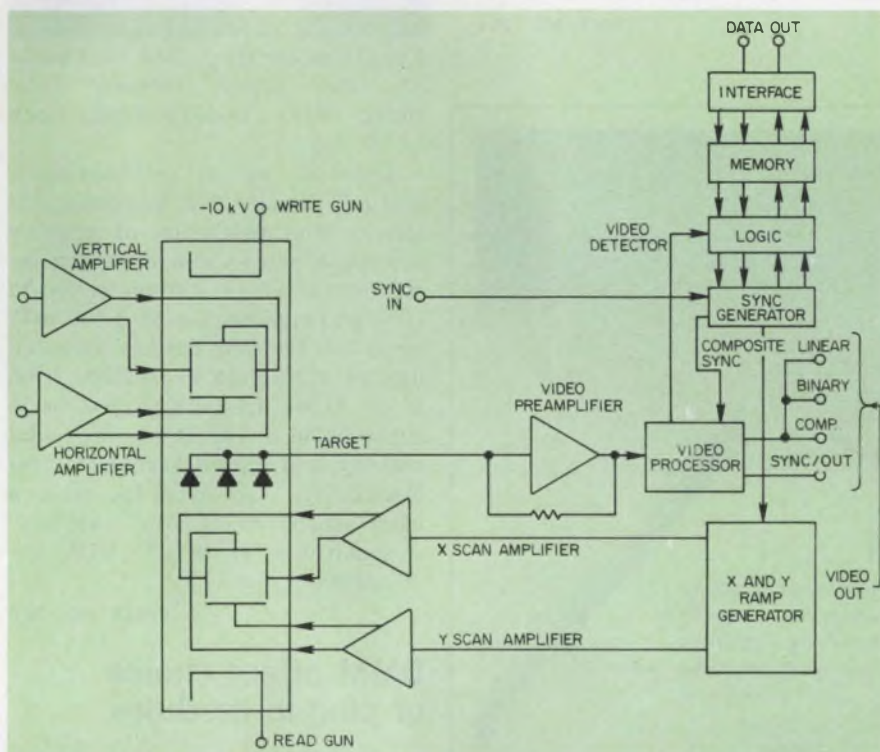
**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
INCORPORATED

CONTROL PRODUCTS DIVISION, ATTLEBORO, MASSACHUSETTS 02703



## new products

# Catch a transient pulse—store it, display it and digitize it



Tektronix, Inc., P. O. Box 500, Beaverton, Ore. 97005. (503) 644-0161. See text; 8 wk.

Need to catch a 0.35-ns single pulse, display it or digitize it? The R7912 Transient Digitizer from Tektronix is your instrument. And if you have repetitive pulses, the R7912 can convert the pulse train to a standard video format and display it on one or more large-screen TV monitors.

At the heart of the instrument is a new scan-converter tube. In this tube a 10-kV electron gun writes a charge image of the input waveform onto a target composed of an array of silicon diodes. This gun is driven in much the same way as a conventional oscilloscope CRT:

The waveform is amplified and applied to the vertical plates, while the horizontal plates are driven by a sawtooth waveform. A reading gun is placed on the opposite side

of the silicon target. Its function is to scan the charged image written on the target by the writing gun. Every time the reading gun crosses a charged image, a signal current is developed in the target lead. The silicon target has a latency of about 100 ns. The target is addressed as a 512-by-512 matrix. However, because of non-zero spot size and other limitations, the resulting resolution of the instrument is 320 lines vertical by 400 lines horizontal. For display of a single transient, this is said to be at least twice the resolution of any oscilloscope on the market today.

In the digitizing mode the R7912 acts like a super-fast analog-to-digital converter. The clock rate can be as high as 100 MHz, since 512 samples can be taken in a time window as short as 5 ns. The target is scanned vertically in steps, with each image location

represented by two nine-bit data words. One word gives the horizontal coordinate and the other the vertical. In addition a 10th bit is added to denote whether the word is the horizontal or the vertical. These data can be directly accessed, or they can be stored in an optional 4096-word semiconductor memory that costs an extra \$1500. This memory serves as a buffer for driving a digital-to-analog converter, which in turn can feed a storage scope for display of the transient.

The base price for the R7912 without any options is \$8400, including a scale-factor readout generator. If an electronic graticule is desired for display purposes, it costs \$400. The extra cost is attributed to the need for plug-in vertical and horizontal amplifiers. All Tektronix 7000-series plug-in amplifiers will work in the R7912. The range in price from \$95 to \$1250. These plug-ins have bandwidths of up to 500 MHz.

In the repetitive-pulse video-out mode, the equivalent writing rate is 30 divisions/ns. The terminology "divisions/ns" means that the display can be on any sized TV monitor having the same writing rate. If the internal graticule generator is used, the screen is separated into eight divisions high by 10 divisions wide. The equivalent writing rate in the digitizing mode is only eight divisions/ns.

The basic instrument is 5.2 in. high by 17.6 in. wide by 22.9 in. deep, and rack-mounting hardware is provided.

Major areas of application for the R7912 are expected to include laser research, destructive testing, IC testing, X-ray damage testing, nuclear response, EMP, radar and other fast single-shot measurement situations.

CHECK NO. 254

INSTRUMENTATION

**DMM/counter protects against overloads**



California Instruments, 5150 Convoy St., San Diego, Calif. 92111. (714) 279-8620. \$895; stock.

Called Model 8421, this four-digit DMM offers dc and ac voltage, resistance and frequency measurements, with a maximum continuous safe input voltage of 10,000% of range or 1000 V dc (whichever is greater) on dc ranges, 10,000% of range or 500 V rms (whichever is greater) on ac ranges, 200 V dc or peak ac on resistance ranges and 250 V rms on frequency ranges. 100% over-range is provided on all ranges.

CHECK NO. 259

**Portable preamp boosts instrument sensitivity**



Fogg System Co., 1380 S. Dahlia St., Box 22226, Denver, Colo. 80222. (303) 758-2979. \$396; stock to 30 day.

Model-20 is a self-contained, portable preamp that increases sensitivity and resolution of graphic recorders, scopes and metering instruments by providing gains to 1000 and suppression of  $\pm 100$  mV, dc to 100 Hz. The battery-operated unit provides gain in 10 steps from 1 to 1000, including zero-check, suppression in two steps, with dual polarity and digital vernier for repeatability. Any recorder with a basic sensitivity of 1 mV can have a sensitivity of 1  $\mu$ V with the Model-20.

CHECK NO. 260

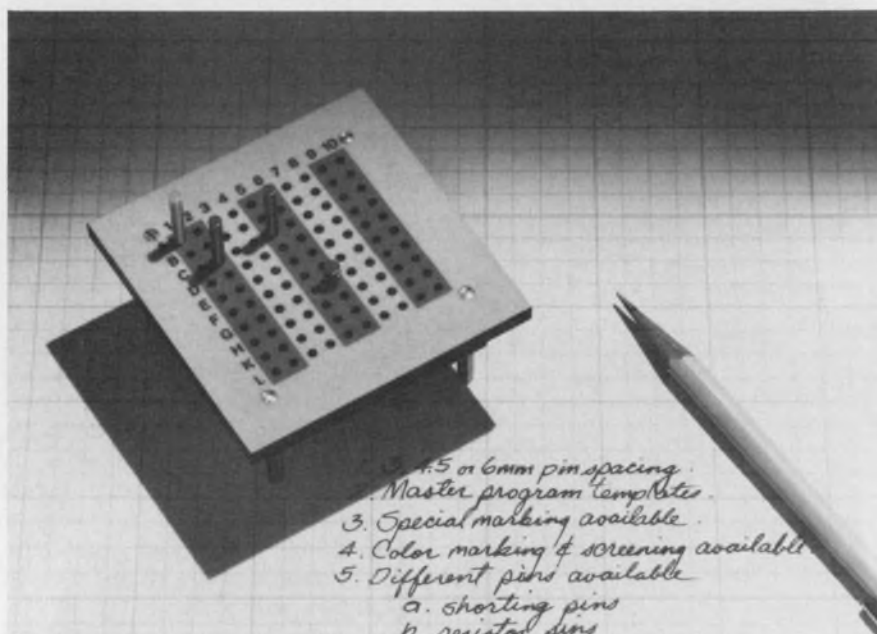
**DMM offers choice of plug-in modules**



Electro Scientific Industries, 13900 S.W. Science Park Dr., Portland, Ore. 97229. (503) 646-4141. 1700: \$850; modules: \$350 to \$650.

Here's a modular approach to digital resistance measurements. The Model 1700 system consists of a digital converter and four ohmmeter plug-in modules, each with a different measurement range: to 20- $\Omega$  with resolution to 1  $\mu\Omega$ , to 200  $\Omega$  with resolution to 10  $\mu\Omega$ , to 2 k $\Omega$  with resolution to 100  $\mu\Omega$ , and to 20 k $\Omega$  with resolution to 1 m $\Omega$ . The customer orders positive or negative logic, and specifies only the plug-ins needed.

CHECK NO. 261

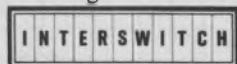


**holehog**

Our Custom-Made Matrix Boards Are "Holey Terrors" On the Job. Don't let your mind enter the troubled waters of man/machine interface timidly. Go holehog. With our fantastic family of customized Matrix Programming Boards. They'll set you free. Start with our nine standard 2-level models—and soar from there. Switching arrays, from mini to mammoth, are at your disposal. You tell us what letters, numbers or symbols to apply. You got 'em. Our multi-color surface imprinting is prepared and handsomely delivered to resist scratching and chemical damage. (This is by far, the most attractive, longest lasting surface made). Our diode plugs and shorting pins come in 8 vibrant colors. And we've even 3-level, 4-level and special boards with split busses for the asking, too. Let your ingenuity soar when patch-boarding or thinking logically. Need literature or technical assistance? Just drop us a line.

We love it when a fellow goes holehog.

Matrix Program Boards from

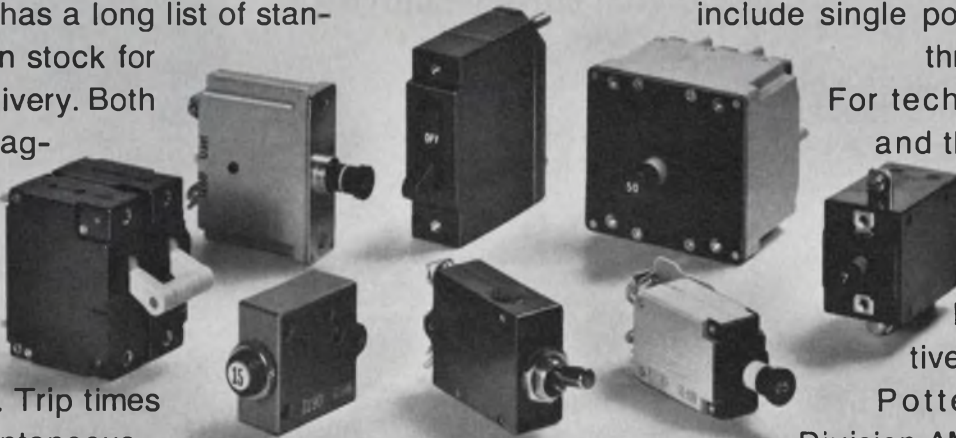


One of the PURDY Group of Companies  
770 Airport Blvd. • Burlingame, CA 94010 • (415) 347-8217  
Where custom-made is always customary.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 50

# We can deliver Wood Electric circuit breakers ...from stock!

Wood Electric—known for top quality circuit breakers for more than 20 years—is a recent P&B acquisition. There is an authorized Wood Electric Circuit breaker distributor near you. He has a long list of standard models in stock for immediate delivery. Both thermal and magnetic types. Ratings range from 1 to 60 amperes in voltages from DC to 400 Hz. Trip times are from instantaneous to 100 seconds at 200% of rated load.



Many are U/L recognized and CSA listed. Thermal units include single pole push-pull, single pole toggle and three pole (phase) push-pull. Magnetic-hydraulic units include single pole, two pole and three pole models. For technical literature and the name of your nearest Wood Electric distributor call your P&B representative, or write or call Potter & Brumfield Division AMF Incorporated, Princeton, Indiana 47670. 812/385-5251.

**AMF**  
**Potter & Brumfield**  
INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 51

# NEW SHORTER CASE! SCHAUER 1-WATT ZENERS



**SAME LOW PRICES FOR  
1% TOLERANCE ZENERS  
ANY VOLTAGE  
FROM 2.0 TO 18.0**

Quantity	Price Each
1-99	\$1.07
100-499	.97
500-999	.91
1000-4999	.86
5000 up	.82

## IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

Send for rating data and 20%, 10%, 5% and 2% tolerance prices.

Semiconductor Division

# SCHAUER

MANUFACTURING CORP.

4511 Alpine Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio 45242  
Telephone 513/791-3030

## INSTRUMENTATION

### Portable bridge reads RLC to 0.5%

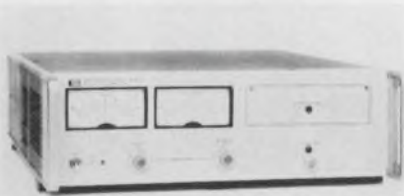


*Brown Electro-Measurement Corp., 11060 118th Pl. N.E., Kirkland, Wash. 98033. (206) 822-6092. \$545; stock.*

The 315A is a portable, battery-powered, universal impedance bridge. A quick glance at the five-place direct digital readout, with automatic lighted "floating" decimal, informs you of the value of the device under test. The parameter and its magnitude is also displayed. The bridge measures (R) from 0-12 M $\Omega$ , (C) from 0-1200  $\mu$ fd and (L) from 0-1200 H in seven ranges with resolutions of 0.1 m $\Omega$ , 0.01 pfd and 0.01  $\mu$ H. Sensitivity is 5  $\mu$ V.

CHECK NO. 262

### Digital current source resolves 500 nA



*Hewlett-Packard, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304. (415) 493-1501. \$2500; 8 wk.*

A new dual-range, digitally programmable current source, the 6140A, provides current outputs from -99.99 to 99.99 mA (BCD input) or -163.84 to  $\pm$ 163.835 mA (binary input), at compliance voltages up to 100 V dc. In the XI range ( $\pm$ 9.999 or  $\pm$ 16.384 mA), resolution is 500 nA (binary) and 1  $\mu$ A (BCD); accuracy is 1  $\mu$ A and programming speed is 300  $\mu$ s.

CHECK NO. 263

### Digital V/I/W meter offers 0.1% accuracy



*Yewtec Corp., 1995 Palmer Ave., Larchmont, N.Y. 10538. (914) 834-3550. \$3395; 10-15 wk.*

This digital volt/amp/wattmeter provides 0.1% accuracy for true rms measurements. The Model 2503 uses a patented time-division multiplier technique to provide the accuracy on both sines and distorted ac waveforms over a wide frequency range. Over-all measuring range of the Model 2503 is from 3 to 600 V, from 0.1 to 5 A and from 300 mW to 18 kW. Digital readout is via a 4-1/2-digit LED.

CHECK NO. 264

### 4-digit DMM is also a 5-digit 20-MHz counter



*Hickok Electrical Instrument, 10514 Dupont Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44108. (216) 541-8060. \$750; 60 days.*

The Model 3420 combines a four-digit multimeter with a five-digit 20-MHz counter. As a counter, sensitivity is 100 mV up to 20 MHz. Frequency measurements can be made to crystal accuracy:  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  for one year without recalibration. As a multimeter, the 3420 has five dc voltage ranges, from 10  $\mu$ V to 1200 V; five ac ranges, from 10  $\mu$ V to 1000 V; and six resistance ranges, from 10 m $\Omega$  to 10 M $\Omega$ . Accuracy of the basic dc function is  $\pm$ 0.01% of reading  $\pm$ 1 digit.

CHECK NO. 265

## Digital alarm scanner checks critical signals



Doric Scientific, 7601 Convoy Ct., San Diego, Calif. 92111. (714) 277-8421. Basic system: \$4035; 45-90 days.

Digitrend alarm systems scan, measure, display, print, and indicate alarm or shutdown conditions in any process where critical parameters can develop low-level dc voltage or current signals. Outputs from thermocouples, other millivolt transducers, or current transmitters are digitized and converted to physical units of temperature, pressure, torque, etc. These measurements are compared to digital limits, and the scan-point address and data magnitude are printed for any point that is in an alarm condition.

CHECK NO. 266

## Receiver reduces sweep time by 70 s



Watkins-Johnson, 6006 Executive Blvd., Rockville, Md. 20852. (301) 881-3300. \$9000 to \$12,000; 120 days min.

A new receiver, the WJ-8888, with a single control and variable-rate tuning circuit, allows tuning increments as small as 10 Hz, while still permitting complete band-edge-to-band-edge tuning in less than 20 s. The receiver also offers complete digital control of operational parameters and a four-channel memory, which stores and recalls all receiver functions on command.

CHECK NO. 267



# NEW AC/DC Digital Multimeter has all the sensitivity, ranges and functions you need ... built in.



The new Keithley Model 171 Microvolt Digital Multimeter provides you with more measuring ranges than any other multimeter in its class. At only \$895 the 4½ digit Model 171 is the only multimeter you need whether it be for bench, systems, or servicing use — or all three.

This DMM eliminates the need for add-on preamps, plug-in circuit boards, hand-on shunts or other run-arounds. The only option we need offer is an easy-to-interface BCD output — and that's available built in.

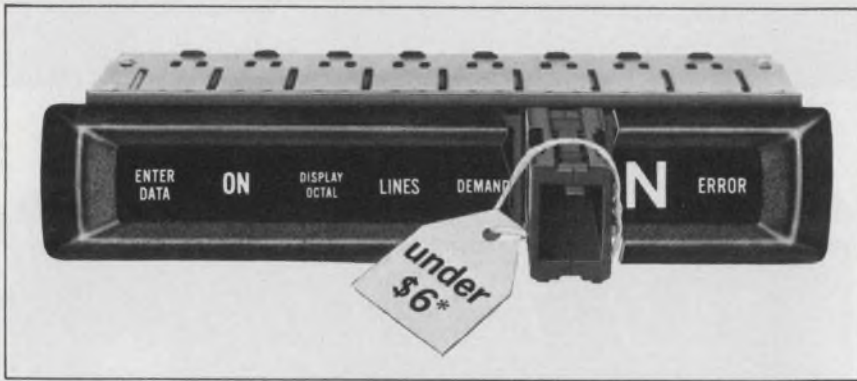
The Model 171 measures

- dc voltage - from 1 microvolt to 1000 volts
- ac voltage - from 10 microvolts to 1000 volts
- ac & dc current - from 100 picoamperes to 2 amps
- resistance - from 100 milliohms to 2000 megohms

With all its capability this new Multimeter is really "sweet to have" . . . and our newest "how sweet" button proclaims just that. Get yours — and complete data or a demonstration of the Model 171 — today.



**KEITHLEY  
INSTRUMENTS**  
U.S.A. 28775 AURORA ROAD, CLEVELAND, OHIO 44139  
EUROPE 14, AVENUE VILLARDIN, 1009 PULLY, SUISSE



## NOW! A REAR-PROJECTION DISPLAY FOR UNDER \$6

IEE introduces the Series 1100 Readout, the first Rear-Projection display under \$6. Series 1100 costs far less than equivalent Rear-Projection models, yet packs all the similar features. We're talking of a .6" character displaying bright, crisp messages, numerals, symbols or colors, easily read from 20 feet. The total plug-in package (12 positions per readout) offers quick front panel removal for lamp and film servicing. Series 1100 accepts 5, 14 or 28 volt lamps compatible with DTL/TTL input



with a light output of 100 ft-L. Equally inexpensive is the mating Driver Decoder, the long life Series 7800. The Series 1100, low cost . . . high reliability . . . from the world leader in Rear-Projection displays. Give us a call. **Industrial Electronic Engineers, Inc., 7740 Lemona Ave., Van Nuys, Ca. 91405, Telephone: (213) 787-0311, TWX 910-495-1707.** Our European Office: 6707 Schifferstadt, Eichendorff-Allee 19, Germany, Phone: 06235-662.

\*In quantities of 1000

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 54



## This probe detects EMI problems...

At least 80% of today's magnetic shield designs were developed at the Magnetic Shield Division of Perfection Mica Co. Our Netic and Co-Netic shielding materials are recognized industry standards around the world. They are cited in many military procedural documents.



Our shielding experience has resulted in the world's most comprehensive line of standardized and specialized designs like: Netic and Co-Netic foil and sheet stock - Photo-multiplier

and CRT shields - Zero gauss chambers - Transformer, relay, motor and other component shields - Shielded rooms - Field evaluator probes - Tape data preservers - Shielded conduit & cable.

We'll tackle prototype through production runs.

**MAGNETIC SHIELD DIVISION**  
Perfection Mica Company  
740 Thomas Drive  
Bensenville, Illinois 60106  
(312) 766-7800

...and our complete line  
of shielding materials  
solves them.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 55

## MICROWAVES & LASERS

### Avalanche diode amp has pulsed or cw mode

*Raytheon, 130 Second Ave., Waltham, Mass. 02154. (617) 890-8080.*

An X-band avalanche-diode amplifier, the VXM-5004, features a built-in rf modulator that permits operation in either pulsed or cw mode. Measuring just 6 x 4 x 1 inches the amplifier operates at 9.6 to 9.9 GHz with power output at 2 W peak or cw. Gain is 30 dB minimum and noise figure is 30 dB typical. When operated in the pulsed mode, rise/fall time is 10 ns.

CHECK NO. 268

### 18-GHz counter handles MIL-spec conditions



*EIP Inc., 3130 Alfred St., Santa Clara, Calif. 95050. (408) 244-7975.*

The E01-351C counter performs frequency measurements from 20 Hz to 18 GHz automatically with an electronically tuned YIG filter. Moreover, the counter meets all performance specs when exposed to the environmental conditions described in MIL-T-21200, Class II. The counter has an 11-digit LED display that provides GHz, MHz and Hz readings. One-Hz resolutions can be achieved in one second for all measurements to 18 GHz.

CHECK NO. 269

### Rugged transistor internally matched

*Communications Transistor Corp., 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, Calif. 94070. (415) 591-8921. \$108 (100-499); 10 days.*

A 28-V linear power transistor, called the 2N6364, covers the frequency band of 200 to 400 MHz. The transistor reportedly features extreme ruggedness. It has internal matching, eliminating common problems resulting from low input impedance and high input Q. The 2N6364 is guaranteed to withstand rated VSWR at all phase angles when operated at rated power and supply voltage.

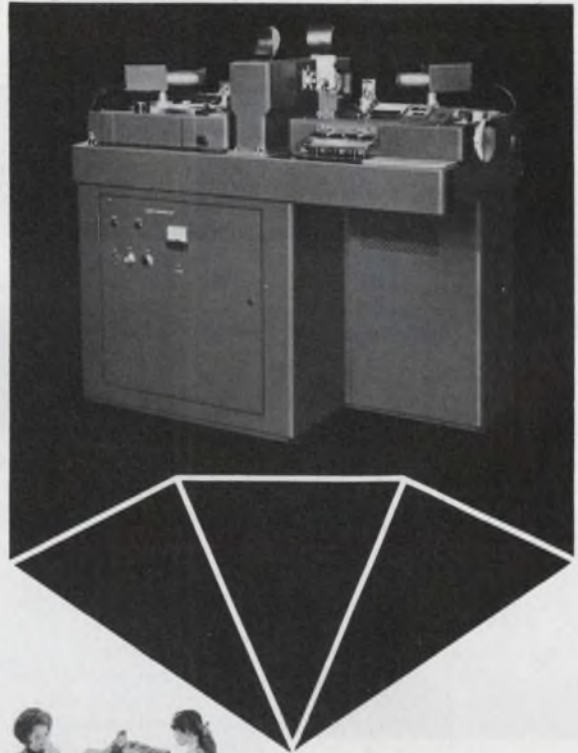
CHECK NO. 270

**PERSONNEL  
RECRUITMENT  
ADVERTISING  
IN  
Electronic Design  
REACHES THE  
RIGHT PEOPLE  
AT A LOWER COST  
PER THOUSAND**

*Call the  
HOTLINE  
today  
for complete  
information:  
(201) 843-0550  
extension 209*

**If  
It's Quality plus Quantity  
You're After .....**

THE RIGAKU MODEL 2991D1 PIEZO GONIOMETER has become a standard tool of the crystal industry for the measurement of crystal surface to atomic plane angle.



## **WHY**

Measures crystal cuts (silver, germanium, ferroelectrics and others) within  $\pm 30$  seconds of arc and with a minimum scale division of 10 seconds of arc.

Designed for production facilities and unskilled operators.

Analysis of 250 crystals/hour possible.

Safety features prevent inadvertent irradiation.

Many accessories available to satisfy your requirements. Vacuum Chucks, Double Crystal Attachments and special holders for large crystals.

For more information, contact:

# **Rigaku**



**Rigaku Denki Co., Ltd.**

SEGAWA BLDG 2-8 Kanda Surugadai, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, JAPAN  
Cable RIGAKUDENKI TOKYO

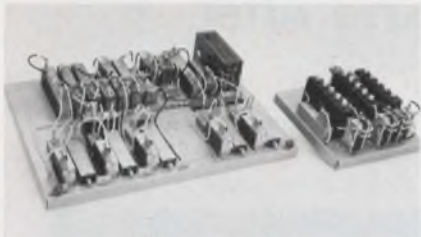
Telex J24931 RDXRAY Phone Tokyo 295-3311

**Rigaku USA**

Lakeside Office Park Door 16 607 North Avenue  
Wakefield, Massachusetts 01880 U.S.A.  
Telex 7103486710 Phone 617 245-6014

Distributors in U.K. France, West Germany, D.D.R., The Netherlands, Switzerland, Austria, Italy, Czechoslovakia, Canada, Mexico, Chile, Argentina, Brazil, Australia, India, Pakistan.

**Monopulse receiver available**

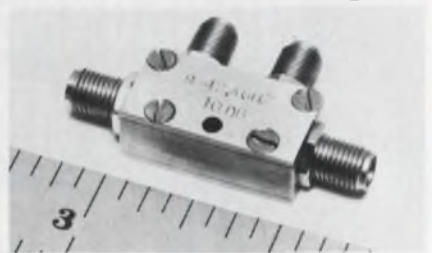


*RHG Electronics Laboratory, 161 E. Industry Ct., Deer Park, N.Y. 11729. (516) 242-1100.*

An L-Band, three-channel monopulse receiving system known as Model ARMIA allows the microwave-converter channels to be remotely mounted on an antenna up to 100 ft from the i-f video portion of the system. The receiver system has a frequency range of 0.95-1.2 GHz, noise figure of 9 dB and image rejection of 80 dB.

CHECK NO. 271

**Miniature couplers cover 4-18 GHz range**



*Microwave Systems, Inc., 1 Adler Dr., East Syracuse, N.Y. 13057. (315) 437-9951.*

A line of miniature coaxial couplers cover the 4-to-18-GHz frequencies in octave ranges. The units measure 1 x 0.5 x 0.375 inches and coupling values range from 6 to 20 dB. The couplers are supplied with SMA 3-mm connectors.

CHECK NO. 272

**4-way power divider has .1-200 MHz range**

*Mini-Circuits Laboratory, 2913 Quentin Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11229. (212) 252-5252. P: See below.*

The PSC-4-1 four-way power-divider/combiner operates over the frequency range of 100 kHz to 200 MHz, has a port-to-port balance of 0.05 dB typical and offers an isolation between output ports of typically greater than 40 dB. In addition, it occupies only 0.128 cubic inches and costs \$24.95 in six-piece quantities.

CHECK NO. 273

**Gunn osc varactor tunes over K<sub>u</sub> band**



*Omni Spectra, 1040 W. Alameda Dr., Tempe, Ariz. 85282. (602) 966-1471. \$3000; 6-8 wk.*

A varactor-tuned oscillator, the A30389, covers the frequency range of 12.4 to 18.0 GHz with a tuning rate of 10 MHz. It has an isolator, heater and voltage regulator that guarantees 10-mW output power and 0.3% frequency stability. Spurious rejection exceeds 70 dB.

CHECK NO. 274

**WHEN YOU MAKE THE BEST CMOS IC'S IN THE BUSINESS, IT'S HARD TO BE MODEST.**

Who says we make the best? We do and our customers do. What's more, we can prove it. Only Inselek offers you C/MOS with the most optimum combination of higher speed (3 times faster than monolithic C/MOS) and lower power dissipation (typically less than 10 nW) than any other logic family. Pin-for-pin compatible with the CD4000 series too!

You can select from over 25 standard circuits and our own INS4201S - 4x4 cross point switch, or, INS4200S - 256x1 C/MOS RAM. We'll even custom fabricate an IC for your own LSI application in production quantities.

Get the density and power of MOS with the speed of bipolar in a package designed to meet your most critical military and commercial requirements. In addition, Inselek's cost/performance ratio is one of the best around.

Modesty forbids us from discussing high noise immunity, temperature ranges, etc., but you can contact us for the latest technical specs. If you do, we'll include a "It's Hard To Be Modest" button.

For detailed information on C/MOS, RAM's or other Inselek IC's, or our new do-it-yourself SOS wafer kit, call or write Inselek, Inc., 743 Alexander Road, Princeton, N.J. 08540 (609) 452-2222.



- INS4000S
- INS4001S\*
- INS4002S
- INS4007S
- INS4009S
- INS4010S
- INS4011S\*
- INS4012S
- INS4013S
- INS4015S\*
- INS4016S
- INS4017S\*
- INS4023S\*
- INS4024S\*
- INS4025S\*
- INS4027S
- INS4029S\*
- INS4030S
- INS4040S\*
- INS4200S\*
- \*Available late 1973.
- INS4201S\*





# We just outnumbered all the other function generators.

They don't have numbers at all. Just marks on a dial. The brand new Wavetek 147 has numbers. Numbers like 4.53 kHz. Or +2.83 V. Because it has the first digital display ever to appear on the face of a function generator. And those numbers cover a sweep range to 10 MHz.

But numbers aren't everything. So the 147 has more: precise resolution of sweep start and stop. Manual as well as electronic trigger control. A single dial for coarse and fine frequency control. And a bargain price of \$1,295. If you'd like more information, use one of your own digits... and dial Wavetek.



WAVETEK

0.500

Hz

PK AMPL FREQ  
MAX MIN

PWR

FREQ CONTROL

.1  
.01  
1M  
10M

FREQ Hz

MODE  
TRIG LEVEL

SYN  
SWEEP WIDTH

GATED CONT SWP  
TRIG CONT

SWEEP TIME  
VARIABLE  
100 ms 50 ms

WAVETEK

P.O. Box 651, San Diego, California 92112  
Telephone (714) 279-2200, TWX 910-335-2007

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 58

# NEW Fast Settling Amplifier



A918

- Settles in Under 1.0 $\mu$ S
- Wideband — 8MHz
- Fully Compensated
- Plugs into a Single 16 Pin DIP Socket
- High CMRR up to +12V Common Mode

**\$19.** in singles

This new high speed, bipolar input amplifier is a complete, ready-to-use unit that requires no external compensation. It combines the performance of a discrete module with the size and price of an IC, making the A918 the best choice for most high speed data conversion systems. It can't be beat.

For fast action, call us at 272-1522.



## HYBRID SYSTEMS CORPORATION

87 Second Avenue, Northwest Industrial Park, Burlington, Mass. 01803  
Telephone: 617-272-1522 TWX: 710-332-7584

Visit us at Wescon, Booth #1204.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 59

# OPEN-LINE REED RELAYS

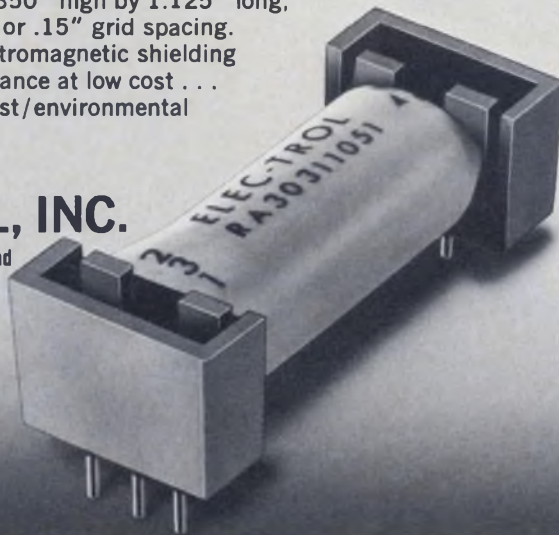
Quality Engineered at Low Cost  
Broad Line . . . From Distributor Stock

An exceptionally high quality line of Form A and Form C open frame reed relays — with up to 6 contacts (Form A) and 4 contacts (Form C) per relay! Available in standard coil voltages 5 to 48 VDC . . . Capable of switching up to 1/2 amp, 250 VDC (Form A) or 1/4 amp, 28 VDC (Form C). Only .350" high by 1.125" long, with terminals on .1" or .15" grid spacing. Electrostatic and electromagnetic shielding optional. Top performance at low cost . . . Tailored to fit your cost/environmental requirements.

Phone, wire or write.

## ELEC-TROL, INC.

26477 N. Golden Valley Road  
Saugus, California 91350  
(213) 788-7292  
TWX 910-336-1556

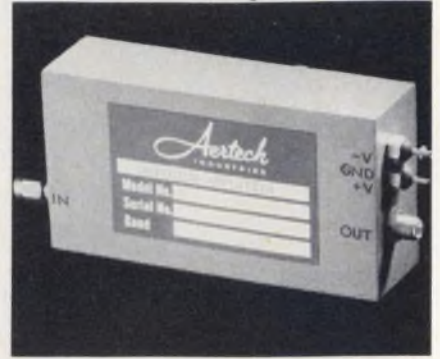


1973-74  
**eem**  
VOL. TWO

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 60

## MICROWAVES & LASERS

### Detector video amps handle 50-ns pulses

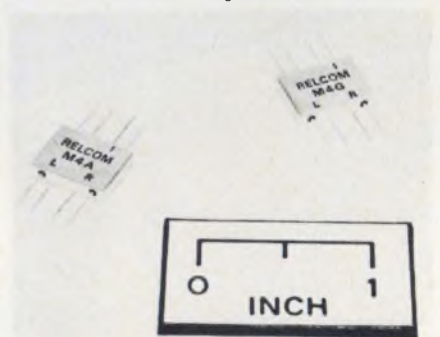


Aertech Industries, 825 Stewart Dr., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086. (408) 732-0880.

A series of dc-coupled detector video amplifiers can handle pulse widths down to 50 ns. The amplifiers are available in two basic series. Units in the AD1100 series have a nominal video bandwidth of 7 MHz and rise time of 50 ns. The AD1200 series has greater video bandwidth and faster rise time.

CHECK NO. 275

### Double-balanced mixers come in flat pack



Watkins-Johnson, 3333 Hillview Ave., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304. (415) 493-4141.

Two series of double-balanced mixers are now available in flat packs. The M4A has an L and R-port frequency range of 10 to 1500 MHz and I-port frequency range of dc to 1000 MHz. At 500 MHz, the isolation is typically 40 dB and the noise figure is typically 6.0 dB. The M4G has an L-port frequency range of 800 to 3500 MHz, R-port frequency range of 800 to 2500 MHz and I-port frequency range of dc to 1500 MHz. Isolation is typically 30 dB and noise figure is typically 6.5 dB.

CHECK NO. 276

# SPECIAL GROUP TOUR



## 1973 JAPAN ELECTRONICS SHOW

With the cooperation of ELECTRONIC DESIGN and PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, a special tour program has been tailored by Imperial Travel Service of New York for exhibitors and visitors to the 1973 JAPAN ELECTRONICS SHOW to be held in Osaka, Japan, October 1 through 7. Far and above regular sightseeing tours, this program will offer you many opportunities to witness at first-hand the growing Japanese electronics industry and provide free time to do business in Japan and the Orient. If you are taking your wife along, you will find this tour ideal with its many side trips and excursions.

Departure from West Coast: Saturday, September 22, via Pan American  
Return to the United States: Monday, October 8, via Pan American

Tour Fare: \$945 per person on sharing basis  
\$150 per person for single supplement

The above includes:

Air transportation from West Coast to Tokyo, round trip,  
Economy on GIT fare.

Accommodations for 15 days at first class hotels.

Full American breakfasts during the tour

Transfers by chartered motorcoaches between airports and hotels.

Sightseeing tours in Tokyo, Nikko, Kyoto and Osaka.

Special plant tours designed for the participants.

Services of tour couriers and guides.

Features: Interpreter/Secretarial services will be available upon request.  
Extension trips to Taiwan, Korea and Hong Kong available.

For detailed information, complete and mail the coupon below.



To: Imperial Travel Service  
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

I am interested in your Special Group Tour to the Japan Electronics Show, October 1-7, 1973. Please send me detailed information as soon as possible.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

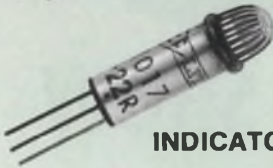
Address \_\_\_\_\_



# 24-HOUR DELIVERY!



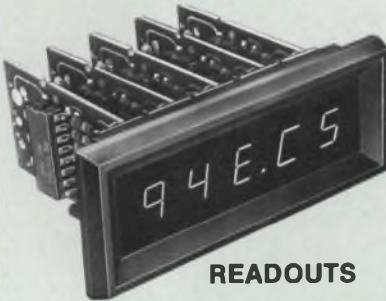
SWITCHES



INDICATORS



LAMPS



READOUTS

**SAME-DAY SERVICE ON POPULAR TEC-LITE DEVICES & ACCESSORIES FOR 1-99 UNITS**

That's right, your order is shipped within 24 hours of receipt — even if you order just 1 item!

We've picked a number of various indicating devices—including our broad line of LED's—for this unique turnaround service. Choose from —

- Switch/indicators and indicators with replaceable lamps
- Green, red and yellow LED's
- Momentary action switches
- LED readouts in sizes to .770"
- Incandescent, neon and LED lamps, plus LED displays

You'll find all the above — and more — in TEC's QUICK DRAW Catalog No. 955, which includes detailed descriptions, prices and ordering information. See your TEC-REP or write or call direct.

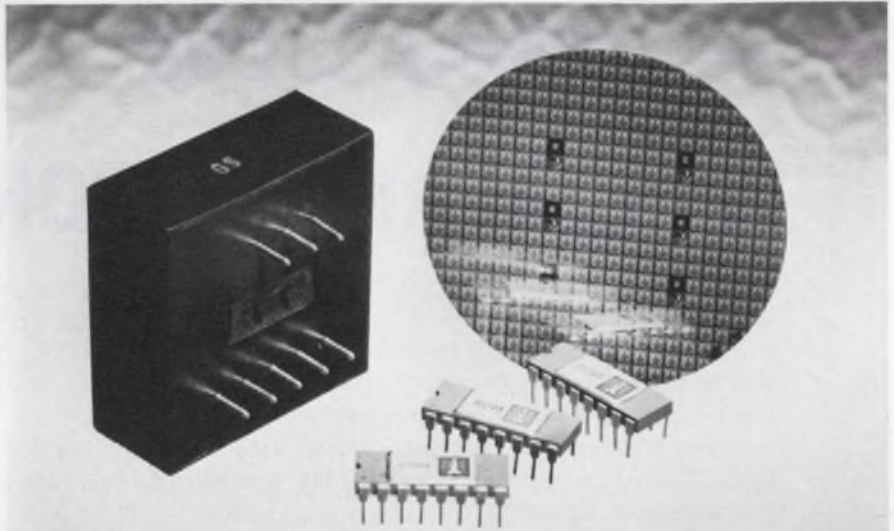


9800 North Oracle Road  
Tucson, Arizona 85704  
(602) 297-1111

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 62

ICs & SEMICONDUCTORS

## Low-cost IC contains complete log amplifier



*Intersil Inc., 10900 N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014. (408) 257-5450. P: see below; stock.*

Designers building logarithmic amplifiers with discrete components now have a low-cost IC alternative — Intersil's 8048 and 8049, the first single-chip log and antilog amplifiers, respectively. Each circuit contains FET-input op amps and a thin-film temperature-compensating resistor network.

Compared with higher-priced discrete-component modules that perform the same functions, the new devices don't have the range or accuracy. And comparable performance can probably be achieved by circuits using inexpensive components. But the 8048 and 8049 amplifiers offer the advantages of DIP packaging, minimum parts count and low price. Unit cost for a 16-pin package in 100-piece quantities will be in the \$10 to \$20 range.

The 8048 can accept over six decades of current input—from 1 nA to 1 mA. It can also operate over three decades of voltage input—from 10 mV to 10 V. For these values, the maximum full-scale error (referenced to the output) is  $\pm 2\%$  over the full 0 to 70 C temperature range.

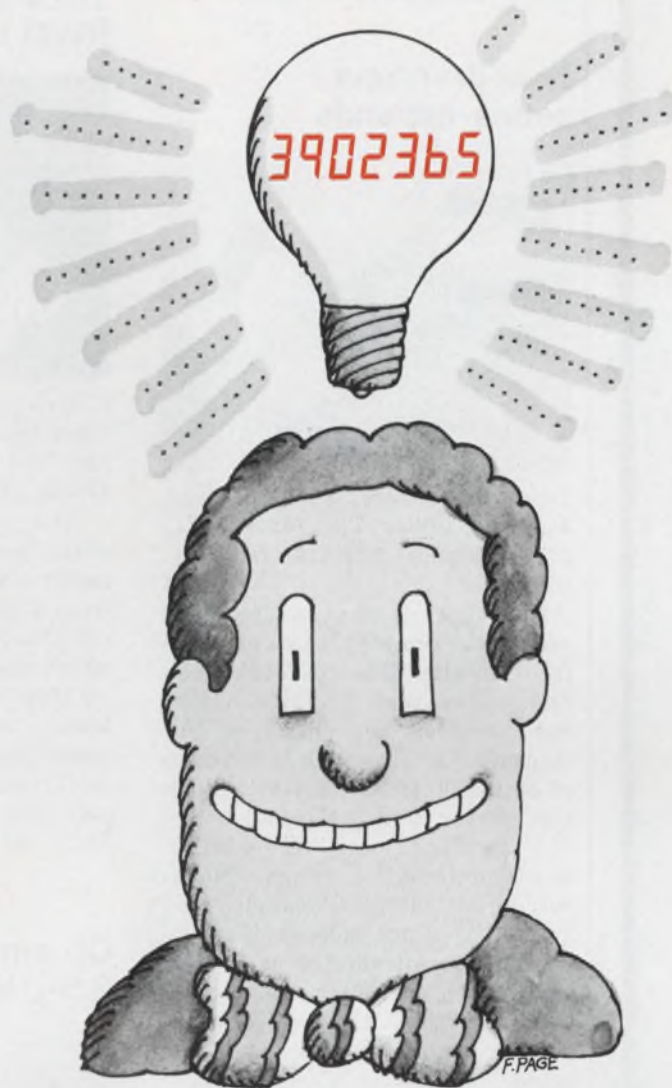
For either current or voltage inputs, the 8048 requires an external scale-factoring resistor (a 1-k $\Omega$  resistor yields a 1-V/decade factor) and a 150-pF compensating capacitor. When voltages are applied to the input, an additional resistor is required. Externally accessible terminals also allow adjustment of offset voltage (a maximum of 25 mV over the temperature range) and reference current (a maximum of 1 mA).

The log amp operates from supplies of nominally  $\pm 15$  V. However, it can meet its specifications with supplies as high as  $\pm 18$  V and as low as  $\pm 10$  V or less. Output voltages reach, typically,  $\pm 14$  V with a 10-k $\Omega$  load resistor.

The op amps on the 8048 chip are essentially Intersil's popular 8007 FET-input amplifiers. Accordingly slew rates up to 6 V/ $\mu$ s and bandwidths up to 150 kHz can be obtained at higher input currents.

The 8049 antilog amplifier, unlike the 8048, works with a voltage input only. However, the key specs are essentially the same. Both the log and antilog amplifiers dissipate about 200 mW and draw a maximum supply current of about 6.5 mA.

CHECK NO. 253



## What's the going price for a good idea?

WESCON/73 in San Francisco is a power-supply of new ideas—a real-time readout of trends and application—a data bank of what's happening now and what's on the way in electronics.

This will be the best and most exciting WESCON in five full years. Every square foot of Brooks Hall will be packed with the newest products and systems available

anywhere. 35 professional sessions—panels, debates, surveys—are directly aimed at new solutions to real problems, and new opportunities for new systems. Bedrock, not blue-sky.

Four days of WESCON will produce hundreds of good ideas. Just one of them—the right one for you and your company—can make September 11-14 the most important

week in the year. Come to WESCON, and take home some profitable ideas! Write or telephone today for a full Preview Program of events!

**\$5**

GIVES YOU WEEK-LONG ADMISSION TO ALL OF WESCON!

**WESCON** **SEPT. 11-14**

WESTERN ELECTRONIC SHOW AND CONVENTION, 3600 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, LOS ANGELES, CA 90010 / (213) 381-2871

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 63

# The State of the Art

## THE X-Y EFFECT

### X.

Recently, we received an assignment from customer X to work with him in the development of his new product. Our monolithic crystal filter was to be a key part of his product's system. We started with him on his project at earliest breadboard and carried through over a two year span to final manufacturing. We worked in close collaboration with X, tailoring filter and product to one another. The result is a product unique in its field, which, based on performance and cost, has gained outstanding market acceptance. Our custom monolithics helped.

### Y.

Not every new product requires two years to develop. Customer Y saw an immediate market for a new application of radio control. But his existing control receiver would be subject to interference in the new environment. Time was short. We were consulted, and recommended a standard model filter that provided the necessary i-f selectivity. Prototypes were shipped from stock. Later we were able to speed his first production run by supplying several hundred of the same standard model filter in less than four weeks. In addition to saving time, customer Y was able to take advantage of standard model engineering and pricing for his requirement, which eventually totaled a very modest, but highly successful, 1500 units for Y.

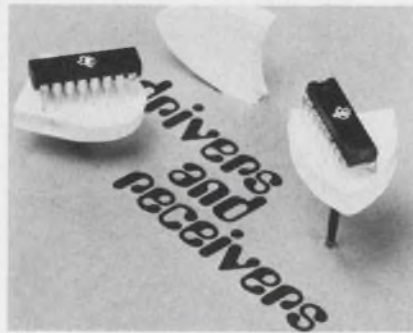
And success is the name of the game. Whether it's a brand-new project or a fast retread of an old standby we've got the filters to make your design successful. First there's the industry's largest selection of standard model monolithic and tandem monolithic crystal filters. And when it comes to custom modes, our unmatched experience assures you of the sound engineering advice you need. Last but not least, our unequalled capacity gets you your production units on time. We've proved it for X and Y and we'd like to add you to our alphabet. Drop us a line or call us.



**Piezo Technology Inc.**  
2400 Diversified Way  
Orlando, Florida 32804  
305-425-1574

The Standard in monolithic  
crystal filters.

## Line drvrr/rcvr series expands



Texas Instruments, P.O. Box 5012, M/S 308, Dallas, Tex. 75222. (214) 238-3741. \$2.03 to \$3.43 (100-999); stock.

Four line drivers and receivers extend the company's line of interface circuits. The SN75121 dual-line driver and SN75122 triple-line receiver are designed for transmission lines with impedances of 50 to 500  $\Omega$ . The SN75123 dual-line driver and SN75124 triple-line receiver meet the requirements of the IBM System 360 input/output interface specification; a receiver input voltage of 1.7 V or more is interpreted as a logic ONE. Each device operates from a 5-V supply, and the receivers feature a 20-ns typical switching speed.

CHECK NO. 277

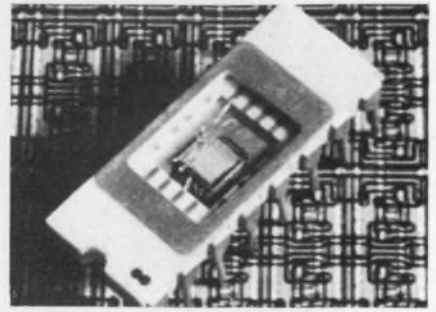
## D/a converters offer fast response time

Motorola Semiconductor Products, P.O. Box 20924, Phoenix, Ariz. 85036. (602) 244-3466. MC1406L and MC1408L-6: \$3.95 (100 up).

Two d/a monolithic converters—the six-bit MC1506L/MC1406L and the eight-bit MC1508L/MC1408L—feature fast response time, use as a multiplying converter and the flexibility allowed by a current-mode output. The MC1506L has a maximum error of  $\pm 0.78\%$ , settling time of 150 ns typical and power dissipation of 85 mW typical (at 5 V). The MC1508L provides a maximum error of  $\pm 0.19\%$ , settling time of 300 ns and slew rate at the multiplying input of 4 mA/ $\mu$ s. Both devices use standard supplies of +5, -5, and -15 V.

CHECK NO. 278

## 1024-bit NMOS static RWM uses 5-V supply

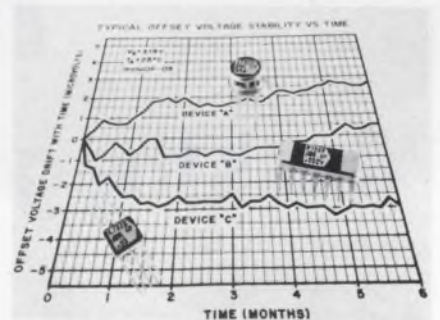


Signetics, 811 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086. (408) 739-7700. 2602B: \$16, 2602-1B: \$20.48 (100); stock.

Two medium-speed, static read-write memories, each with a capacity of 1024 bits, can operate from a single 5-V source. The two n-channel MOS ICs are the 2602 which offers an access and read cycle time of less than 1  $\mu$ s, and the 2602-1, a faster version that accesses and reads in less than 500 ns. Typically, each RWM dissipates only 120 mW and features Tri-State outputs.

INQUIRE DIRECT

## Op amp provides 2.5- $\mu$ V/month stability



Precision Monolithics, 1500 Space Park Dr., Santa Clara, Calif. 95050. (408) 246-9225. monoOP-05AJ: \$44.95 (100-249); stock to 3 wks.

The monoOP-05A combines tight accuracy specs with low drift parameters vs both temperature and time. The device features a maximum initial offset voltage of only 150  $\mu$ V, maximum offset voltage drift of 0.5  $\mu$ V/ $^{\circ}$ C (from -55 to 125 C) and offset drift vs time of typically less than 2.5  $\mu$ V per month (8  $\mu$ V per month maximum). Selected versions offer guaranteed drifts of less than 5.0  $\mu$ V/month.

CIRCLE NO. 279

\$395

Model 5112-1 single pen recorder with 1, 2, 5, 10 in./min. chart speeds and 10 mv fixed input spans.



\$445

Model 5110-2 single pen recorder with 2.2, 5, 10, 20 cm/min. chart speeds and 5 input spans of 10 mv up.



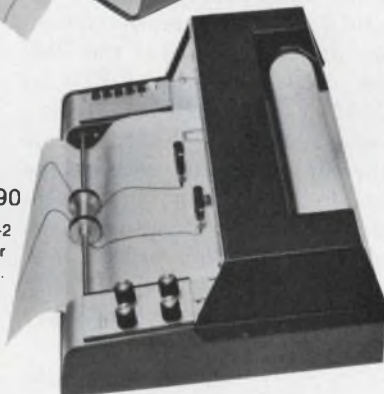
\$595

Model 5212-1 two pen recorder with 1, 2, 5, 10 in./min. chart speeds and 10 mv fixed input spans.



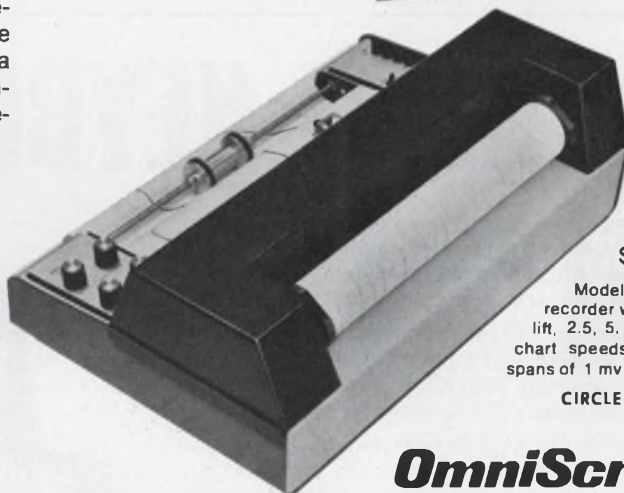
\$690

Model 5212-2 two pen recorder with 1, 2, 5, 10 in./min. chart speeds and 5 input spans of 10 mv up.



\$990

Model 5220-5 two pen recorder with electric pen lift, 2.5, 5, 10, 20 cm/min. chart speeds and 5 input spans of 1 mv up.



CIRCLE NO. 201

## **OmniScribe<sup>™</sup>** **strip chart recorders**

Here's the newest low cost strip chart recorder from The Recorder Company. And when you compare the costs with the performance you'll understand why it pays to buy from a company whose entire resources are devoted to building and servicing the finest laboratory recorders in the world. Mail for your copy of the OmniScribe brochure today.

**THE RECORDER COMPANY** | **houston instrument**

4950 TERMINAL AVENUE, BELLAIRE, TEXAS 77401  
(713) 667-7403 TWX 910-881-5782 CABLE HONICO

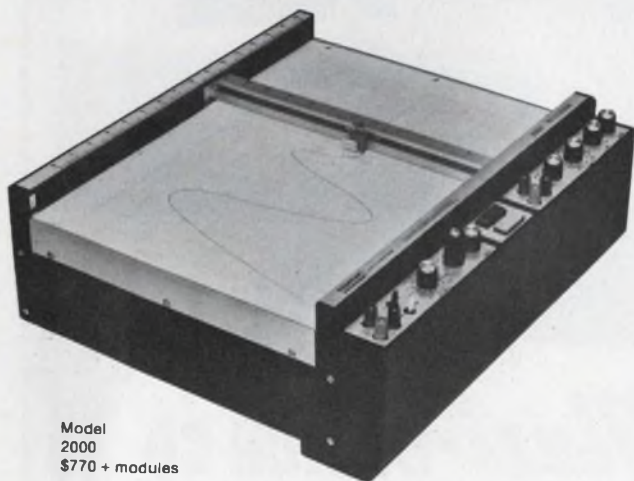
**European Office** 104 Rue De Laeken Brussels, Belgium  
Telephone 17 69 91 Telex 25319

# Here's how you draw the right conclusions:

## **Omniographic<sup>®</sup>** **x-y and strip chart recorders**

If you want one pen or two . . . for GC or spectrometry . . . for thermo-couple or strain gauge . . . the Omniographic recorder with options will give you a full range of inputs combined with operational conveniences. Consider switching to Omniographic recorders . . . built by The Recorder Company.

### 27-plug-in modules for virtually every laboratory function make this the most versatile recorder

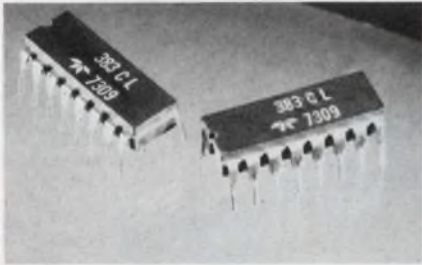


Model 2000  
\$770 + modules

OEM DISCOUNTS

CIRCLE NO. 202

**IC drives LED displays**

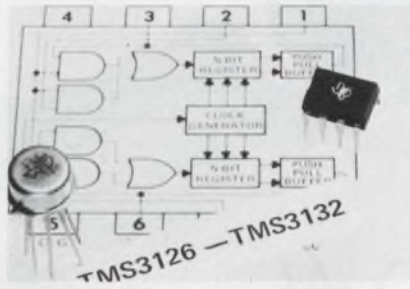


Teledyne Semiconductor, 1300 Terra Bella Ave., Mountain View, Calif. 94040. (415) 968-9241. 383-CJ: \$2.83 (100-999).

A BCD-to-seven-segment decoder for driving displays, the 383, can be used with such LEDs as the MAN-1 and Data-Lit-10 type of displays. A four-bit binary code at the data inputs causes the outputs to turn on in the conventional 7-segment code. Since each output of the 383 can sink 20 mA, the display can be driven directly without external components other than current-limiting resistors.

CHECK NO. 280

**Static SRs for computer uses**

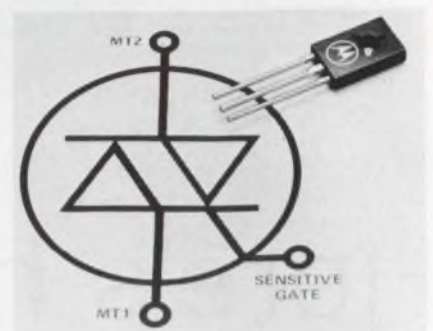


Texas Instruments, P.O. Box 5012, M/S 308, Dallas, Tex. 75222. (214) 238-3741. \$4.00 (100-999).

A family of seven MOS static-shift registers have various lengths for computer peripheral applications. Offered in eight-pin plastic dual-inline and eight-lead metal can packages, the shift registers are the TMS3126, dual 96-bits; TMS3127, dual 100-bits; TMS3128, 128-bits; TMS3129, dual 132-bits; TMS3130, dual 133-bits; TMS3131, dual 136-bits; and the TMS3132, dual 144-bits. Maximum guaranteed speed is 2.5 MHz. A single external TTL-level clock drives an internal clock generator.

CHECK NO. 281

**Plastic triacs feature sensitive gate levels**



Motorola Semiconductor Products, P.O. Box 20924, Phoenix, Ariz. 85036. (602) 244-3466. 56¢ to 64¢ (100-999).

The 2N6068 through 2N6075 series of plastic triacs span the voltage range of 25 to 600 V with worst case gate sensitivity ranges of 30 mA for standard models, 10 mA for the A series and 5 mA for the B series. All devices have a 4-A rms capacity and a 30-A surge capability (1 cycle at 60 Hz). The controlling element may be driven by TTL, HTL or CMOS levels, or op amps.

CHECK NO. 282

# THE MAXI KEYBOARD FAMILY

Shopping for keyboards? Don't buy more — or less — than you need. Maxi can supply keyboards to your mechanical and electronic requirements, in standard or custom configurations.

Economy? Our 3100 Series encoded keyboard with mechanical contacts is priced as low as the \$50.00 range in quantity. Dual bifurcated gold contacts have a life of over 10<sup>6</sup> operations under load.

Need the option of glass reed switching? The Maxi 2700 Series keyboard combines low cost and high reliability. All reeds are pre-tested before assembly, and switch modules are machine-adjusted for accurate operating point.

Special key actions? The Maxi 1800 Series keyboard offers more action options than any other keyboard on the market. Interlatch and lockout, accumulative latch, solenoid hold and release to name a few. Even illuminated buttons if you need them. Its metal frame construction makes the 1800 Series the strongest keyboard of the market.

The Maxi keyboard line includes double-shot and engraved buttons in a variety of sizes and colors. Encoding is another flexible Maxi option. Specify USASCII, EBCDIC or special codes in up to nine bits. The Maxi keyboard family has a member exactly suited to your needs. Call or send your specs for a firm quote on cost and delivery.



THE **Maxi-SWITCH CO.**

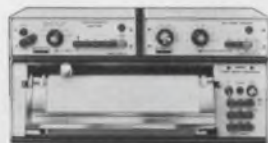
9697 East River Road • Minneapolis, Minnesota 55433 • (612) 755-7660





# FREE

## new Heath/ Schlumberger Electronic Instruments catalog



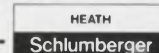
Gives complete details and specifications on hundreds of high performance, budget-conscious instruments for research and industrial applications. Here are just a few examples:

**Programmable strip chart recorder**... 1 mV to 500 V span, continuously adjustable... 23 chart speeds... 0.2% accuracy... floating input... fully programmable for all functions... easy conversion to metric work. \$675.\*

**New 110 MHz frequency counter**... 5 Hz — 110 MHz guaranteed, 2 Hz — 130 MHz typical... 15 mV input sensitivity guaranteed, 3-10 mV typical... input sensitivity control... autoranging with four automatically selected ranges... 1 MHz time base w/1 part in  $10^6$ /mo stability... 7-digit LED readout. \$325.\*

**Dual trace oscilloscope**... DC-15 MHz bandwidth w/ 24 nsec risetime... 50 mV/cm sensitivity... 200 nsec to 0.5 sec/cm sweep rates... triggered sweep... X-Y capability. \$595.\*

**For your free copy, mail coupon or use reader service number.**



Heath/Schlumberger Scientific Instruments  
Dept. 531-267  
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Please send new electronic instruments catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company/Institution \_\_\_\_\_

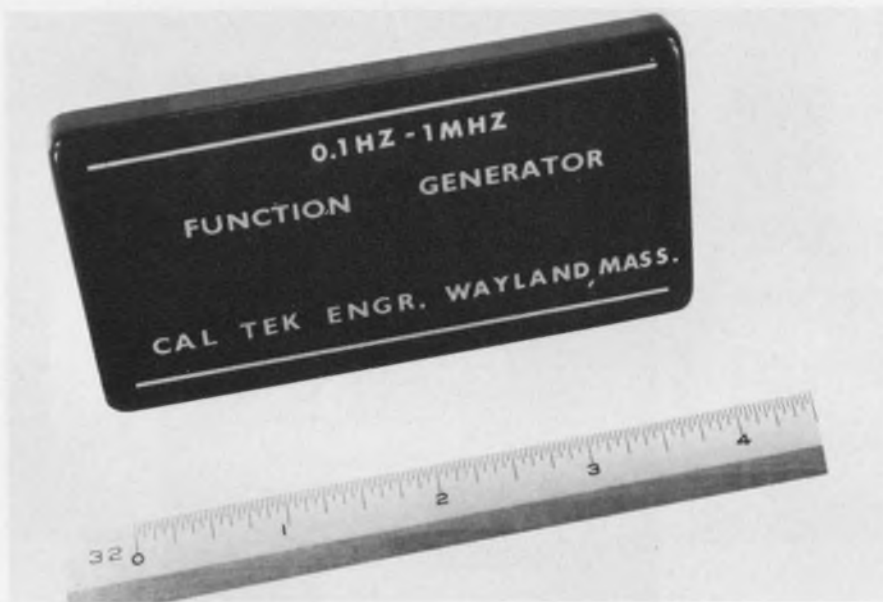
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*Mail order prices; FOB factory.

EK-394

## Modular function generators output waveshapes to 1 MHz



Cal Tek Engineering, 29 Pemberton Rd., Wayland, Mass. 01778. (617) 653-0355. See text; 10-12 wk.

Function generators currently exist as ICs, discrete modules and complete instruments. Each has its own area of application, of course, but for OEM and PC-card applications, the choice narrows to the monolithic and modular types.

Cal Tek Engineering specializes in function-generator modules; just plug them in, apply  $\pm 15$  V and out pops a square wave, triangle and sinusoid—all ready to stimulate the widgets in the rest of your system.

Cal Tek's only known competitor for the modular line is Wavetek—best known for complete instruments. But Wavetek's modules output to 100 kHz, while Cal Tek's units jump one order of magnitude to 1 MHz.

Just two external components are needed with the Cal Tek line: a frequency-determining potentiometer and decade capacitor.

At least 18 models are offered, spanning the frequency range of 0.001 Hz to 1 MHz and the price range of \$76 to \$239, and higher.

Both 50 and 600- $\Omega$  output impedances are offered, at the buyer's option. Standard output is 5-V pk-pk into an open circuit for all waveshapes, but an optional built-in power amplifier is available that boosts the voltage to 20-V pk-pk, and delivers 100 mA into a 50- $\Omega$  load. The power amplifier is short-circuit-proof to the common lead.

As for performance, Cal Tek claims that the modules are equivalent to many instruments and superior to the monolithic function generator.

The square wave has a rise and fall time of less than 60 ns, a tilt of less than 0.6% and overshoot and ringing of better than 5%; one-hour stability (jitter) is  $\pm 0.06\%$  maximum, while 24-hour stability is listed as a max of  $\pm 0.029\%$ .

Distortion of the sine wave is limited to 0.5% to 10 kHz, and nonlinearity of the triangle is better than 1%. Operating temperature range of the modular line is 0 to +71 C, and Cal Tek states that no heat sink or derating is necessary. However, the specs are listed for 25 C at  $f_0 = 1$  kHz.

All outputs are simultaneously

available; each waveshape delivers full current concurrently with the others. This contrasts with some IC units, which require switching between outputs.

IC function generators also require 10 to 20 external components, says Cal Tek, whereas the company's modules need only two.

Options of the modular line include a variable dc-offset of up to  $\pm 5$  V, with a built-in pot, and models offering just squares and triangles. Case size ranges from 2 by 2 by 0.4 to 3 by 3.5 by 0.5 inches, depending on model and options.

For Cal Tek  
For Wavetek

CHECK NO. 250  
CHECK NO. 251

## S/d converter delivers accuracy of $\pm 4$ arc min

Computer Conversions, 6 Dunton Ct., E. Northport, N.Y. 11731. (516) 261-3300. \$400 (prod. qty.); 4 wk.

The SDC series of 14-bit synchro-to-digital tracking converter modules provides accuracies of  $\pm 4$  min of arc,  $\pm 0.9$  LSB. The modules are  $2.6 \times 3.1 \times 0.82$  in. and are designed for PC board mounting. They convert 400-Hz synchro inputs of 11.8 or 90 V, 60 Hz inputs of 90 V into 14-bit parallel binary outputs. The converters have isolated reference and synchro inputs and can track rates up to  $1800^\circ/\text{sec}$  at either 60 or 400 Hz. They are insensitive to input amplitude and frequency variations. The digital output is buffered and DTL/TTL compatible. Model SDC-40 requires a 26 or 115 V ac reference input,  $\pm 15$  V at 50 mA,  $-15$  V dc at 30 mA, and  $+5$  V dc at 350 mA. The two operating temperature ranges are 0 to 70 C or  $-55$  to  $+85$  C.

CHECK NO. 283

# You have three choices in pressure transducers. Expensive. Inaccurate. Or National.

When we decided to go into the pressure transducer business we surveyed the existing products, and here's what we found.

At one end, there were inexpensive transducers that were too inaccurate to be of much interest to anyone. And at the other there were expensive, \$150-ish customized transducers.

Nobody was making a good, accurate transducer that you could pick up off the shelf for \$70 (\$40 in lots of 5,000). And nobody was making one with integrated circuits.

Somebody is now.

Our IC transducers are standardized hardware that can easily be adapted by you to your particular design. So you save lots of nice money.

But you don't sacrifice accuracy or field interchangeability, because our transducers are all calibrated by computerized laser trimming, for standardized outputs within a given band. And it also determines the temperature coefficients.

**You have three choices in our pressure transducers. Absolute, gage, differential.**

Our transducers come in three basic types, for measuring:

1. absolute pressure (pressure referenced to a self-contained vacuum, LX16XXA or LX17XXA).
2. gage pressure (all pressure signals referenced to room ambient pressure rather than vacuum, LX16XXG and LX17XXG).
3. differential pressure between two points or inputs (LX16XXD).

## Do it yourself.

Here's your chance to spend many fun-filled hours in creative tinkering.

Assemble your own controller from kit form.

The bread board kit is an analog output and low and high limit detector switch.

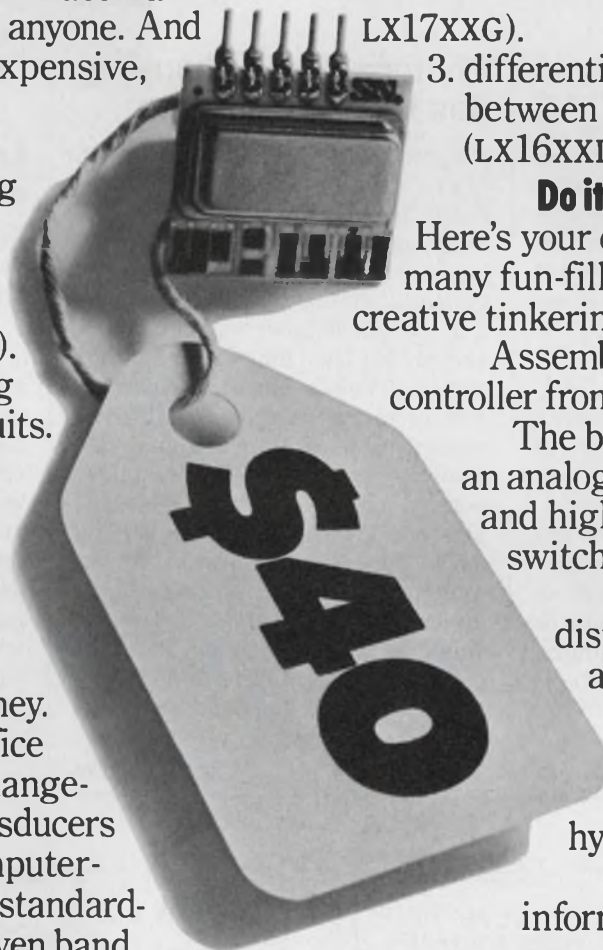
It can function as a display, control, alarm application, or all three.

If you like, we'll provide it in hybrid IC form.

For further information about our pressure transducers write

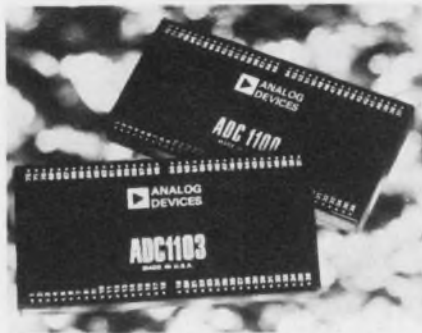
National Semiconductor Corporation,  
2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara,  
California 95051.

Expensive, inaccurate, or National. With a choice like that, you really don't have a choice.



# National

### A/d converter delivers 3-1/2-digits plus sign



Analog Devices, Route 1 Industrial Pk., P.O. Box 280, Norwood, Mass. 02062. (617) 329-4700. 1100: \$67 (100 up); 1103: from \$430 (10 to 9); stock.

The ADC1100 is a dual-slope integrating 3-1/2 digit-with-sign a/d converter. It requires a supply of +5 V, and has a 40 dB line-noise rejection. The unit accepts bipolar or unipolar input signals, operates over the 0 to  $\pm 199.9$  mV range, has automatic zero correction and can be used for ratiometric operations. The device is packaged in a  $2 \times 4 \times 0.4$  in. module. The ADC1103 is available in eight-bit, 10-bit, and 12-bit resolution and accuracy. The units convert in a maximum of 1, 1.2 and 3.5  $\mu$ s, respectively. They feature accuracy of  $\pm 1/2$  LSB relative to full scale and are guaranteed to have no missing codes over the range of 0 to 50 C. Also, they offer a choice of three user selected input ranges, 0 to +10,  $\pm 5$  and  $\pm 10$  V. It is packaged in a  $2 \times 4 \times 0.75$  in. module.

CHECK NO. 284

### Repetition-rate coder covers dc to 33 MHz

Xincom Corp., 20931 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311. (213) 341-5040. \$600 (1 to 3); stock to 30 day.

The 6620 Pinto module is a complete programmable period generator. The input frequency to the unit is divided down in one of 1023 steps, selectable by a standard 10-bit data word. Applications include frequency synthesis, multi-phase clock systems, digital timing and calibration, precision pulse generation, and semiconductor memory testing. The programmable frequency range is from dc to 33 MHz.

CHECK NO. 285

### Photomultiplier housing has built-in amplifier

Pacific Photometric Instruments, 5745 Peladeau St., Emeryville, Calif. 94608. (415) 654-6585.

By incorporating a nanosecond rise-time amplifier into the Model 62/2A32 photomultiplier tube housing, photomultiplier current is converted to low impedance voltage signal. Thus a faithful reproduction of signal is delivered through coaxial cable while the signal rise time is preserved. The amplifier portion of the unit is dc coupled and operates in the noninverting mode. The housing portion of the unit includes tube socket, voltage divider and magnetic electrostatic shielding. It needs only the tube for operation. Model 62/2A32 accommodates all end-on tubes of up to 2.38 in. diameter.

CHECK NO. 286

### Hex relay/lamp driver handles 150 mA at 1.2 V



M.S. Kennedy, Pickard Dr., Syracuse, N.Y. 13211. (315) 455-7077. \$15 (small qty); stock.

The Model-100 hex relay/lamp driver can sink 150 mA at 1.2 V on each output. Inputs are TTL compatible, but the unit can operate over supply voltages of 5 to 30 V. The operating temperature range is 0 to 70 C for the 16-pin DIP circuit.

CHECK NO. 287

### Low-distortion amplifier delivers 100-W class AB

RCA, Route 202, Somerville, N.J. 08876. (201) 722-3200. \$12.90 (1000 up); stock (sample qty.).

The TA8651A is a developmental power hybrid low-distortion, 100-W linear amplifier. The output section can be externally biased to class AB for low intermodulation (0.05% at 50 mW) and low total harmonic distortion. Terminals are available for external frequency compensation, short-circuit protection, and inverting and noninverting inputs. The device is intended for use in applications requiring very low distortion (less than 0.1% IMD at 50 mW). It is supplied in an hermetic package.

CHECK NO. 288

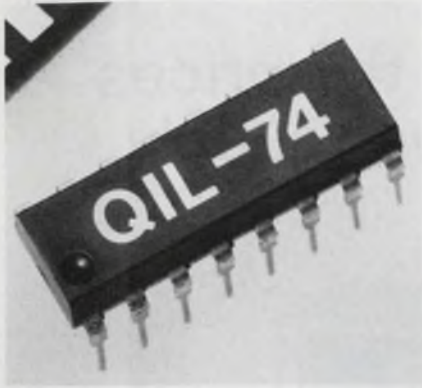


### ANALOGY

INTECH'S 3020 TRIPLE LED/LAMP FLASHER IC TO THE RESCUE. THREE INDEPENDENT LAMP DRIVERS, EACH WITH 100 mA CAPABILITY. EACH DRIVER HAS TWO TTL-COMPATIBLE INPUTS. VARIABLE FLASHING AND DUTY CYCLE 5 TO 15% SUPPLY AND LOW STANDBY.

**intech** INCORPORATED  
(408) 244-0500  
1220 COLEMAN, SANTA CLARA CA 95050

## Quad opto-isolator saves space, cuts costs



Litronix, Inc., 1900 Homestead Road, Vallco Park, Cupertino, Calif. 95014. (408) 257-7910. Price: see text; stock.

Designers of circuits requiring a number of optically isolated channels can save space, reduce assembly time and cut component costs by using the industry's first quad opto-isolator—the IQL-74 from Litronix.

Possible applications for the new unit include multiple-point power supply or relay monitoring, multiple-input logic isolation, and multi-line receiver circuits.

Packaged in a 16-pin DIP, the IQL-74 contains four coupled pairs, each consisting of a gallium-arsenide infrared LED and a silicon npn phototransistor. Each of the four is similar to Litronix's IL-74 logic-driver opto-isolator. They are compatible with medium speed TTL circuits such as the 7400 series, and feature a minimum input-to-output breakdown voltage of 1500 V, a 35% typical current-transfer ratio, a 0.5 pF coupling capacitance and a 150 kHz bandwidth. The operating temperature range is -55 to +100 C.

Litronix is also introducing two dual opto-isolators: the IDL-74 with the same operating characteristics as the quad unit, and the ILCT6, a direct replacement for the Monsanto MCT6 dual opto-isolator.

Both of the dual units are packaged in an 8-pin mini-DIP and two may be inserted in a standard 16-pin DIP socket.

In thousand quantities the IQL-74 sells for \$3.30, the IDL-74 for \$1.70 and the ILCT6 for \$2.50 compared to \$2.95 for the Monsanto MCT6.

CHECK NO. 289

# Our solid-state relays take tough load switching problems off your hands.

Wherever you have to switch tough, high-power AC loads (like motors, solenoids, resistance heaters, lamps or transformers) turn to Crydom's proven solid-state relays and solve lots of problems. Their rugged all-solid-state design assures long term reliability, even under high surge conditions, and gives you completely silent operation. Overall costs are less too, because you save on both down-time and maintenance.

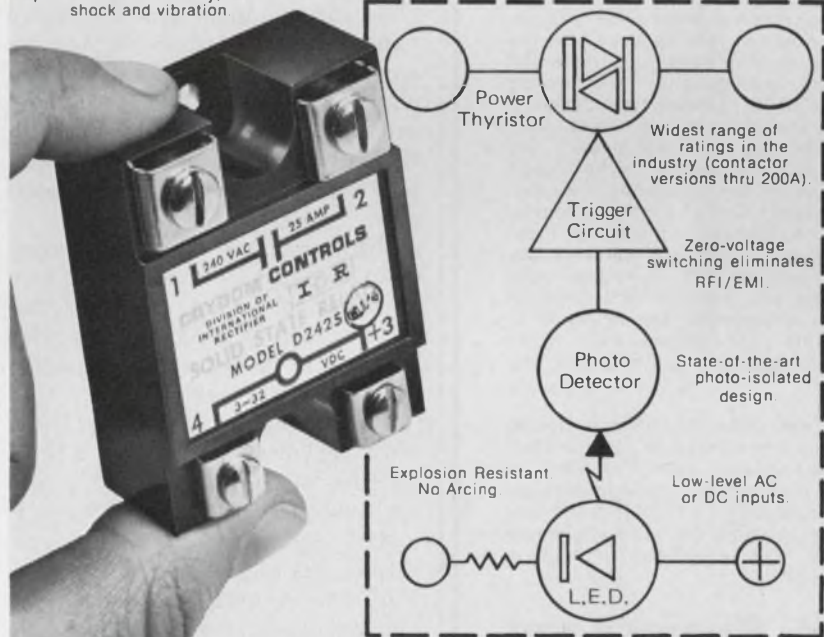
Their photo-isolated design and zero-voltage turn-on provide complete signal-to-load de-coupling and eliminate RFI. They operate from either AC signals, or directly from low-level DC logic signals. All this, plus the broadest range of ratings in the industry — now from 2.5 through 40 Amps, and for 120 or 240 VAC line operation. Send for the details.

## UL RECOGNIZED

Transfer-molded encapsulation fully protects from humidity, shock and vibration

Heavy-duty screw terminals provide rugged connections.

All solid-state. No contacts or reeds to wear out

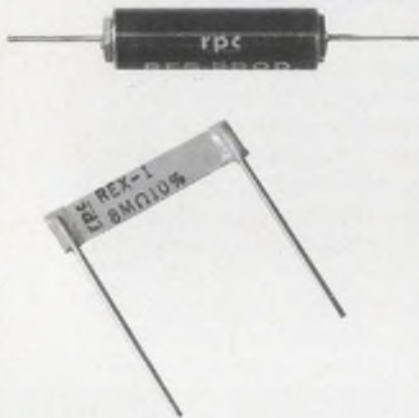


**CRYDOM CONTROLS** 

DIVISION OF INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER

1521 Grand Ave., El Segundo, California, 90245 (213) 322-4987

## WHO SAID GOOD RESISTORS HAVE TO BE EXPENSIVE?



Knowing the technology involved in manufacturing resistors at RPC, you would assume that resistors are an expensive component. RPC carbon film and metal oxide resistors are the product of the best materials, research, design, and development techniques available today.

In the long run, as a supplier, RPC carbon film and metal oxide resistors may cost you less because over the years we have developed many cost saving techniques in manufacturing them. RPC resistors are designed and manufactured to meet your specifications. Our engineers use the most up-to-date technological equipment and knowledge in producing carbon film and metal oxide resistors that will meet the most stringent quality and performance requirements. RPC's engineering facilities and research and development department are available to support your present staff, which means RPC resistors may cost you less.

The next time you have a special application for carbon film or metal oxide resistors...think of RPC...as your research and development department. RPC carbon film and metal oxide resistors are priced competitively. For additional information write or call:

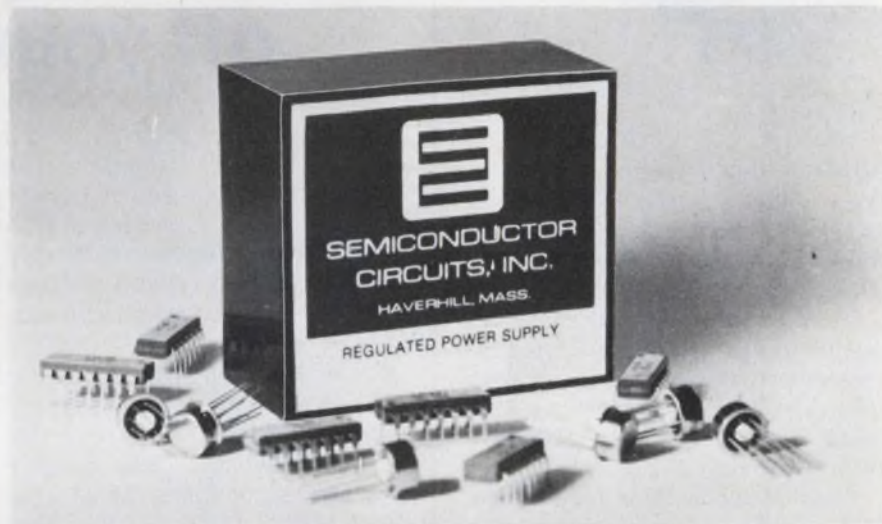
**Resistance  
Products Co.**

914 South 13th Street,  
Harrisburg, Pa. 17104  
Phone 717-236-5081 • TWX 510-650-4920

Export Address: 2200 Shames Drive,  
Westbury, New York 11590  
CABLE: CHURCHIN WESTBURY

## POWER SOURCES

# Down, down go the prices for op-amp power supply



*Semiconductor Circuits, 306 River St., Haverhill, Mass. 01830. (617) 373-9104. P741-1015: \$29.95 (100 up).*

Suppliers of modular power supplies for op amps are even more numerous than those of the op amps themselves. At least 60 companies sell the supplies, and others are entering the marketplace. With so many vendors competing, pricing tends to be fiercely competitive.

Semiconductor Circuits, a company that not only makes its own power supplies but many private-label ones as well, has set new price lows with its latest encapsulated line—the P741 series.

For example, the plug-in P741-1015 provides a regulated  $\pm 15$  V at  $\pm 100$  mA for just \$33.95 in single quantities. This, says Semi, is a 31% reduction in price vs previous units of similar performance. For 100-up quantities, the price plunges even further—to \$29.95 each.

Semi's new line uses discrete components throughout. This contrasts sharply with a recently introduced competitive line of supplies that uses an IC regulator.

But, says Semi, IC regulators are greatly inferior to discrete

types; because they are inefficient, IC types run 10 to 15 degrees hotter and consequently tend to drift more. This can result in high dissipation and thermal runaway. That's why, Semi says, thermal shutdown is essential with IC regulators.

Specifications of the 1015 include 0.2% line and load regulation; tempco of 0.02%/°C, typical; a warm-up drift of, typically, 30 mV; and output voltage factory-set to  $\pm 1\%$ . The size of the compact unit is 2.25 by 2.50 by 1.25 inches.

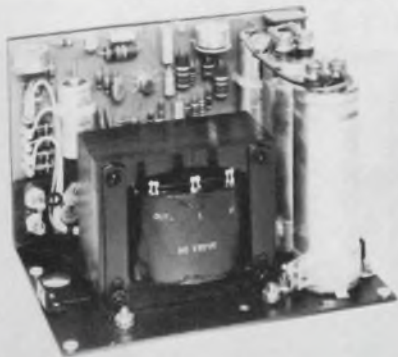
There is no derating of performance within the entire operating temperature range of  $-25$  to  $+71$  C. And the PARD of the P741-1015 is listed as 1 mV rms.

PARD is the acronym used by the National Electrical Manufacturers Association for periodic and random deviation of a dc output from its average value. The association's standard on dc-output supplies—PY1-1972—says that PARD may be stated in rms and/or peak-to-peak values for a specified bandwidth.

Other models in the series include a 5-V, 0.5-A unit, selling for \$29.95 and a dual 12-V, 100-mA module priced at \$33.95.

CHECK NO. 252

## Open-frame supply has wide choice of outputs



ERA Transpac, 311 E. Park St., Moonachie, N.J. 07074. (201) 239-3000. From \$43; 30 day.

The OE series of open-frame power supplies operates with an input of 105 to 125 V ac, 47 to 63 or 380 to 410 Hz. The outputs available include 5, 6, 12, 15, 18, 24 or 28 V dc. Current ranges are from 3 to 20 A. Input/output regulation is better than 0.05% and ripple is less than 1 mV rms. Response time is better than 50  $\mu$ s for a full-load change. The operating temperature range is  $-20$  to  $+71$  C and the temperature coefficient is better than 0.01%/°C. The units also have built-in fold-back overcurrent protection, adjustable overvoltage protection, thermal cutout and floating outputs.

CHECK NO. 290

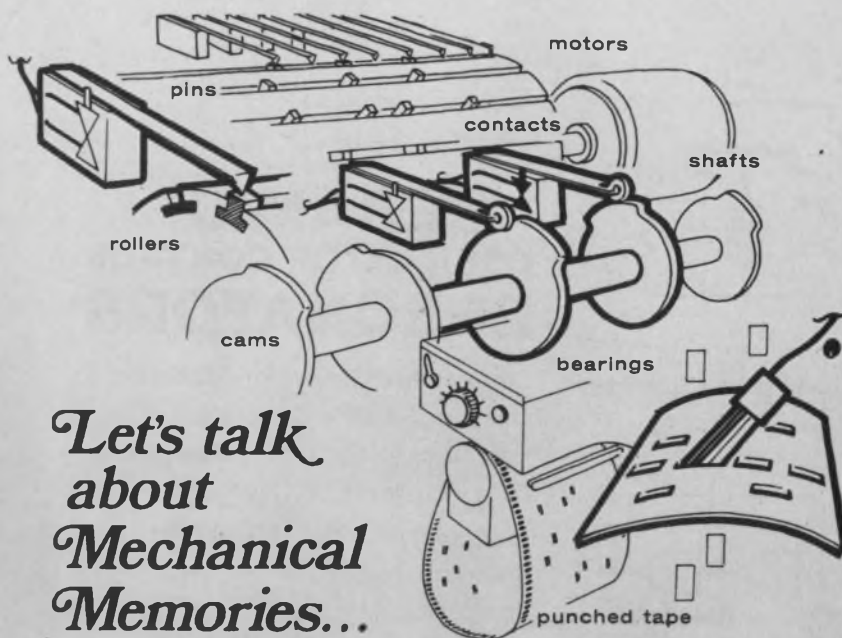
## Low cost power supply delivers 13.8 V at 6 A



Clifford Industries, 321 N. Lewis Rd., Camarillo, Calif. 93010. (805) 484-1018. \$38.95.

The Vista VI-R is a solid-state regulated power supply. It has an output voltage of 13.8 V dc and a maximum load current of 6 A. Regulation is 0.1% when the input is 120 V, 60 Hz.

CHECK NO. 291



## Let's talk about Mechanical Memories...

Ever wondered why so many control systems still rely on mechanical and electromechanical components to perform "memory" functions? Why they haven't switched over to reliable solid-state electronics—yet?

It's because performing such functions electronically would require two essential characteristics in a single solid-state memory system: (1) It *must* be quickly, easily and selectively reprogrammable to accommodate a variety of functions and function changes. And (2) it *must not* "forget" what it's supposed to do every time power is removed. Then, of course, there's the matter of cost.

Now—how many semiconductor memories are there on the market today that offer true non-volatility—plus selective, repetitive electrical alterability—plus non-destructive readout—all combined in a single, low-cost, integrated array?

*Just one!* And it's available now in standard units ranging from 8-bit up to 2048-bit arrays that can readily be configured to meet your particular requirements.

### AMORPHOUS

# RMM

## Non-Volatile/Repetitively Alterable Semiconductor Memory Arrays

If you'd like to know first-hand how RMMs can be used to improve your product's reliability, versatility and cost, our Systems Engineering Group will gladly evaluate your application and submit detailed recommendations. Just call or write Howard Klausmeier at:



RMM DIVISION

Energy Conversion Devices, Inc.

1675 WEST MAPLE ROAD • TROY, MICHIGAN 48084  
TELEPHONE: 313/549-7300

## Drum printer logs X-Y-Z coordinates



Keltron Corp., 225 Crescent St., Waltham, Mass. 02154. (617) 894-0525. \$1000 (qty 5); 1-2 wks.

The DM400 series of digital printers are designed for use with X, Y positioning systems, coordinate measuring machines and X, Y, Z plotting systems. This series of drum printers contains in one package, all of the logic required to interface with bi-directional counters that monitor the position of each axis. The buffered outputs of each bi-directional counter are applied in parallel for all three axes (in a 3-axis system). The printer contains circuitry to multiplex all three channels and to print them out one below the other with appropriate axis symbols. It also features a 3-digit presettable "item-sequence-number counter." This counter can be preset to some number other than "0". At the end of every print cycle, the counter is updated by one count, and can be used to identify a given sequence.

CHECK NO. 292

## Minis have overlapped core memory access

Data General Corp., Route 9, Southboro, Mass. 01772. (617) 485-9100. From \$3850.

Nova 2 minicomputers users can mix 1.2  $\mu$ s (16 k) memory modules with faster (0.8  $\mu$ s) 4-or-8-k memory units without altering hardware or software. Overlapped memory operation increases system throughput by letting the CPU read the next address while it is restoring data accessed from the previous core location. Prices start at \$3850 for a Nova 2/4 with 4 k of core memory to \$10,150 for a Nova 2/10 with 32 k memory.

CHECK NO. 293

## CERAMIC OSCILLATOR CONTROL RESONATORS

Squarewave Generator-Sinewave Oscillator-Clock Generators -Timing Functions- Sequencing Operations- Data Transmission- Numerical Control

Frequency Range: 190-500 KHz

Standard Tolerance:  $\pm 1$  KHz

Temp. Stability: Better than  $\pm 0.2\%$

Temp. Range:  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $65^{\circ}\text{C}$

*Radio Materials Company*

Div. of P. R. Mallory & Co. Inc.

4242 West Bryn Mawr Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60646

(312) 478-3600

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 73

## TOYO HCM FILTER T-2 SERIES

TOYO COM was the first in the world to produce a marketable monolithic crystal filter. The brand name was designated TOYO HCM FILTER.

Utilizing accumulated experience, Toyocom developed the tandem monolithic filter for 21.4MHz IF applications. The designation is T-2 Series HCM Filter.



TOYO COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT CO., LTD.  
EXPORT DEPARTMENT TOYO BUILDING No 6-12-20,  
JINGLIU-MAE, SHIBUYA-KU, TOKYO, JAPAN  
CABLE: EXPORTOYOCOM-TOKYO TEL: (03) 406-3355  
TELEX: 02423001 TOYO COM TOK

Dimensions: 14 x 25 x 10 (m/m)



SMALLEST!

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 74

## The gift that grows.



**Take stock in America.**  
With higher paying U.S. Savings Bonds.



## Printer-series gives 9 or 18-col. numerics

Anadex Instruments, Inc., 7833 Haskell Ave., Van Nuys, Calif. 91406. (213) 782-9527. See text; 5 wks.

The DP-500 series of numeric digital printers are available in either nine or 18-column configurations. They accept 1, 2, 4, 8 binary-code inputs and operate with DTL or TTL logic levels. Print speed is 2.5 lines/s, red or black, with a choice of 13 characters in each column. The drum-type print mechanism has an MTBF of 3-million print cycles. The price of the 18-column unit (DP-500-18) is \$545; the price of the 9-column unit (DP-500-9) is \$495.

CHECK NO. 294

## Cartridge drive meets proposed ANSI std.



3M Co., P.O. Box 33600, St. Paul, Minn. 55133. (612) 733-2925. \$330 (OEM qty); see text.

A drive for the Scotch brand DC300A data cartridge has been designed by the developer of the data cartridge. The DCD-3 drive conforms to the proposed ANSI standards for 1/4-in. cartridge devices. Available with one, two or four-track, read-while-write heads, the drive has such standard features as 1600 bit/in. recording density, 48 k bit/s transfer rate, 30 in/s bi-directional read/write speed and 90 in/s bi-directional shuttle speed. The DCD-3 will be offered initially in a "door-load" configuration intended for half-rack mounting or for applications requiring a stand-alone unit. The basic drive unit can be expanded with the optional addition of a prewired card cage, read/write, encode/decode and direction-control circuit cards. Evaluation units are available immediately.

CHECK NO. 295

# High Voltage Diffused Silicon Rectifiers

Six series in a wide range of minimum size packages with low leakage currents for commercial and industrial applications requiring high reliability at economical cost.

These devices feature 1kV to 40kV PRV with 5mA to 2A, Io. All series available in fast recovery versions.

Typical applications: CRT power supplies, RF transmitters, microwave ovens, electrostatic copiers and precipitators.

Series VG; 20kV PRV. \$1.49 (1000).

Rectifiers for medical and industrial X-Ray equipment and high voltage multipliers also available from Varo.

Write for free catalog.



Design us in — We'll stay there



VARO SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.

P.O. BOX 676, 1000 N. SHILOH, GARLAND, TEX. 75040, 214/272-4551, TWX 910-860-5178

ALLIED ELECTRONICS, Chicago, Ill. 312/421-2400. THE ALTAIR CO., Houston, Tex. 713/781-5300; Richardson, Tex. 214/231-5166. BELL INDUSTRIES, Menlo Park, Cal. 415/323-9431; Skokie, Ill. 312/965-7500; Bellevue, Wash. 206/747-1515. BLUFF CITY DIST. CO., Memphis, Tenn. 901/725-9500. BRIDGEFIELD SUPPLY, Chesterland, Ohio 216/729-9451. CRAMER ELECTRONICS, Nationwide; Newton, Mass. 617/969-7700; ELECTRONIC PARTS CO., Denver, Colo. 303/744-1992. MILGRAY ELECTRONICS, Freeport, N. Y. 516/546-6000; Hyattsville, Md. 301/864-1111; Cherry Hill, N. J., 609/424-1300. WESTATES ELECTRONICS, Chatsworth, Calif. 213/341-4411.

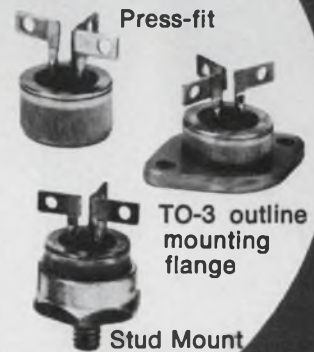
In Canada:

ELECTRO SONIC, Toronto, Ont. 416/924-9301. R.A.E. IND. ELECTRONICS, Vancouver, B. C. 604/687-2621. FRELCO ELECTRONICS, LTD., Montreal, Quebec 514/389-8051. WESTERN RADIO SUPPLY, Hamilton, Ont. 416/528-0151.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 75

## 30 A & 40 A Electrically Isolated TRIACS

- 50V to 600V ( $V_{DRM}$ )
- 30A & 40A ( $I_{T(RMS)}$ )
- Center-gate geometry has improved critical & commutating dv/dt rating and di/dt characteristics.
- Void-free glass passivated Di-Mesa chip construction for maximum operational reliability.
- Improved package is hermetically sealed; has extra heavy leads extending to end of header terminals, Molybdenum on both sides of chip for MT1 current spreader and to relieve shear forces between chip and substrate for improved thermal characteristics.



WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

## HUTSON INDUSTRIES

BOX 34235 • 2019 W. VALLEY VIEW, DALLAS, TEX. 75234 (214) 241-3511 TWX 910-860-5537

Distributed by:

In Canada: WEBER-SEMAD ELECTRONICS, Downsview, Ont. 416/635-9880

Vice-President, European Operations:

30 Rue Pierre Semard, Yerres, 91 France Tel: Paris 925-8258 • TELEX 21-311

Distributed in Europe by:

Belgium: C. M. ROOD S.A. Brussels 02-352135 ■ Denmark: E. V. JOHANSEN A/S, Copenhagen (01) 295622 ■ Norway: INTELCO, Box 158, 47 2 207451, Santrum, Oslo ■ Spain: BELPORT, Madrid 234.62.62 ■ Sweden: ELEKTROFLEX, Sundryberg 08-28-9290 ■ Switzerland: D. LEITGEB, Dubendorf 051 85 9666 ■ UK, CLAUDE LYONS, LTD, Hoddleston, Hertfordshire (09924) 67161

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 76

# syntronic

## YOKE PROBLEM SOLVERS

Which deflection yoke should you use?

We constantly find new design concepts to resolve yoke problems for display engineers. Ask Syntronic for a recommendation on your application.



**SYNTRONIC  
INSTRUMENTS, INC.**

100 Industrial Rd., Addison, IL 60101  
Phone: (312) 543-6444



INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 77

### DATA PROCESSING

#### Buffer unit stores 2560 characters at 2400 bit/s



*Plantronics, 385 Reed St., Santa Clara, Calif. 95050. (408) 249-1160. \$1595; stock.*

Slower speed printers can be used with fast processors by interposing the model 1300 A buffer. The buffer accepts serial data at any rate between 37.5 and 2400 bit/s and retransmits the data at rates up to 1200 bt/s. The 1300 A operates with five, six, seven or eight-level data and stores 2560 characters in parallel form using MOS shift registers. Additional plug-ins permit storage expansion to 20,480 characters. The buffer operates with EIA or logic-level signals. High-level options are available.

CHECK NO. 296

#### Industrial mini system uses BASIC language

*Digital Equipment Corp., 146 Main St., Maynard, Mass. 01754. (617) 897-5111. Under \$20,000.*

Priced at under \$20,000, the IDACS 8/C industrial real-time minicomputer system consists of three major elements: the PDP-8/F minicomputer with 8-k core, a dual-drive magnetic tape unit and an industrial interface. The industrial interface provides noise immunity as well as multiplexing capability. It can be configured with a variety of input/output modules to convert transducer signals to computer usable form or convert computer output to levels compatible with industrial devices. The user defines his process in BASIC language that has been modified to provide control and reading of analog and digital processes. The language also provides for user-designed process interrupt routines written in the style of BASIC subroutines. The systems package includes the real-time industrial BASIC software, training, support and installation.

CHECK NO. 297

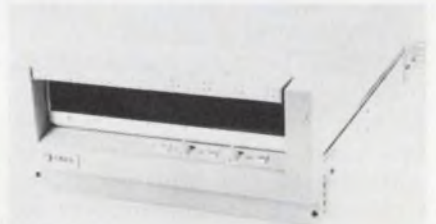
#### Data acquisition unit's range is programmable

*Varian Data Machines, 2722 Michelson Dr., Irvine, Calif. 92664. (714) 883-2400. \$6000; 90 days.*

Model 620-855 for use with Varian 620 and V73 series computers are self-contained units that include an a/d converter, low-level multiplexer, sample-and-hold amplifier and programmable timer. The unit's multiplexer accepts eight levels of full-scale voltage input ranging from  $\pm 9.77$  mV to  $\pm 1.25$  V via a computer-selectable, programmable-gain amplifier. Input channels and gains are sequentially or randomly selected (under computer control) than sampled and held by the a/d converter. The a/d converter outputs a 13-bit word in binary two's complement format. The a/d conversion can be initiated under program start, external pulse or by the built-in timer. A number of configurations are available with Model 620-855. Systems range from a minimum of 16 channels (Model 620-855-16) through a maximum of 256 channels. Larger systems hierarchies extend operation to a maximum of 2048 channels.

CHECK NO. 298

#### Front-loading disc drive gives 200 tracks/in.



*Caelus Memories, Inc., Div. of Electronic Memories & Magnetics Corp., 12621 Chadron Ave., Hawthorne, Calif. 90250. (213) 644-9881. \$3800; 90 days.*

Model 206 disc drive is configured either with one removable cartridge (48 Mbits) or one fixed plus one removable cartridge for a 96 Mbit capacity. The 200 track/in. drive affords a 9 ms track-to-track access time and an average access time of 35 ms. The units interface with most minicomputers and provide up to 384 Mbits of storage in a daisy-chain configuration.

CHECK NO. 299

# application notes

## Dual-gate MOSFETS

Bulletin CA-173 provides details on using high-gain dual-gate MOSFETs for TV design. Application in TV tuners and i-f amplifiers is discussed. Texas Instruments, Dallas, Tex.

CHECK NO. 300

## Measuring gain and phase

"Low-Frequency Gain-Phase Measurements," a 26-page booklet, gives a number of applications that represent phase-measurement solutions. The booklet bridges the gap between theoretical analysis and practical measurements. The last section discusses instruments presently available, and a chart summarizes significant alternatives and their capabilities for the cost. Hewlett-Packard Co., Palo Alto, Calif.

CHECK NO. 301

## Freq meter/signal generator

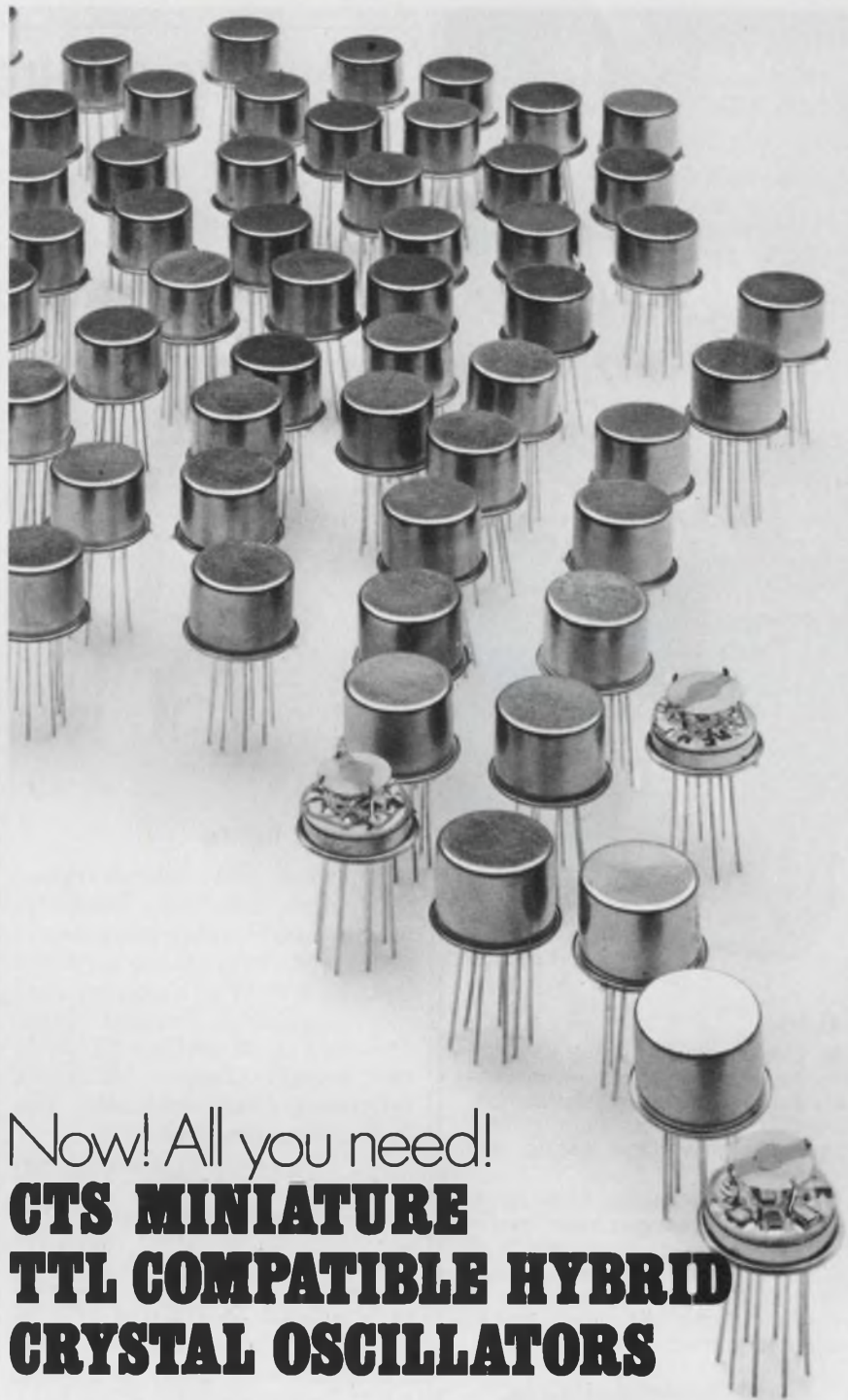
How to test and service two-way radio equipment with the FM-10 frequency meter/signal generator is described in a set of 16 application notes. Each note gives an equipment set-up diagram and explains how to perform the test in a simple step-by-step procedure. Notes are available on measurements of frequency, deviation, audio distortion, sensitivity, modulation bandwidth and other parameters. Singer Instrumentation, Los Angeles, Calif.

CHECK NO. 302

## IC analog switches

A 16-page tutorial discussion of all types of analog switches covers hybrid FET and bipolar switches, CMOS, virtual-ground and positive-signal switches and contrasts them all with small-signal reed relays. Performance parameters are compared, switching waveforms, schematic diagrams and relay-equivalent contact forms are shown, and typical applications of various IC switches are diagramed. Intersil, Cupertino, Calif.

CHECK NO. 303



## Now! All you need! CTS MINIATURE TTL COMPATIBLE HYBRID CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

NEW CTS TO-8 crystal oscillators eliminate one of your biggest design headaches . . . size . . . they're in a compact .07 cu. in. package. They feature a coldweld enclosure and reliable hybrid circuitry. Frequency range is 500 KHz to 25 MHz. Available as complimentary, multiple binary related outputs capable of driving 5TTL. Temperature stability:  $\pm 25$  ppm  $0^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

(sine wave outputs optional)

(Optional:  $\pm 100$  ppm  $-55^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $125^{\circ}\text{C}$ .) Excellent long term stability.

Prototype units are immediately available with minimal start-up time for production quantities. And, these new oscillators are low in cost. Interested? Call or write: CTS Knights, Inc., 222 Reimann Ave., Sandwich, Illinois 60548. Phone: (815) 786-8411.

**CTS CORPORATION**  
Elkhart, Indiana



at prices from \$50  
Hipotronics offers you  
delivery from stock  
on over 800 standard  
models of

# hv dc power supplies

... with output voltages  
from 1 to 1000 KV and  
current outputs from  
2 ma to 50 amperes.



model 860-6.5  
60 KV, 6.5 ma.

## ALSO:

■ **Custom design units:** for wide range of applications — electrostatics, accelerators, lasers, monocyclic charging, high power radars, high voltage testing, and more.

■ **HV power packs:** wide range of compact, miniaturized power packs, with output voltages from 2.5 to 100 KV and current ratings of 2 to 10 ma. Also, standard 5-ma and 2-ma HV power packs with simplified controls.



model R-30B

Send for our 24-page catalog, "High Voltage DC Power Supplies and Components," or call our Sales Department and ask for the Power Supplies Manager.

**HIPOTRONICS**

**HIPOTRONICS, INC.**

Brewster, N. Y. 10509 / (914) 279-8091  
TWX: 710-574-2420

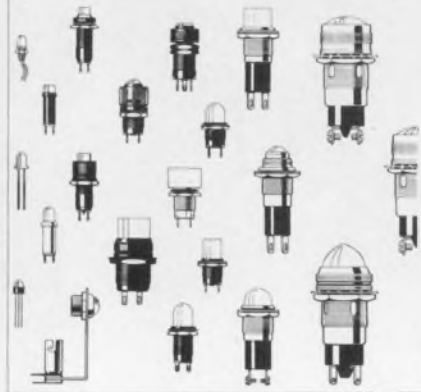
## new literature

DIALCO

### DIALIGHT

#### INDICATOR LIGHT SELECTOR GUIDE

INCANDESCENT • NEON • LED



A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY

CATALOG 5058H  
February 1973

### Indicator lights

"Indicator Light Selector Guide," a 56-pager, details the indicators made to accommodate incandescent, neon, and light-emitting-diode light sources. The guide describes over 1.5-million indicator lights, presented in 12 sections by either size, product groups or MIL-Spec references where applicable. Dialight Corp., Brooklyn, N.Y.

CHECK NO. 320

### Disc memory systems

A bulletin gives details of a plug-compatible controller as well as highlights of a family of fast-access, head-per-track discs covering the storage range of 64 k to 2.5 M words per drive. Alpha Data, Canoga Park, Calif.

CHECK NO. 321

### Solid-state keyboards

Product Brochure SW consolidates current solid-state keyboard listings and acquaints readers with engineering advancements in Hall-effect keyboards. The 16-page publication highlights switch operating characteristics, switch mounting and termination, buttons, legends and encoding. Descriptions and photographs are included. Micro Switch, Freeport, Ill.

CHECK NO. 322

### Pushbutton switches

A six page, foldout catalog features PB-400 series modular, miniaturized, PC-board pushbutton switches and button types. Dimensional tables are provided, giving center-to-center spacings, mounting-hole centers and diameters. Standard Grigsby, Aurora, Ill.

CHECK NO. 323

### Drills and wire coilers

An eight-page brochure features Perkins wire coilers and Sigourney sensitive drilling machines. Specifications for both are detailed and photographs and illustrations of the machines and accessories are shown. Tec Special Machinery Div., Bloomfield, Conn.

CHECK NO. 324

### Flatpacks

A hybrid 5/8-by-5/8-in. metal-back package is described in a two-page data sheet. Specifications of a 20-lead package, including physical dimensions, lead resistance, leakage and hermeticity, are given. A new concept in hybrid package design, applicable to 10, 11 and 22-lead versions as well as the 20-lead standard, is included. National Beryllia Corp., Haskell, N.J.

CHECK NO. 325

### Relays

Specifications and engineering data on 125 basic relay models are given in a 226-page catalog. Included in the catalog are standard, power, sensitive, miniature, latching and impulse relays, dry and mercury-wetted reed relays, hybrids and time delays and interval timers—many UL listed or recognized and CSA listed. Potter & Brumfield, Princeton, Ind.

CHECK NO. 326

### Microwave capacitors

A humorous four-page data sheet tells how to double your power output with microwave porcelain capacitors. American Technical Ceramics, Huntington Station, N.Y.

CHECK NO. 327

## Terminal users' guide

A guide for terminal users explains the technical requirements and ordering procedures for specifying proper data-access arrangements. Lack of user knowledge of Bell System interconnection requirements for non-Bell terminals has been a major cause of terminal installation delays. Western Union, Data Services Co., Mahwah, N.J.

CHECK NO. 328

## Thermocouple connectors

A thermocouple connector for use to 850 F continuous and 1000 F intermittent ambients is presented in a brochure. The brochure points out the structural efficiency, compatibility, identification symbols, deep channeled interior and materials. Thermo Electric, Saddle Brook, N.J.

CHECK NO. 329

## Component leads

Information on an adjustable bending block for component leads is contained in a two-page product sheet. Included are step-by-step instructions for optimizing use of the bending block. Instructions cover establishing the correct center-to-center spacing for component leads with varying body lengths and processing large volumes of common-sized components. Webtek Corp., Los Angeles, Calif.

CHECK NO. 330

## Instruments

A product selection guide describes, illustrates and lists principal specifications for the company's test equipment and card readers. Prices are included. The Hickok Electrical Instrument Corp., Cleveland, Ohio.

CHECK NO. 331

## Film capacitors

Series 3000/4000 film capacitors for instrumentation, data processing, telecommunications and industrial controls are highlighted in a 20-page catalog. Specifications on the four major capacitor types—metalized polyester, metalized polycarbonate, polyester and foil and RC networks—are included as well as data on styles. The Potter Co., San Diego, Calif.


CHECK NO. 332



# Triad gives you a lot less for your money

If size makes the big difference in your design, chances are that Triad makes the size you need. Triad's famous Red Spec series, designed specifically for use in transistor and printed circuit applications, have maximum base dimensions of only .310 by .410 inches and meet MIL-T-27 Grade 5 Class S specifications. Many input, output, driver, interstage and reactor types are available from stock—plus plug-in designs for your miniature solid state circuits. Open-type miniatures are also ready for immediate delivery from your nearest distributor in a wide range of ratings, mounting types and sizes. You get modest cost, minimum size and consistently stable characteristics.

Triad's new series of transformers for transistorized control and instrumentation include units for both audio and power applications. Fifteen of these transformers provide a voltage stepdown and isolation from power lines at relatively low power levels of 1½, 4½ and 7 watts at 4 to 38 volts when connected in parallel, and 8 to 76 volts when series-connected. Precision spaced plug-in terminals provide fixed mounting centers—the kind usually found only in costly molded units. You get the benefits without the high cost. For maximum power with optimum equipment miniaturization, see your industrial electronic distributor today. Available from stock. Triad-Utrad Distributor Services, 305 North Briant Street, Huntington, Indiana 46750.

 **TRIAD-UTRAD**  
Litton Distributor Services

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 80

# IN STOCK

## 20 ohm to 1 Meg ohm ROD THERMISTORS

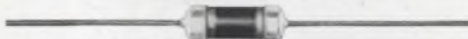
quality checked in  
every  
step of production



scrutiny of  
raw materials



exact blending of  
metallic oxides



proper  
molding densities



precise sintering  
conditions



uniform contacts  
applied automatically



automated  
wiring machines



solid state equipment  
checks resistance



Eleven types with low/medium temperature coefficient and ten types with high temperature coefficient . . . You can order one thousand to one million, or send for Bulletin T-502 and find out about all types of Keystone quality thermistors.



Thermistor Division  
St. Marys, Pa. 15857  
Phone 814/781-1591

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 81

## NEW LITERATURE



### Rectangular connectors

Rectangular connectors are described in a 66-page catalog. Electrical and physical specifications are given. Bendix Electrical Components, Sidney, N.Y.

CHECK NO. 333

### High-voltage power supplies

A six-page catalog contains information on solid-state, regulated and unregulated, rack-mounted, miniature and modular high-voltage power supplies. Photos, general information and specifications describe and illustrate over 1300 models. Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corp., Bronx, N.Y.

CHECK NO. 334

### Analog converters

A two-page technical bulletin on analog converters that accept contact-closure or logic-input signals includes information on design, specifications and diagrams. Brooks Instrument Div., Hatfield, Pa.

CHECK NO. 335

### Frame grabber

A data sheet describes how live TV images can be stored in a storage tube and then later printed, on demand, in 45 seconds, or transmitted over dial-up voice-grade telephone lines and printed out as permanent hard-copy records on a frame-by-frame basis at voice-band speeds using the company's frame grabber system. Alden Electronic & Impulse Recording Equipment Co., Westboro, Mass.

CHECK NO. 336

## Silicone materials

Nearly 300 different silicone materials and their applications are described in a 40-page catalog, "A Guide to Dow Corning Products." Among products detailed are silicone encapsulants and sealants, varnishes, heat-sink compounds, damping fluids and dielectric coolants. Dow Corning, Midland, Mich.

CHECK NO. 337

## Electronic timers

Just off the press is a guide that presents a simplified and logical system for matching a timer to an application. Syracuse Electronics Corp., Syracuse, N.Y.

CHECK NO. 338

## TO-8 and circular headers

TO-8 and other circular headers for microelectronic circuit applications are described in a four-page bulletin. Detailed are package styles, sizes, dimensions, materials and plating. Specifications of flange-type covers, with and without windows, are indicated. Tekform Products, Anaheim, Calif.

CHECK NO. 339

## Electrical hardware

Electrical/electronic hardware, spring clips, washers and military standards are listed in a colorful catalog specially indexed for ready reference. Seastrom Manufacturing Co., Glendale, Calif.

CHECK NO. 340

## Wire/cable harnesses

A 16-page brochure describes wire/cable harnessing, wire/cable marking and accessories. Each product is described and illustrated with dimensional drawings, and tables provide physical and chemical properties, specifications, applications and ordering data. Electrovert, Mount Vernon, N.Y.

CHECK NO. 341

## Batteries

A specifications brochure describes lithium primary batteries. The brochure includes voltage-time discharge curves, at both 70 F and -20 F, for three of the company's batteries. Power Conversion, Mount Vernon, N.Y.

CHECK NO. 342

# bulletin board

Software Technique's seminar catalog includes a program on Microcomputer Selection and Programming, and several related workshops each devoted to a specific model. The programs are available in three and five-day packages; all literature and course materials are provided. Prices for presentations in client's offices start at \$1200.

CHECK NO. 343

A National Drafting Library Network to make high power graphics programs available to digital plotter users, on a time-sharing basis, has been introduced by Adrec, Inc., in cooperation with Xynetics, Inc.

CHECK NO. 344

Lundy Electronics & Systems has introduced a kit containing 15 one-foot lengths of electromagnetic interference suppressant tubing, with inside diameters ranging from 0.060 to 0.500 inch in 0.020 to 0.025 inch increments. The kit is priced at \$35.

CHECK NO. 345

A family of advanced line-voltage thermostats rated for 1/2 hp has been announced by ITT General Controls.

CHECK NO. 346

Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corp. has announced that it is accepting orders for prototype quantities of the company's charge-coupled image sensor. The single unit price for the CCD-101, a 1 × 500-element linear image sensor, is \$1200. Delivery time is four weeks.

CHECK NO. 347

Electronic Arrays has built a plant devoted exclusively to making n-channel MOS semiconductor memories. Its ultimate production capacity is estimated to be a quarter-million n-channel RAMs per month. The facility is now producing 1024-bit RAMs and will later produce 4096-bit n-channel RAMs under development.

CHECK NO. 348

Xerox Corp. has announced that its 6500 color copier makes full-color copies on ordinary, unsensitized paper or on transparent material for projection on a screen. Deliveries will be made in New York in the fourth quarter of 1973; elsewhere, in 1974.

CHECK NO. 349

Intel Corp. has announced a monolithic (MOS) main memory for the IBM 370 Model 155 system that improves system performance 20 to 50% over previously announced IBM core and Intel 155 semiconductor memory modules.

CHECK NO. 350

TRW/IRC Potentiometers has introduced low-cost 1-1/4-inch rectangular cermet trimmers. Designated Type 45, these trimmers come in three mounting configurations. Rated 3/4 W at 70 C, they are available in 13 standard resistance values from 100 Ω to 1 MΩ, ±20%. Operating temperature range is -55 to 150 C. Price ranges from \$2.25 to \$3.80 depending on quantity.

CHECK NO. 351

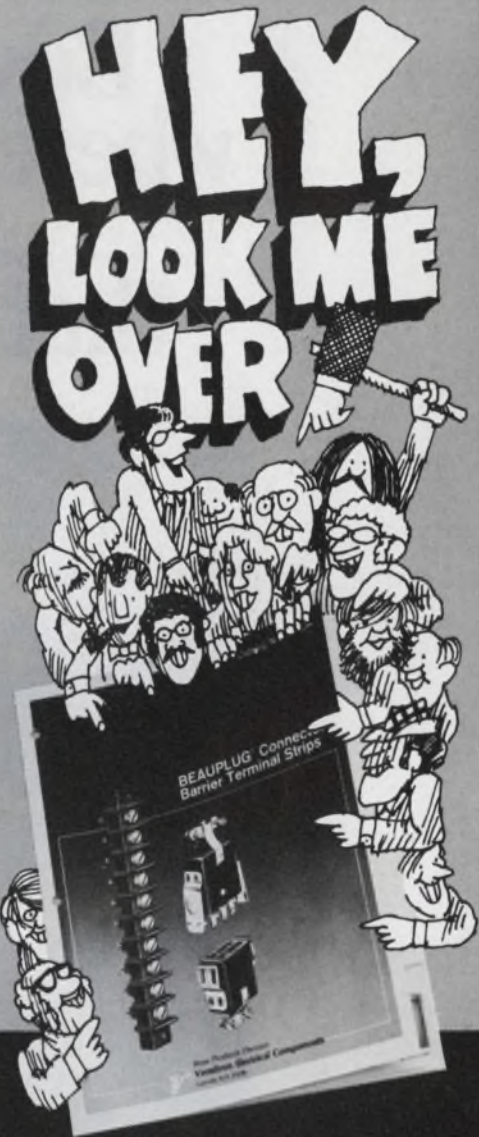
A family of high-performance peripherals, designed to match the operational characteristics of the company's "New Series" line of minicomputers, plus all necessary software has been announced by Interdata, Inc. The peripherals are led by a 10-megabyte disc, a 1600-bpi magnetic tape transport, two CRT terminals and a 600-lpm line printer.

CHECK NO. 352

Motorola HEP Semiconductors has announced a "Design-In," an electronic project design contest offering scholarship prizes totaling \$9000. The contest runs from July 1 through December 31, 1973. The contest is divided into two general categories: nonprofessional—students, hobbyists, experimenters, technicians, teachers or inventors—and professional engineers, with equal prizes for each. Grand prize in each category is a \$2500 scholarship, first prize \$1000 scholarships, second prize \$500 scholarships and two third prizes of \$250 scholarships. Scholarships can be used at any school and are transferable to any individual named.

CHECK NO. 353

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 82 ►



## BEAUPUG® CONNECTORS

- 10, 15 and 25 amp "Jones" type plugs and sockets
- 2 to 33 contacts
- exclusive C-clips for panel mounting in 1/4th the time
- metal and polypropylene backshells
- standards and specials

## BEAU® BARRIER TERMINAL STRIPS

- single and 2-row styles
- open and closed backs
- 10, 15, 20, and 30 amp models
- terminal types include labor saving Fast-Tabs
- insulating/marker strips and protective covers
- standards and specials

SEND FOR YOUR COPY!



Beau Products Division

Vernitron Electrical Components

117 Union Avenue, Laconia, N.H. 03246  
Tel: (603) 524-5101 TWX: 710-364-1843

In CANADA: Brimark Electronics Ltd. / Toronto 8, Ontario

# Buy Bonds where you work ...now that you can.



1903—a time of no credit, a 12-hour workday, and no Payroll Savings Plan.

It's sort of like your grandfather telling you he used to walk 15 miles through the snow to get to school.

But it's true: today's working men and women have more advantages than their grandparents.

One of them is the Payroll Savings Plan—the easy, safe, automatic way to build a nest egg for the future.

When you sign up for the Payroll Savings Plan, an amount you specify is automatically set aside from your paycheck and used to

buy U.S. Savings Bonds.

That way, even if you spend all your take-home pay, you're still building a steady savings.

Grandpa would approve.



## Take stock in America.

Buy U. S. Savings Bonds

Now U. S. Bonds pay 3 1/2% interest when held to maturity of 5 years, 10 months (4%), the first year. Bonds are replaced if lost, stolen, or destroyed. When needed they can be cashed at your bank. Interest is not subject to state or local income taxes, and federal tax may be deferred until redemption.

 The U. S. Government does not pay for this advertisement. It is presented as a public service in cooperation with the Department of the Treasury and The Advertising Council.

## Electronic Design

ELECTRONIC DESIGN's function is:

- To aid progress in the electronics manufacturing industry by promoting good design.
- To give the electronic design engineer concepts and ideas that make his job easier and more productive.
- To provide a central source of timely electronics information.
- To promote communication among members of the electronics engineering community.

**Want a subscription?** ELECTRONIC DESIGN is sent free to qualified engineers and engineering managers doing design work, supervising design or setting standards in the United States and Western Europe. For a free subscription, use the application form bound in the magazine. If none is included, write to us direct for an application form.

If you do not qualify, you may take out a paid subscription for \$30 a year in the U.S.A., \$40 a year elsewhere. Single copies are \$1.50 each.

**If you change your address,** send us an old mailing label and your new address; there is generally a postcard for this bound in the magazine. You will have to requalify to continue receiving ELECTRONIC DESIGN free.

**The accuracy policy** of ELECTRONIC DESIGN is:

- To make diligent efforts to ensure the accuracy of editorial matter.
- To publish prompt corrections whenever inaccuracies are brought to our attention. Corrections appear in "Across the Desk."
- To encourage our readers as responsible members of our business community to report to us misleading or fraudulent advertising.
- To refuse any advertisement deemed to be misleading or fraudulent.

Microfilm copies are available of complete volumes of ELECTRONIC DESIGN at \$19.00 per volume, beginning with Volume 9, 1961. Work is now in process to complete the microfilm edition of Volumes 1-8. Reprints of individual articles may be obtained for \$2.00 each, prepaid (\$.50 for each additional copy of the same article) no matter how long the article. For further details and to place orders, contact the Customer Services Department, University Microfilms, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 telephone (313) 761-4700.

**Want to contact us?** If you have any comments or wish to submit a manuscript or article outline, address your correspondence to:

Editor  
ELECTRONIC DESIGN  
50 Essex Street  
Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662



# Electronic Design

## Advertising Sales Staff

Tom W. Carr  
Vice President &  
Sales Manager

## Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662

Robert W. Gascoigne  
Daniel J. Rowland  
50 Essex Street  
(201) 843-0550  
TWX: 710-990-5071

## Philadelphia

Thomas P. Barth  
50 Essex Street  
Rochelle Park, N. J. 07662  
(201) 843-0550

## Boston 02116

50 Essex Street  
Rochelle Park, N. J. 07662  
(201) 843-0550  
(617) 482-7989

## Chicago 60611

Thomas P. Kavooras  
Berry Conner, Jr.  
200 East Ontario  
(312) 337-0588

## Cleveland

Thomas P. Kavooras  
(Chicago)  
(312) 337-0588  
(call collect)

## Los Angeles 90303

Stanley I. Ehrenclou  
Burt Underwood  
2930 Imperial Highway  
Inglewood, Calif  
(213) 757-0183

## San Francisco 94022

Jerry D. Latta  
P.O. Box 1248  
Los Altos, Calif.  
(415) 965-2636

## London W. 1

For United Kingdom and Holland  
Brayton C. Nichols  
For Eastern Europe  
Peter Kehr

The American Magazine Group

9 Warwick Street  
London, W. 1, England  
Phone: 437 5462  
Cable: Ammagnic, London

## Tokyo

Haruki Hirayama  
Electronic Media Service  
5th Floor, Lila Bldg.,  
4-9-8 Roppong,  
Minato-ku  
Phone: 402-4556  
Cable: Electronicmedia, Tokyo

# ENGINEERS

***Xerox Corporation Announces...***

## **New Engineering and Product Development Facility in Dallas**

Ground-floor opportunities are available immediately or in the near future as fast-growing and commercially oriented Xerox continues to expand with a new facility for Engineering and Product Development in Dallas. We offer interesting assignments, excellent starting salaries and benefits/profit sharing package.

### **SENIOR DISPLAY SYSTEMS ENGINEER**

E.E. with minimum 8 years experience in display systems design and man-machine interface design. Will be responsible for the design and testing of display terminals and man-machine conversational terminal design.

### **SENIOR ANALOG DESIGN ENGINEER**

E.E. with 5 plus years experience in television circuit design and linear CRT display circuit design, high performance deflection and video circuit design.

### **SENIOR DIGITAL SYSTEMS ENGINEER**

E.E. with 5 plus years experience in C.P.U. designs, micro-processor design, digital system architecture and special purpose computer design.

### **ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS**

Requires minimum four years experience in circuit and logic design associated with the development of precision CRT recording systems. Applicants must be familiar with video amplifiers, deflection amplifiers, sweep generators, pin cushion correction, focus modulation and the other circuits required for precision control of the position and intensity of the electro beam in flat face, high resolution recording CRT.

### **SENIOR ELECTRONICS ENGINEER**

BSEE with minimum of 6 years experience. Logic designer with strong knowledge of large scale integration (LSI) techniques. Experience in digital coding implementation highly desirable.

To arrange an interview, please send resume to Mr. Sam Blevins, Xerox Corporation, Dept. MZ-32-H2, Mockingbird Towers, 1341 West Mockingbird Lane, Dallas, Texas 75247. Or call Mr. Blevins, at (214) 630-2611.

# XEROX

An Equal Opportunity Employer (male/female)



# advertiser's index

Advertiser	Page	Advertiser	Page	Advertiser	Page
AMP, Incorporated	23	Federal Scientific Corporation	124	National Semiconductor Corporation	109
AVX Ceramics	17	Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., John	16B, 16C	Newport Laboratories, Inc.	80
Abbott Transistor Laboratories, Inc.	6	Hayden Book Company	16D, 126	Optron, Inc.	26
Acopian Corp.	87	Heath/Schlumberger Scientific Instruments	107	Owens-Illinois, Inc.	85
Allen Bradley Co.	13	Hewlett-Packard	1, 65, 30, 31, 70, 71	Perfection Mica Company	96
American Lava Corporation	33	Hipotronics, Inc.	118	Piezo Technology, Inc.	104
Analogic Corporation	81	Houston Instruments	105	Plessey Semiconductors	14
Andex Corporation	126	Hutson Industries	115	Power/Mate Corp.	126
Beckman Instruments, Inc., Helipot Division	15	Hybrid Systems Corp.	100	Powermatic	126
Bourns, Inc. Trimpot Products Division	21	Imperial Travel Service	101	Potter & Brumfield, Division of AMF Incorporated	16, 93
Burroughs Corporation	Cover IV	Indiana General	75	RCA Solid State Division	10
Business Publications Audit of Circulation	125	Industrial Electronic Engineers, Inc.	96	Radio Materials Company	114
CTS Corporation	117	Inselek	98	Raytheon Semiconductor	56
California Eastern Laboratories	126	Intech, Incorporated	110	Resistance Products Co.	112
Cimatron Company	83	Intel Corporation	27, 29	Schauer Manufacturing Corp.	94
Clare & Co., C. P.	34	Interswitch	92	SensiTrol, Inc.	69
Corning Glass Works	8, 9	Johanson Manufacturing Corp.	7, 126	Shigoto Industries, Inc.	74
Crydom Controls, Division of International Rectifier	111	Keithley Instruments, Inc.	95	Signetics Corporation	57
Dale Electronics, Inc.	Cover II	Keystone Carbon Company	120	Siliconix, Incorporated	40
Dynascan Corporation	69	Lambda Electronics Corp.	Cover III	Sola Electric, Division of Sola Basic Industries	38
Elco Corporation	11	Litton Industries, Triad Distributor Division	119	Sprague Electric Company	12
Elcom Industries	126	McCoy Electronics Company	42, 43	Syntronic Instruments, Inc.	116
Elec-Trol, Inc.	100	Marco-Oak, Subsidiary of Oak Industries, Inc.	87	Syntest Corp.	126
Electronic Memories Electronic Products	16A	Matrix Systems	126	TEC, Incorporated	102
Energy Conversion Devices, Inc.	113	Maxi-Switch Co.	106	TRW/IRC Resistors, an Electronic Components Division of TRW, Inc.	32
Erie Technological Products, Inc.	25	Microswitch, A Division of Honeywell	64	TRW Semiconductors	18
		Mini-Circuit Laboratory	127	Tektronix, Inc.	4, 5, 37
				Teledyne Relays, A Teledyne Company	2
				Teletype Corporation	39
				Texas Instruments, Incorporated	55, 89, 90
				Toyo Communication Equipment Co., Ltd.	114
				Transducers, Inc.	74
				Varo Semiconductors, Inc.	115
				Vernitron Electrical Components	121
				Wavetek Indiana Incorporated	99
				Wescon	103
				Xerox Corporation	123
				Zeltex, Inc.	128

## Design Data from Manufacturers

Advertisements of booklets, brochures, catalogs and data sheets. To order use Reader-Service Card. (Advertisement)

### FREE TUTORIAL ON REAL-TIME ANALYZERS

11  
QUESTIONS  
YOU SHOULD  
ASK WHEN  
BUYING A  
REAL-TIME  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER

federal scientific



For application in the fields of  
VIBRATION—diagnose complex machinery.  
NOISE—identify sources.  
UNDERWATER—detect faint signals.

Federal's latest Tutorial Brochure answers such meaningful questions as:

- Why do I need real time?
- How much resolution do I really need?
- Can I calibrate frequency and amplitude quickly and accurately?
- Do I need spectrum averaging?
- How can I compare past data with new data?
- How do I know I am analyzing (or averaging) valid data?
- Can I interface to my computer?

CIRCLE NO. 171

### FEDERAL SCIENTIFIC CORP.

An affil. of Nicolet Instrument  
615 West 131st St., New York, N.Y. 10027 (212) 286-4400

TRW/IRC Resistors, an Electronic Components Division of TRW, Inc.	32
TRW Semiconductors	18
Tektronix, Inc.	4, 5, 37
Teledyne Relays, A Teledyne Company	2
Teletype Corporation	39
Texas Instruments, Incorporated	55, 89, 90
Toyo Communication Equipment Co., Ltd.	114
Transducers, Inc.	74

Varo Semiconductors, Inc. 115  
Vernitron Electrical Components 121

Wavetek Indiana Incorporated 99  
Wescon 103

Xerox Corporation 123

Zeltex, Inc. 128

# Does he...or doesn't he? Only BPA knows for sure.



Qualify, that is. Qualify as being in the kind of business, kind of job, that makes him important to the buyer of advertising. That's why more than 650 business newspaper publishers have their circulations audited by BPA.

BPA member publishers require qualification of all recipients — whether they pay for the magazine or get it free. They must qualify as to business or industry; they must qualify as to title or function. BPA audits the qualification records.

BPA member publishers re-qualify all recipients on a regular basis. BPA has

rules regarding the frequency and manner of such re-qualification, and renews the original audit accordingly.

Businessmen move about, as we well know. When you advertise in a publication that's BPA-audited, you can be sure that — except for the *most recent* moves — all the circulation you've been promised is *there*.

---

## **BPA**

Business Publications Audit of Circulation  
360 Park Avenue So., New York, N.Y. 10010

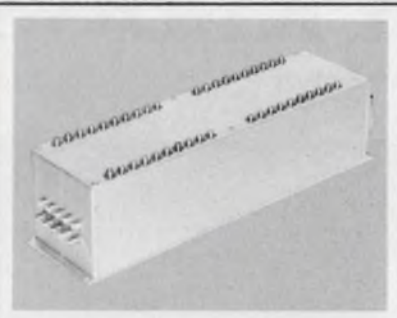
This symbol means:

*edited* for businessmen, *audited* for advertisers



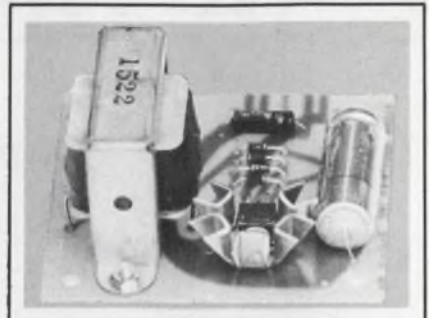
Thin-Trim variable capacitors provide a reliable means of adjusting capacitance without abrasive trimming or interchange of fixed capacitors. Series 9401 has high Q's and a range of capacitance values from 0.2-0.6 pf to 3.0-12.0 pf and 250 WVDC working voltage. Johanson Manufacturing Corporation, Boonton, New Jersey (201) 334-2676.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 181



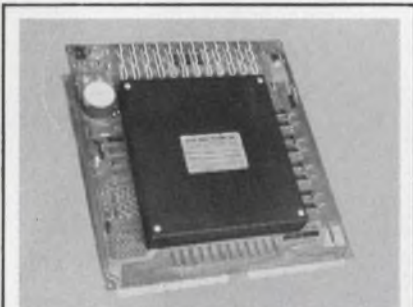
5 x 20 COAXIAL RELAY MATRIX features thruput connection for indefinite X, Y, expansion. Unit employs high reliability reed switches which may be computer controlled thru plug-in compatible control logic. Dual 5 x 10 unit also available in same package size. MATRIX SYSTEMS CORP., 9411 Lurline Ave., Chatsworth, Ca. (213) 882-2008.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 182



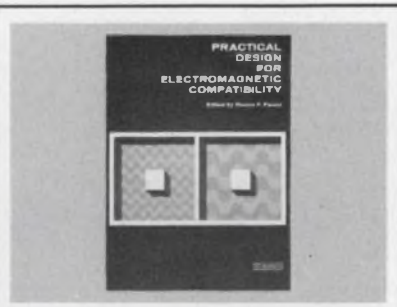
5 watt regulated power supplies. Low cost power supplies designed around 7800 series of voltage regulators, these units are available in 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 18, and 24 volts with a 5 watt output rating. Short circuit protected. \$9.75 in unit quantity. ELCOM Industries, Inc., Civil Air Terminal, Bedford, Ma. (617) 274-6656.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 183



Aztec Data Systems has developed the only single board electrically alterable read-only memory in configurations of either 1K X 16 or 4K X 16 bits on a 15" X 15" PC board. Priced in quantity as low as 5¢ per bit. AZTEC DATA SYSTEMS, INC., 17805 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, Ca. 92707. 714-540-8445.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 184



Practical Design for Electromagnetic Compatibility, edited by Rocco Fichhi. An on-the-job manual giving designers practical techniques for analyzing, predicting, controlling, and reducing unwanted signals. 272 pp., 7-1/8 x 9-3/4, illus., cloth, \$13.95. Circle number for 15-day examination copy. Hayden Book Company, Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 185



Free catalog of 34,500 power supplies from the worlds largest manufacturer of quality Power Supplies. New '73 catalog covers over 34,500 D.C. Power Supplies for every application. All units are UL approved, and meet most military and commercial specs for industrial and computer uses. Power Mate Corp. (201) 343-6294.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 186



How would you generate 400.73 Hz for a test setup? Or  $5 \times 10^6$  other discrete frequencies between. 1 Hz to 10 MHz? The new SYNTEST line of low cost frequency synthesizers can do! With stability and accuracy of plus and minus 10 ppm. Prices start at only \$465.00. SYNTEST CORP., 169 Millham Street, Marlboro, Mass. 01752. 617 481-7827.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 187



Ceramic bandpass filter and oscillator control resonator with excellent frequency stability. Used in remote control, low frequency navigation, underwater signalling. From 6 kHz to 200 kHz. Loss 5 dB, 0.9% min. 3 dB BDW, 20 dB/3 dB skirt ratio <13. ANDEX CORPORATION, Middleburg Hts., Ohio (216) 845-1953

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 188



Ultra high efficient ac regulators for BROWN-OUT and nominal ac power. Features: 99% efficiency, 1/2 cycle step response, no generated noise or distortion, small size and low cost. Write or call for literature and application notes. Models from 250VA to 15KVA. POWER-MATIC, INC., 8057 Raytheon Rd., San Diego, Ca. 92111, (714) 292-4422.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 189

# product index

Information Retrieval Service. New Products, Evaluation Samples (ES), Design Aids (DA), Application Notes (AN), and New Literature (NL) in this issue are listed here with page and Information Retrieval numbers. Reader requests will be promptly processed by computer and mailed to the manufacturer within three days.

\* Appears in the International Technology Section.

Category	Page	IRN	Category	Page	IRN
<b>Components</b>			<b>Modules &amp; Subassemblies</b>		
capacitors (NL)	118	327	amp, low distortion	110	288
electronic timers (NL)	120	338	amp, sub-ns	110	286
film capacitors (NL)	119	332	analog converters (NL)	120	335
indicator lights (NL)	118	320	converter, a/d	110	284
keyboards (NL)	118	322	converter, s/d	108	283
relays (NL)	118	326	driver, relay/lamp	110	287
switches, pushbutton (NL)	118	323	generators, function	108	250
			generator, period	110	285
			opto-isolator	111	289
<b>Data Processing</b>			<b>Packaging &amp; Materials</b>		
buffer, data	116	296	circular headers (NL)	120	339
cartridge drive	115	295	component leads (NL)	119	330
data acquisition unit	116	298	connectors (NL)	119	329
disc memory systems (NL)	118	321	connectors, rectangular (NL)	120	333
frame grabber (NL)	120	336	electrical hardware (NL)	120	340
industrial control system	116	297	flatpacks (NL)	118	325
memory, disc	116	299	silicone materials (NL)	120	337
minicomputer	114	293			
printer, digital	114	292	<b>Power Sources</b>		
printer, digital	115	294	batteries (NL)	120	342
terminal users' guide (NL)	119	328	batteries (NL)	120	342
			power supplies (NL)	120	334
			supplies, dc power	113	290
			supply power	112	252
			supply, dc power	113	291
<b>ICs &amp; Semiconductors</b>			<b>new literature</b>		
converters, d/a	104	278	analog converters	120	335
decoder	106	280	batteries	120	342
IC analog switches (AN)	117	303	capacitors	118	327
line driver/receiver	104	277	circular headers	120	339
log-amplifier IC	102	253	component leads	119	330
MOSFETs, dual-gate (AN)	117	300	connectors	119	329
op amp	104	279	connectors, rectangular	120	333
shift registers	106	281	disc memory systems	118	321
triacs	106	282	drills and wire coilers	118	324
			electrical hardware	120	340
<b>Instrumentation</b>			electronic timers	120	338
current source	94	263	film capacitors	119	332
DMM	92	259	flatpacks	118	325
DMM	92	261	frame grabber	120	336
DMM/counter	94	265	indicator lights	118	320
display, transient pulse	91	254	instruments	119	331
freq meter/sig gen (AN)	117	302	keyboards	118	322
impedance bridge	94	262	power supplies	120	334
instruments (NL)	119	331	relays	118	326
measurements (AN)	117	301	silicone materials	120	337
preamplifier	92	260	switches, pushbutton	118	323
process control system	95	266	terminal users' guide	119	328
rf receiver	95	267	wire/cable harnesses	120	341
V/I/W meter	94	264			
			<b>application notes</b>		
<b>Microwaves &amp; Lasers</b>			freq meter/sig gen	117	302
amps, detector video	100	275	IC analog switches	117	303
counter	96	269	MOSFETs, dual-gate	117	300
couplers	98	272	measurements	117	301
diode, avalanche	96	268			
mixers, double-balanced	100	276			
monopulse receiver	98	271			
oscillator, Gunn	98	274			
power-divider/combiner	98	273			
transistor	96	270			

# DOUBLE-BALANCED MIXERS

Great Value at

**\$7.95**  
500 piece quantities.

\$9.95 in 6-piece quantities.

DC-500MHz  
6dB conversion loss  
40dB isolation  
EMI shielded case



A breakthrough in technology and high production volume enables Mini-Circuits Laboratory to offer these new products at an unprecedented low price.

In today's tough competitive market can you afford not to use these remarkably low priced and high performance units?

Ruggedness and durability are built in the SRA-1. These new units are packaged within an EMI shielded metal enclosure and hermetically sealed header. They use well matched hot-carrier diodes and uniquely designed transmission line transformers.

We invite you to convince yourself. Place your order now and check our delivery, product performance and reliability.

## Mini-Circuits Laboratory

2913 Quentin Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11229  
(212) 252-5252, Int'l Telex 620156  
A Division Scientific Components Corp.

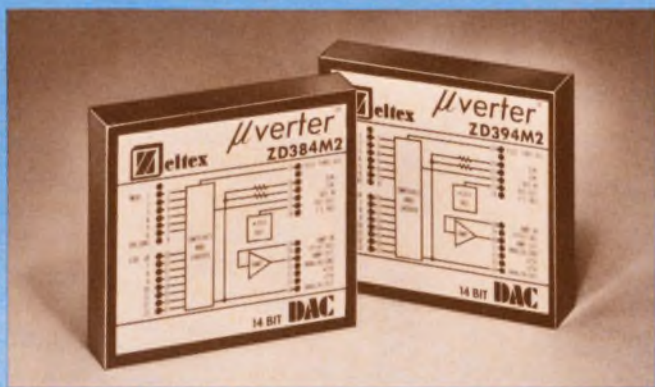
\*FRANCE: S.C.I.E., \*31, rue George-Sand, Palaiseau 91, France \*GERMANY, AUSTRIA, SWITZERLAND: Industrial Electronics GMBH, \*Kiuberstrasse 14, 6000 Frankfurt/Main, Germany \*UNITS IN STOCK

ENGLAND: Dale Electronics: Dale House, Wharf Road, Frimley Green, Camberley, Surrey. JAPAN: Denisho Kaisha, Ltd.: Eguchi Building, 8-1, 1-Chrome, Hamamatsucho, Minato-Ku, Tokyo. ISRAEL: Hamashbir Electronics, 76 Giborei Israel St., Tel-Aviv, Israel. \*UNIT IN STOCK.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 84

# from ZELTEX...

# 14-Bit DAC's from \$85



**LOW COST 14-BIT DAC's**—The new ZD300 Series include ten new models that offer excellent linearity, fast settling, current and voltage outputs, bipolar and unipolar coding, slaveable reference, and two quadrant multiplication. Prices range from \$85 to \$179 in single quantities.

**FAST SETTLING TIMES (1 us)**—Settling times as fast as 1 us for current output models and 2 us for voltage output DAC's makes the ZD300 Series useful in a variety of data conversion applications.

**UNIPOLAR, BIPOLAR OUTPUTS**—Unipolar and bipolar operation is specified at 0 to 10V, and  $\pm 10V$ , respectively. Current output models are rated at 0-2 mA. Voltage output models also feature current output capability as well as two-quadrant multiplication-up to 100 kHz.

**LINEARITY 0.005%**—High performance units feature linearity error of only 0.005% of full scale. Moreover, the extremely low linearity temperature coefficient of only  $0.0005\%/^{\circ}C$  ensures high resolution accuracy.

**SMALLEST 14-BIT DAC's**—The ZD300 Series modular DAC's measure only 1.96 x 1.76 x 0.40 inches high—less than 1.4 cubic inches in volume. Low profile, DIP pinning compatibility and interchangeability of models make the series highly desirable for OEM usage.

**APPLICATIONS**—The versatility of the ZD300 Series makes them an excellent choice for use in process-control systems, automated test equipment, servo/synchro/resolver systems, and biomedical instrumentation.

Multiplying capabilities further enhance their use for CRT character generation, digital modulation, and polar-to-rectangular coordinate conversion.



INC. LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION TECHNOLOGY

CALL or WRITE TODAY for detailed data on these and other ZELTEX Conversion and Linear products.  
1000 CHALOMAR ROAD • CONCORD, CALIFORNIA 94518 • (415) 686-6660 TWX 910 - 481-9477

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 85

Do you face a make or buy decision on power supplies?

# BUY LAMBDA LX SERIES

Choose from 9 packages, 54 models. Listed in Underwriters' Laboratories Recognized Components Index.\* All designed to meet MIL environmental specifications.



**"3" PACKAGE**

DUAL OUTPUT ... \$85  $\pm 15$  to  $\pm 12$  V 0.4 A



**"A" PACKAGE**

SINGLE OUTPUT ... \$85 5 V 4 A (with O.V.)  
DUAL OUTPUT ... \$125  $\pm 15$  to  $\pm 12$  V 1 A



**"B" PACKAGE**

SINGLE OUTPUT ... \$125 5 V 5.8 A (with O.V.)  
DUAL OUTPUT ... \$150  $\pm 15$  to  $\pm 12$  V 1.6 A



**"C" PACKAGE**

SINGLE OUTPUT ... \$150 5 V 9 A (with O.V.)  
DUAL OUTPUT ... \$160  $\pm 15$  to  $\pm 12$  V 2.5 A



**"D" PACKAGE**

SINGLE OUTPUT ... \$235 5 V 27.5 A (with O.V.)  
DUAL OUTPUT ... \$280  $\pm 15$  to  $\pm 12$  V 6.2 A  
TRIPLE OUTPUT ... \$375  $\pm 15$  to  $\pm 12$  V 3.1 A  
5 V  $\pm 5\%$  12 A (with O.V.)



**"4" PACKAGE**

SINGLE OUTPUT ... \$135 5 V 7.4 A (with O.V.)



**"CC" PACKAGE**

SINGLE OUTPUT ... \$200 5 V 16 A (with O.V.)  
DUAL OUTPUT ... \$235  $\pm 15$  to  $\pm 12$  V 4 A



**"EE" PACKAGE**

SINGLE OUTPUT ... \$425 5 V 45 A (with O.V.)  
DUAL OUTPUT ... \$435  $\pm 15$  to  $\pm 12$  V 12.5 A



**NEW "8" PACKAGE**

SINGLE OUTPUT ... \$560 5 V 85 A (with O.V.)

Line regulation 0.1% Load regulation 0.1%  
Ripple and noise 1.5 mV RMS, 5 mV P-P  
AC input 105-132 VAC; 47-440 Hz.  
All 5-volt models include built-in overvoltage protection.  
\* LX-8 and LX-EE models presently undergoing qualifying tests.

 **LAMBDA ELECTRONICS CORP.**

1-DAY DELIVERY

Send for 1973 Power Supply Catalog and Application Handbook

5-YEAR GUARANTEED

MELVILLE, NEW YORK 11746 515 Broad Hollow Road Tel. 516-694-4200 ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILL. 60005 2420 East Oakton St., Unit Q Tel. 312-593-2550  
NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. 91605 7316 Varna Ave. Tel. 213-875-2744 MONTREAL, QUEBEC 100C Hymus Blvd., Pointe-Claire, Quebec-730 Tel. 514-697-6520  
PORTSMOUTH, HANTS, ENG. Marshlands Road, Farlington Tel. Cosham 73221 VERSAILLES, FRANCE 64a 70 rue des Chantiers 78004 Tel. 950-2224

# Burroughs panel displays help you sell your products

"The SELF-SCAN<sup>®</sup> panel display provides a *CompuWriter*<sup>®</sup> feature never before available... now an average typist can set quality typography with ease because the SELF-SCAN panel displays each character and function as she keyboards so that she can verify or make corrections by individual character, word, or complete line. Burroughs panel displays DO help you sell your product." — *Mr. John Peterson, Vice President, Domestic Marketing, for Compugraphic Corporation, 80 Industrial Way, Wilmington, Massachusetts 01887.*

Helping you to sell your product helps us sell our product. That's why Burroughs family of panel displays is designed to provide the most pleasing, most readable character available today. Whether your application is for 8, 16, 32, 80, or 256 alphanumeric characters, Burroughs SELF-SCAN panel displays provide an economical approach to your readout requirement plus offer the extra advantage of adding aesthetic quality to your product.

*Ask a Burroughs salesman to drop by and demonstrate his terminal in a briefcase. His SELF-SCAN panel display demonstrator is our best salesman.*

*Write or call Burroughs Corporation, Electronic Components Division, Box 1226, Plainfield, N.J. 07061 (201) 757-3400*



SELF-SCAN PANEL

**Burroughs**



"See us at Wescon Booth # 1622-1626"

Only Burroughs manufactures NIXIE<sup>®</sup> tubes, SELF-SCAN<sup>®</sup> panel displays and PANAPLEX<sup>™</sup> numeric panel displays.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 248